



See [Model IDs covered by this user guide](#) on page 61 for the hardware versions of Alvium CSI-2 cameras that are used in DoC (EU declaration of conformity) documents.

MIPI CSI-2 CAMERAS

Alvium CSI-2 Cameras User Guide

This user guide applies to Alvium 1500 C and 1800 C cameras, and it is the basic reference for Alvium FP3/GM2 cameras. For individual information on Alvium FP3/GM2 cameras, especially interface descriptions and instructions, please see the **Alvium FP3/GM2 User Guide** at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/camera-documentation/area-scan-cameras-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Note: Lenses are not part of this product.

V4.3.0

Latest FW: V00.15.00.c67f770e

**Quick links**

- [Alvium CSI-2 cameras at a glance](#) on page 15
- [Contact us](#) on page 23
- [Contents](#) on page 24

Read before use

EN - English

Safety

Before using the camera, read these safety instructions. Observe the warnings at all times. Use the camera only as stated in the [Intended use](#) on page 62.

**WARNING**

This product can expose you to chemicals including Lead and Lead Compounds, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to: www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

**CAUTION****Risk of burns**

A camera in operation can reach temperature levels which could cause burns.

**CAUTION****Injury by falling cameras or lenses**

A falling camera or lens can cause injury.

**CAUTION****Risk of cuts by sharp edges**

The product can have sharp edges.

Intended use

Intended use of Allied Vision product is the integration into vision systems by professionals. All Allied Vision product is sold in a B2B setting.

Cameras without closed housings

Cameras without housing or with incomplete housing must be shielded against EMC emission by professionals according to local EMC provisions.

DA - Dansk

Sikkerhed

Læs sikkerhedsanvisningerne, før kameraet bruges. Overhold alle advarsler. Brug kun kameraet som anført i [Intended use](#) på side 62.



FORSIGTIG

Forbrændingsfare

Når kameraet bruges, kan det blive meget varmt og forårsage forbrændinger.



FORSIGTIG

Kvæstelser, hvis kameraet eller linser falder ned

Falder kameraet eller linsen ned, kan dette forårsage kvæstelser.



FORSIGTIG

Fare for skarpe kanter

Produktet kan have skarpe kanter.

Tilsigtet brug

Allied Vision produktets tilsigtede brug er en indbygning i et visionssystem, udført af fagfolk. Alle Allied Vision produkter sælges i B2B.

Kameraer uden lukket hus

Kameraer uden hus eller uden komplet hus skal beskyttes mod EMC emissioner iht. lokale EMC bestemmelser.

DE - Deutsch

Sicherheit

Bevor Sie die Kamera benutzen, lesen Sie diese Sicherheitshinweise. Beachten Sie diese Hinweise immer. Verwenden Sie die Kamera nur wie beschrieben in [Intended use](#) auf Seite 62.



VORSICHT

Gefahr von Verbrennungen

Im Betrieb kann die Kamera Temperaturen erreichen, die zu Verbrennungen führen.



VORSICHT

Verletzung durch fallende Kameras oder Objektive

Eine fallende Kamera oder ein fallendes Objektiv kann Verletzungen verursachen.



VORSICHT

Schnitte durch scharfe Kanten

Das Produkt kann scharfe Kanten haben.

Bestimmungsgemäßer Gebrauch

Allied Vision Produkte sind bestimmt für die Integration in Bildverarbeitungssysteme durch Fachpersonal. Alle Allied Vision Produkte werden in einer B2B-Umgebung verkauft.

Kameras ohne geschlossenes Gehäuse

Für Kameras ohne Gehäuse oder mit unvollständigem Gehäuse muss die Abschirmung gegen EMV-Emissionen gemäß den örtlichen EMV-Bestimmungen durchgeführt werden.

ES - Español

Seguridad

Antes de utilizar la cámara lea estas instrucciones de seguridad. Observe las advertencias en todo momento. Utilice la cámara solo tal y como se estipula en el [Intended use](#) en la página 62.



ADVERTENCIA

Este producto puede exponerle a químicos incluyendo plomo y compuestos de plomo, que son conocidos por el Estado de California como causantes de cáncer y defectos de nacimiento u otros daños reproductivos. Para mayor información, visite www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



ATENCIÓN

Riesgo de quemaduras

Una cámara en funcionamiento puede alcanzar temperaturas que podrían provocar quemaduras.



ATENCIÓN

Lesiones en caso de que las cámaras o las lentes se caigan

Si una cámara o una lente se cae puede provocar lesiones.



ATENCIÓN

Riesgo de cortes por bordes afilados

El producto puede tener bordes afilados.

Uso previsto

El uso previsto del producto Allied Vision es la integración en el sistema de visión por parte de profesionales. Todos los productos Allied Vision se venden dentro de una relación B2B.

Cámaras sin carcasa cerrada

Las cámaras sin carcasa o con una carcasa incompleta deben protegerse contra las emisiones CEM por parte de profesionales de acuerdo con las disposiciones locales sobre la CEM.

FI - Suomi

Turvallisuus

Lue nämä turvallisuusohjeet ennen kameran käyttöä. Noudata varoituksia joka hetki. Käytä kameraa ainoastaan kohdassa [Intended use](#) sivulla 62 kuvatulla tavalla.



HUOMIO

Palovammojen vaara

Käytössä olevan kameran saavuttamat lämpötilatasot voivat aiheuttaa palovammoja.



HUOMIO

Putoavien kameroiden tai linssien aiheuttamat vammat

Putoava kamera tai linssi voi aiheuttaa vammoja.



HUOMIO

Terävien reunojen aiheuttama viiltovaara

Tuotteessa voi olla teräviä reunoja.

Käyttötarkoitus

Allied Vision-tuotteen käyttötarkoitus on integrointi kuvajärjestelmiin ammattilaisten toimesta. Kaikki Allied Vision-tuotteet myydään B2B-ympäristössä.

Kamerat, joissa ei ole suljettuja kotelaita

Ammattilaisten on suojattava kamerat, joissa ei ole koteloita tai joiden kotelo on epätäydellinen, EMC-päästöiltä paikallisten EMC-määräysten mukaisesti.

FR - Français

Sécurité

Veuillez lire ces consignes de sécurité avant d'utiliser la caméra. Respectez continuellement les avertissements. Utilisez la caméra uniquement comme indiqué sous [Intended use](#), page 62.



ATTENTION

Risque de brûlures

Une caméra en service peut atteindre des niveaux de température susceptibles d'entraîner des brûlures.



ATTENTION

Blessures en cas de chute de caméras ou d'objectifs

La chute d'une caméra ou d'un objectif peut entraîner des blessures.



ATTENTION

Risque de coupures sur des bords tranchants

Le produit peut présenter des bords tranchants.

Utilisation prévue

L'utilisation prévue du produit Allied Vision est son intégration dans des systèmes de vision par le soin de professionnels. Tout produit Allied Vision est vendu dans un cadre B2B.

Caméras sans boîtier fermé

Les caméras sans boîtier fermé ou à boîtier incomplet doivent être blindées contre les émissions CEM par le soin de professionnels conformément aux dispositions CEM locales.

עברית - HE

בטיחות

לפני השימוש במצלמה, עליך לקרוא את הוראות הבטיחות האלו. יש לפעול על פי הוראות ביטחון אלו תמיד. השימוש במצלמה הוא רק לפי מה שכתוב ב"השימוש המיועד" (Intended use) בעמוד 62.

זהירות

סכנת כוויה

מצלמה בפעולה עשויה להגיע לטמפרטורות גבוהות שעלולות לגרום לכוויות.



זהירות

פגיעה מנפילת מצלמות או עדשות

מצלמה או עדשה שנופלות עלולות לגרום לפגיעה.



זהירות

סכנה להפצע מקצוות חדים

למוצר יכולים להיות קצוות חדים.



שימוש מיועד

מוצרי AlliedVision מיועדים לשילוב במערכות ממוחשבת לעיבוד צילומים ע"י אנשי מקצוע. כל מוצרי AlliedVision נמכרים לשימוש בסביבת B2B.

מצלמות ללא מארז סגור

מצלמות ללא מארז, או עם מארז חלקי בלבד, חייבות להיות מוגנות בפני קרינה אלקטרומגנטית (EMC) על ידי אנשי מקצוע בהתאם לתקנים המקומיים (EMC).

IT - Italiano

Sicurezza

Leggere queste istruzioni per la sicurezza prima di utilizzare la telecamera. Osservare sempre tutte le avvertenze. Utilizzare la telecamera come descritto alla sezione [Intended use](#) a pagina 62.



ATTENZIONE

Pericolo di ustioni

Durante il funzionamento una telecamera può raggiungere temperature elevate che possono essere causa di ustioni.



ATTENZIONE

Lesioni dovute alla caduta di telecamere o lenti

La caduta di una telecamera o di una lente può causare delle lesioni.



ATTENZIONE

Pericolo di tagliarsi sui bordi affilati

I bordi del prodotto lente possono essere affilati.

Uso previsto

Il prodotto Allied Vision è concepito per essere integrato in sistemi di monitoraggio in campo professionale. Tutti i prodotti Allied Vision sono venduti in uno scenario B2B.

Telecamere senza custodia chiusa

Le telecamere senza custodia o con una custodia incompleta devono essere protette dalle emissioni elettromagnetiche in ambienti professionali in conformità con le norme CEM nazionali.

JA – 日本語

安全性

本カメラを使用する前に、この安全の手引きをお読みください。常に、警告事項を守ってください。必ず、[Intended use](#) 62 ページの通りに、本カメラを使用してください。



注意

やけどの危険性

作動中のカメラは、やけどを引き起こす温度まで熱くなる恐れがあります。



注意

カメラまたはレンズの落下によるけが

カメラまたはレンズが落下すると、けがをする恐れがあります。



注意

な端部で切り傷の危険性

本製品には鋭利な部分がある場合があります。

用途

Allied Vision製品は、専門家が視覚装置に統合することを意図したものです。すべてのAllied Vision製品は、企業間取り引き用に販売されています。

ハウジングで閉じられていないカメラ

ハウジングのないカメラまたはハウジングが不完全なカメラは、現地の電磁両立性（EMC）規定に従い、専門家によって、EMCエミッションから保護される必要があります。

NL - Nederlands

Veiligheid

Lees deze veiligheidsinstructies voordat u de camera gaat gebruiken. Neem deze waarschuwingen altijd in acht. Gebruik de camera uitsluitend, zoals aangegeven in het [Intended use](#) op pagina 62.



VOORZICHTIG

Risico van verbranding

Een camera die gebruikt wordt, kan temperatuurwaarden bereiken die brandwonden kunnen veroorzaken.



VOORZICHTIG

Letsel door vallende camera's of lenzen

Een vallende camera of lens kan letsel veroorzaken.



VOORZICHTIG

Risico van snijwonden door scherpe randen

Het product kan scherpe randen hebben.

Beoogd gebruik

Het beoogde gebruik van het Allied Vision-product is de integratie in optische systemen door professionals. Alle Allied Vision-producten worden verkocht in de B2B-markt.

Camera's zonder gesloten behuizing

Camera's zonder behuizing of met een onvolledige behuizing moeten door professionals worden beschermd tegen EMC-straling door EMC-beschermingen ter plaatse.

NO - Norsk

Sikkerhet

Les disse sikkerhetsinstruksene før du bruker kameraet. Følg advarslene til en hver tid. Bruk kun kameraet i samsvar med [Intended use](#) på side 62.



FORSIKTIG

Risiko for brannskader

Et kamera i bruk kan nå temperaturnivåer som kan forårsake brannskader.



FORSIKTIG

Skade ved fallende kameraer eller linser

Et fallende kamera eller en fallende linse kan forårsake skade.



FORSIKTIG

Risiko for kutt fra skarpe kanter

Produktet kan ha skarpe kanter.

Tiltenkt bruk

Den tiltenkte bruken av Allied Vision-produktet er integrering i visjonssystemer av profesjonelle. Alle Allied Vision-produkter selges i en forretning til forretning-situasjon.

Kameraer uten lukkede kamerahus

Kameraer uten kamerahus eller med ufullstendige kamerahus må beskyttes mot EMC-utslipp av fagfolk i henhold til lokale EMC-bestemmelser.

SV - Svenska

Säkerhet

Läs igenom säkerhetsinstruktionerna innan du använder kameran. Var hela tiden särskilt uppmärksam på varningarna. Använd enbart kameran på det sätt som anges i [Intended use](#) på sida 62.



VARNING

Risk för brännskada

En kamera i drift kan komma upp i temperaturer som kan orsaka brännskador.



VARNING

Risk för skador från fallande kameror eller objektiv

Fallande kameror eller objektiv kan förorsaka skador.



VARNING

Risk för skärsår från vassa kanter

Produkten kan ha vassa kanter.

Avsedd användning

Den avsedda användningen av Allied Vision-produkter är integrering i visionssystem av fackmän. Samtliga Allied Vision-produkter säljs i en B2B-miljö.

Kameror utan slutna kamerahus

Kameror utan eller med ofullständiga kamerahus måste skyddas mot elektromagnetiska emissioner av fackmän enligt lokala bestämmelser för elektromagnetiska emissioner.

ZH - 简体中文版

安全需知

使用本相机前，请阅读本安全说明书。请务必遵守相关警告 和 [Intended use](#) 于第 62 页。



注意事项

烫伤风险

相机操作过程中温度可能上升并导致烫伤风险。



注意事项

相机或者镜头跌落造成伤害

相机或者镜头可能会跌落并造成伤害。



注意事项

锋利边缘割伤的风险

产品可能有锋利的边缘。

预期用途

Allied Vision 产品的预期用途是由专业人士整合到视觉系统中。所有 Allied Vision 的产品均通过 B2B 渠道销售。

无封闭式外壳相机

使用不带外壳或外壳不完整的相机时，必须由专业人员根据当地的 EMC 规定，对其进行 EMC 屏蔽。

Alvium CSI-2 cameras at a glance



Get an overview of Alvium CSI-2 camera documentation:

Notes	16
Consider for Alvium CSI-2 cameras.....	16
Shipping contents.....	16
What else do you need?	17
Alvium FP3/GM2- extending CSI-2	18
Alvium Flex- more flexibility	19
Alvium Frame- use your own optical mount	21
Alvium Pol- using polarization	22

Notes



Read this document carefully

Learn to avoid damage to your Alvium CSI-2 camera and use it in the most safe and efficient way.



NOTICE

Damage to camera and embedded hardware by improper handling

Setup and operation for Alvium CSI-2 cameras in embedded systems is different than for cameras in PC-based systems. Components can be damaged by improper handling or use.

- If you are unfamiliar with embedded systems, be extremely careful.
- Follow the safety notes.
- Follow the instructions in [Installing the hardware](#) on page 267.

Consider for Alvium CSI-2 cameras

Please read the following to better understand your Alvium CSI-2 camera and to setup your application smoothly:

- **Direct Register Access, Video4Linux Access, GenICam for CSI-2 Access:** [Access modes](#) on page 262
- [Exposure time and frame rates](#) on page 79
- Alvium CSI-2 characteristics: [Performance](#) on page 307
- [User sets](#) on page 241, including supported features, also for triggering
- [Bare board cameras](#) on page 268.



Vimba X

We recommend you to use **Vimba X** for proper operation with full feature range. **Vimba X Firmware Updater** included in **Vimba X** can be used to update any firmware version.

Vimba X download www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk

Shipping contents

Quantity by Alvium CSI-2 model				Components
Housed	Bare board	Frame	Flex	
1	1	1	1	Alvium CSI-2 camera
1	1	1	1	Download Instructions for First Camera Operation document
1	–	–	–	FH55 retaining plate
2	–	–	–	M3×4 cylinder screw ISO 4762 DIN 912
2	–	–	–	Washer 3.2 ISO 7092 DIN 433

Table 1: Shipping contents by Alvium CSI-2 model

What else do you need?

This is a selection of helpful downloads:

Item	Download	Link
Extended hardware options		
	Alvium Modular Concept for, such as Alvium Flex or Frame	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation
Controls and features		
	Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation
	Allied Vision CSI V4L2 I2C Subdevice Driver Features	www.alliedvision.com/downloads/docs/Allied_Vision_CSI_V4L2_IC2_Subdevice_Driver_Features.html
	Alvium Features Reference	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation
Applications		
	Application notes	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation
Software		
	Driver for Alvium CSI-2 cameras, code examples, and more	https://github.com/alliedvision
	Vimba X SDK for Windows, Linux, and Linux/ARM, including Vimba X Viewer, Firmware Updater, and Driver Installer for Windows	www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk
Firmware		
	Firmware downloads	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/firmware-downloads
STEP files		
	STEP file downloads	Downloads for standard Alvium CSI-2 models: www.alliedvision.com/en/camera-selector Downloads for Alvium Flex or Frame: www.alliedvision.com/en/support/alvium-step-file-downloads
	Assembling Alvium Cameras from CAD Component (application note)	www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation
Accessories		
	Accessories , such as interface cables and cards, power and I/O cables, power supplies, lenses, and tripod adapters	www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories

Table 2: Downloads for Alvium CSI-2 cameras

Alvium FP3/GM2 - extending CSI-2

Alvium FP3/GM2 cameras extend the range of applications for Alvium CSI-2.



Figure 1: Alvium FP3 or Alvium GM2 camera

Interface cable length

Alvium 1500 C and 1800 C cameras support a maximum cable length of 420 mm for FPC cables connecting to the MIPI CSI-2 interface. Alvium FP3 and Alvium GM2 cameras enable vision applications with cable lengths up to **10 m for STP** and up to **15 m for Coax models**.

Housing options

Alvium 1500 C and 1800 C are available as bare board and open housing with C-Mount, CS-Mount, or S-Mount. Alvium FP3/GM2 cameras are offered as **closed housing** with the same lens mount options.

Supported sensor models

Every CSI-2 model is offered as FP3/GM2. For example, analog to Alvium 1800 C-240, Alvium FP3-240 and Alvium GM2-240 models are available.

Controls and features

Alvium FP3/GM2 cameras support **the same** V4L2 controls or GenICam features as 1500 C or 1800 C.

Hardware components

Alvium FP3/GM2 cameras, with an on-board serializer, connect to deserializer boards by FAKRA coaxial cables or by HSD STP cables. Deserializer boards connect to adapter boards or embedded boards by FPC cables.

Documentation

The **Alvium CSI-2 Cameras User Guide** is the basic reference for Alvium FP3/GM2, for all properties shared with Alvium 1500 C and 1800 C.

In addition, the **Alvium FP3/GM2 User Guide** provides:

- Differences in specifications
- Instructions for basic operation
- Interface descriptions.



Alvium FP3/GM2 User Guide and accessories

You can find the Alvium FP3/GM2 User Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation/.

For deserializer boards, FAKRA coaxial cables or STP cables, for adapter boards and FPC cables, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Alvium Flex - more flexibility

Hardware options for standard Alvium cameras support various digital interfaces, housings, and lens mounts to enable a wide range of applications.

You have found that Alvium CSI-2 cameras with Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH FPC connector do not offer enough flexibility for your application? You want to use your own cables and connectors?

Alvium Flex cameras with Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V board-to-board connector enable individual connections. Alvium Flex accessories can be used for developing and first testing. [Figure 2](#) shows how Add-on Boards connect to Alvium Flex cameras.

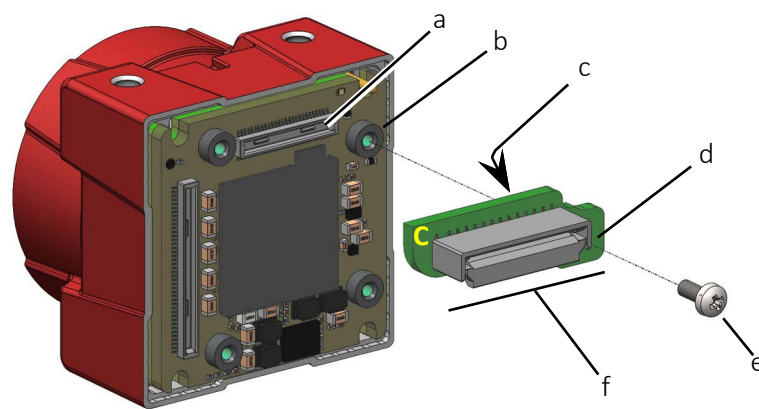


Figure 2: Alvium Flex camera, Interface Board, and screw

- a: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V camera connector
- b: Mounting thread
- c: Hirose DF40C-50DS-0.4V board connector
- d: Mounting hole
- e: Fastening screw
- f: Add-on Board

Alvium CSI-2 Flex

The following options are offered for **Alvium CSI-2 Flex** cameras. Above developing and testing, Alvium Flex adds flexibility to **standard Alvium CSI-2** cameras.

Individual solutions

Hirose DF40 board-to-board connector enables individual connections to your own boards and cables.

Off-the-shelf solution

Alvium CSI-2 Flex accessories enhance existing applications based on Hirose FH55 connector. As an alternative, the Add-on Board with a Hirose TF38 connector can be used. It connects the cable tightly and perpendicular to the camera back plane. For the setup shown in [Figure 3](#), FPC cables connect in a straight line without bending:

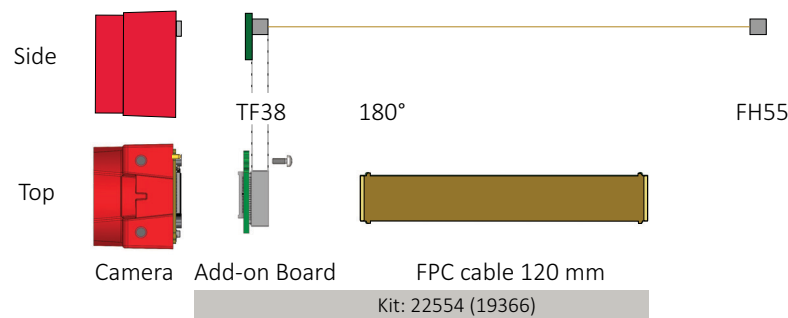


Figure 3: **Alvium CSI-2 Flex** camera connection

Alvium Flex cameras

See contents in [Specifications](#) on page 73 and in [Camera interfaces](#) on page 283.



Alvium Flex accessories and instructions

See the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



Ordering Alvium Flex cameras

See the Alvium Modular Concept at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



Alvium Frame Flex

You can combine hardware options for Alvium CSI-2 Frame Flex cameras.

Alvium Frame - use your own optical mount

You want to design your own lens mount for Alvium CSI-2 cameras or your application does not need a lens mount? In this case, Alvium Frame adds more flexibility. The square front flange with only 10 mm depth aligns to your individual housing with an extremely high accuracy.

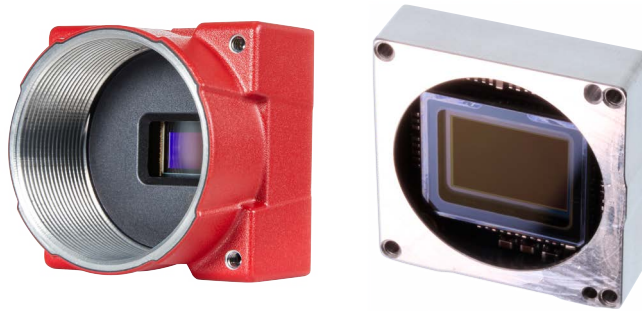


Figure 4: Standard Alvium CSI-2 open housing (left) vs. Alvium CSI-2 Frame (right)

Specifications

- [Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass](#) on page 234
- [Alvium Frame: Technical drawings](#) on page 234
- [Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation](#) on page 239

Instructions

- [Mounting Alvium Frame](#) on page 277
- [Aligning the sensor with your optical system](#) on page 277
- [Mounting Alvium Frame](#) on page 278



Ordering Alvium Frame cameras

See the Alvium Modular Concept at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



Alvium Frame Flex

You can combine hardware options for Alvium CSI-2 Frame Flex cameras.

Alvium Pol - using polarization

Alvium polarizer cameras are equipped with Sony IMX Polarsens sensors that support four-directional polarization using filters directly in front of the sensor. With these cameras, you can replace additional polarizer filters on the lens used in typical applications. In many cases, polarizer sensors can adapt easily to setups with varying polarization angles; there is no need to change or rotate optical polarization filters anymore.

You can use polarized light imaging, for example, to reduce reflections or for surface analysis regarding stress and defects. [Figure 5](#) shows how the orientation of the polarization filters affects brightness values for the sub-images:



Figure 5: Polarization angle versus image brightness in sub-images

Current models:

- [Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol](#) on page 160
- [Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol](#) on page 167



Restrictions for Alvium models with polarizer sensor

Please see [Controls and features with polarizer models](#) on page 84.



More information

See the Pixel based polarizer application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Contact us

Quick links

Products

www.alliedvision.com/en/products

Distribution partners

www.alliedvision.com/en/company/where-to-buy

Contact

www.alliedvision.com/en/company/contact-us
Info@alliedvision.com

Support

www.alliedvision.com/en/support

Headquarter

Allied Vision Technologies GmbH
Taschenweg 2a
07646 Stadtroda, Germany
T// +49 36428 677-0 (Reception)
T// +49 36428 677-230 (Sales)
F// +49 36428 677-28

Worldwide network

www.alliedvision.com/en/company/about-us/locations/office-locations

Contents

Read before use	2
EN - English	2
DA - Dansk	3
DE - Deutsch	4
ES - Español	5
FI - Suomi	6
FR - Français	7
HE - עברית	8
IT - Italiano	9
JA - 日本語	10
NL - Nederlands	11
NO - Norsk	12
SV - Svenska	13
ZH - 简体中文版	14
Alvium CSI-2 cameras at a glance	15
Notes	16
Consider for Alvium CSI-2 cameras	16
Shipping contents	16
What else do you need?	17
Alvium FP3/GM2 - extending CSI-2	18
Alvium Flex - more flexibility	19
Alvium CSI-2 Flex	19
Individual solutions	19
Off-the-shelf solution	20
Alvium Frame - use your own optical mount	21
Specifications	21
Instructions	21
Alvium Pol - using polarization	22
Contact us	23
Document history and conventions	33
Document history	34
Conventions used in this user guide	55
Typographic styles	55
Symbols and notes	56
GenICam for CSI-2 Access	57
Naming and terms	57
Controls and features	57
ROI and cropping	58
Camera model naming	58
Terms and acronyms	58
Compliance, safety, and intended use	60

Camera identification	61
Model IDs covered by this user guide	61
Compliance notifications	61
Bare board and open housing cameras	62
Avoid electromagnetic interferences	62
Intended use	62
Liability, trademarks, and copyright	63
Your safety	63
Handling lens mounts and Alvium Frame	63
Handling hot cameras	63
Providing optimum heat dissipation	64
Camera mounting	65
Heavy lenses	65
How to avoid product damage	65
Embedded systems	65
Supported embedded boards	65
Electrical connections	66
ESD	66
Cable connections	66
PCBAs	66
Camera power	67
Ground loops	67
Hirose FH55 and DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors	67
Hirose FH 55 FPC connectors	68
MIPI CSI-2 FPC cables	68
Handling bare board cameras	69
Optical components	69
Sensor	70
Lenses	71
Mechanical components	72
Heat sinks	72
Conductive media for heat sinks	72
Specifications	73
Applied standards	74
GenICam	74
MIPI CSI-2	74
V4L2	74
Shock and vibration	75
IEC 60068-2-6: Sinusoidal vibration	75
IEC 60068-2-27: Shock	76
IEC 60068-2-64: Random vibration	76
Notes on specifications	77
Sensor	77
Measurements for QE and spectral response	77
Absolute QE plots	77
Spectral response plots	77
Pixel format default and naming	78
GenICam for CSI-2 Access	78

Other access modes	78
Pixel formats for various standards	78
Exposure time and frame rates	79
Achieved values deviating from specified values	79
CSI-2 lane count and CSI-2 clock frequency	80
Dropped frames or a viewer issue?	80
Frame rates with ROI/Cropping	80
Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates	81
Operation for maximum frame rates	82
Exposure time behavior regarding ExposureMode	82
Frame rates with rolling shutter sensors	83
Brightness with 1800 C-812 UV cameras	83
Sensor shutter types	83
Controls and features with polarizer models	84
Digital binning	84
Sensor binning	84
Multiple regions	84
Available subregion resolutions	86
Operation for medium power consumption	87
Dimensions and mass	87
Alvium 1500 C model specifications	88
Alvium 1500 C-120m/c	88
Absolute QE	90
Spectral response	90
Frame rates with Cropping	91
Alvium 1500 C-210m/c	92
Absolute QE	94
Spectral response	94
Frame rates with Cropping	95
Alvium 1500 C-500m/c	96
Absolute QE	98
Spectral response	98
Frame rates with Cropping	99
Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR	100
Absolute QE	102
Spectral response	102
Frame rates with Cropping	103
Alvium 1800 C model specifications	104
Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR	104
Absolute QE	105
Frame rates with Cropping	106
Alvium 1800 C-040m/c	107
Absolute QE	109
Spectral response	109
Frame rates with Cropping	110
Alvium 1800 C-052m/c	111
Absolute QE	113
Spectral response	113

Frame rates with Cropping	114
Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR	115
Absolute QE	116
Frame rates with Cropping	117
Alvium 1800 C-158m/c.	118
Absolute QE	120
Spectral response.....	120
Frame rates with Cropping	121
Alvium 1800 C-203m/c.	122
Absolute QE	124
Spectral response.....	124
ROI frame rates	125
Alvium 1800 C-234m/c.	126
Absolute QE	128
Spectral response.....	128
ROI frame rates	129
Alvium 1800 C-235m/c.	130
Absolute QE	132
Spectral response.....	132
ROI frame rates	133
Alvium 1800 C-240m/c.	134
Absolute QE	136
Spectral response	136
Frame rates with Cropping	137
Alvium 1800 C-291m/c.	138
Absolute QE	140
Spectral response	140
Frame rates with Cropping	141
Alvium 1800 C-319m/c.	142
Absolute QE	144
Spectral response.....	144
Frame rates with Cropping	145
Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR	146
Absolute QE	147
Frame rates with Cropping	148
Alvium 1800 C-321m/c.	149
Frame rates with Cropping	151
Alvium 1800 C-500m/c.	152
Absolute QE	154
Spectral response.....	154
Frame rates with Cropping	155
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c.	156
Absolute QE	158
Spectral response.....	158
Frame rates with Cropping	159
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol.	160
Frame rates with Cropping	162
Alvium 1800 C-508m/c.	163

Absolute QE	165
Spectral response.....	165
Frame rates with Cropping	166
Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol.	167
Frame rates with Cropping	169
Alvium 1800 C-510m/c.	170
Absolute QE	172
Spectral response.....	172
Frame rates with Cropping	173
Alvium 1800 C-511m/c.	174
Absolute QE	176
Spectral response.....	176
Frame rates with Cropping	177
Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR.....	178
Absolute QE	179
Frame rates with Cropping	180
Alvium 1800 C-811m/c.	181
Absolute QE	183
Spectral response.....	183
Frame rates with Cropping	184
Alvium 1800 C-812 UV.....	185
Absolute QE	187
Frame rates with Cropping	188
Alvium 1800 C-895m/c.	189
Absolute QE	191
Spectral response.....	191
Frame rates with Cropping	192
Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c.	193
Absolute QE	195
Spectral response.....	195
Frame rates with Cropping	196
Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c.	197
Absolute QE	199
Spectral response	199
Frame rates with Cropping	200
Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c.	201
Absolute QE	203
Spectral response.....	203
Frame rates with Cropping	204
Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c.	205
Absolute QE	207
Spectral response.....	207
Frame rates with Cropping	208
Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c.	209
Absolute QE	211
Spectral response.....	211
Frame rates with Cropping	212
Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c.	213

Absolute QE	215
Spectral response	215
Frame rates with Cropping	216
Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c	217
Absolute QE	219
Spectral response	219
Frame rates with Cropping	220
White balance default	221
Retaining plate specifications	222
Technical drawing	222
Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass	223
Standard Alvium: Technical drawings	223
Bare Board (standard Alvium)	224
Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium)	226
Open Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium)	227
Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium)	228
Alvium Flex: Dimensions and mass	229
Alvium Flex: Technical drawings	229
Bare Board (Alvium Flex)	230
Open Housing C-Mount (Alvium Flex)	231
Open Housing CS-Mount (Alvium Flex)	232
Open Housing S-Mount (Alvium Flex)	233
Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass	234
Alvium Frame: Technical drawings	234
Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass	235
Alvium Frame Flex: Technical drawings	235
Maximum protrusion for front mounts	236
IR cut filter	237
Sensor position accuracy	238
Housed standard and Flex cameras: Sensor shift and rotation	238
Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation	239
All housed Alvium CSI-2 cameras: Sensor tilt	239
User sets	241
Supported features	241
Trigger features and UserSetDefault	241
Camera feature availability	242
Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view	245
About this chapter	246
Parameters in tables	246
Optical vignetting with certain lenses	246
About S-Mount lenses	247
Focal length vs. field of view	247
Alvium 1500 C-120m/c	247
Alvium 1500 C-210m/c	248
Alvium 1500 C-500m/c, -501m/c NIR	248
Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR	249
Alvium 1800 C-040m/c	249
Alvium 1800 C-052m/c	250

Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR	250
Alvium 1800 C-158m/c.	251
Alvium 1800 C-203m/c.	251
Alvium 1800 C-234m/c, -235m/c	252
Alvium 1800 C-240m/c.	252
Alvium 1800 C-291m/c.	253
Alvium 1800 C-319m/c.	253
Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR	254
Alvium 1800 C-321m/c.	254
Alvium 1800 C-500m/c.	255
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c, -507m/c Pol, -508m/c, -508m/c Pol	255
Alvium 1800 C-510m/c, -511m/c	256
Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR	256
Alvium 1800 C-811m/c, -812 UV	257
Alvium 1800 C-895m/c.	257
Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c.	258
Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c.	258
Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c.	259
Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c.	259
Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c.	260
Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c.	260
Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c.	261
Access modes	262
Overview	263
Notes on GenICam for CSI-2 Access	263
Data flow	264
V4L2 controls and register controls.	265
GenICam features	265
GenICam for CSI-2 Access - Camera operation.	266
Need to restart the embedded board.	266
Debouncer.	266
Device reset.	266
User sets	266
Installing the hardware	267
Touching hot cameras.	268
Sensor damage by ESD	268
Scope of instructions.	268
Software installation.	268
Hardware installation	268
Bare board cameras	268
Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras.	269
Opening FPC connectors.	270
Sliding retaining plates on FPC cables	271
Connecting FPC cables and connectors.	272
Mounting the heat sink.	273
Mounting the camera	274
Mounting bare board cameras	274

Mounting open housing cameras	275
Bottom or top mounting	275
Front mounting	276
Mounting Alvium Frame	277
Aligning the sensor with your optical system	277
Mounting Alvium Frame	278
Adapting maximum torque values	279
Mounting the lens	279
Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses	280
Camera interfaces	283
Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame: Connections	284
Recommended accessories	284
Back panel	284
Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment	285
Alvium Flex: Connections	287
Observe for DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors	287
Back panel	287
DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector details	287
All Alvium CSI-2: Connections	290
Non-isolated, programmable GPIOs	290
GPIOs description	290
Input levels	291
Output levels	292
Electrical and logical I/O lines	292
Status LED	293
Normal operation	293
Error conditions	293
Triggering and timings	294
Availability of triggering controls for CSI-2	295
Trigger signal flow	295
Trigger latency	296
Trigger features and UserSetDefault	296
Triggering with rolling shutter cameras	296
Ignored triggers	298
Trigger delay with 1500 C-120 cameras	298
Firmware update	299
Please note	300
Preparing firmware updates	300
Updating the firmware	301
Error handling	303
Image data flow	304
Image data flow diagram	305
FPNC support	306
Performance	307

Image transfer with rolling shutter cameras.	308
Parameter changes.	308
Stopped streaming.	308
Frame rate jitter.	308
Value changes by control interdependencies.	309
Effects for the interdependent controls.	309
Impact by other controls.	310
Exposure times and frame rates with Sony IMX rolling shutter cameras.	310
Dark current compensation.	310
Additional compensation.	311
Shutter types affecting image readout.	312
Index.	313

Document history and conventions



This chapter includes:

Document history	34
Conventions used in this user guide.....	55
Naming and terms	57

Document history

Version	Date	Remarks
V4.3.0	2026-Jul-31	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.15.00.c67f770e - Alvium 1800 C-321: 00.14.02.0b3047cf Applied changes - Added a link to descriptions for Allied Vision CSI V4L2 I2C Subdevice Driver Features in What else do you need? on page 17. - Updated Contact us on page 23. - Restructured Liability, trademarks, and copyright on page 63. - Removed contents for discontinued 1500 C-050 models. - Added tolerances to Figure 81: Alvium Frame dimensions on page 234 and Figure 82: Alvium Frame Flex dimensions on page 235. - Applied editorial changes.
V4.2.0	2026-Apr-23	Firmware versions Release: Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.15.00.c67f770e - Alvium 1800 C-321: 00.14.02.0b3047cf - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Added Multiple regions on page 84. - In Specifications on page 73, extended the information for operating temperature ranges with VSWIR models to improve understanding. - In Specifications on page 73, added to the corresponding models: - Decimation - Multiple regions - In Camera feature availability on page 242, added: - Decimation - Multiple regions - Optic control - Trapezoid projection. - Updated Image data flow on page 304. - Applied editorial changes

Table 3: Document history (sheet 1 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V4.1.0	2026-Apr-01	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c Release: Alvium 1800 C-321: 00.14.02.0b3047cf - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Added contents for easier access to Model IDs used for the DoC (EU declaration of conformity): - Added a note on the title page. - Added the headline Model IDs covered by this user guide on page 61 to the existing table. - Changes to Specifications on page 73: - Added availability for Sensor Binning with Video4Linux Access and Direct Register Access. - Reduced values for maximum operating temperatures with VSWIR models. - Changed entries for sensor binning with 1500/1800 C-210/500/501 NIR models. - Added 1800 C-321 in: Specifications on page 73 Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245 FPNC support on page 306. - Added ML values for color models in Table 99: Bare Board (standard Alvium and Alvium Flex) model specific dimensions and nominal values on page 224. - Removed support for Image chunk data features with CSI-2 models in Camera feature availability on page 242. (Alvium CSI-2 models never supported these features.) - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 2 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V4.0.0	2025-Nov-17	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - For improved housings, updated data: - Replaced technical drawings in Standard Alvium: Technical drawings on page 223 and in Alvium Flex: Technical drawings on page 229. - Updated maximum lengths for screws and maximum torque values in Mounting the camera on page 274. - Applied editorial changes.
V3.9.4	2025-Aug-12	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Added contents for retaining plates to improve FPC Cable connections for housed CSI-2 models. - Added a note for Alvium Flex and Frame cameras in Shock and vibration on page 75. - Applied editorial changes.
V3.9.3	2025-Jul-31	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Removed UKCA logo from Compliance notifications on page 61. - Removed contents for ISO 13485 and updated definitions for Intended use on page 62. - Updated Handling hot cameras on page 63. - Added a note for optical cleaning in Sensor cleanliness on page 70. - In Specifications on page 73, updated information for frame rates when color models of Alvium 1800 C-1240 and C-2050 are operated in triggered mode. Continued on the next page.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 3 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.9.3	2025-Jul-31	Continued from the previous page. - Added a note for Alvium Flex and Frame cameras in Shock and vibration on page 75. - Changed supported sensor binning mode to 2 × 2 (<i>Sum</i>) for Alvium 1800 C-500m/c on page 152. - For selected camera models, added support to monitor the sensor temperature in Camera feature availability on page 242. - Renamed Type IRC Hoya C-5000 filter to Type IRC 625 colored glass filter in IR cut filter on page 237. - Updated I/O descriptions in Table 142: Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame - Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH pin assignment on page 286 and in Table 143: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment on page 288. - Updated graphics for DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector in Back panel on page 287. - Removed contents for I/O use for UART in All Alvium CSI-2: Connections on page 290. - Added Electrical and logical I/O lines on page 292. - Removed note that only FrameStart is supported for triggering in Availability of triggering controls for CSI-2 on page 295. - Applied editorial changes.
V3.9.2	2025-Jan-20	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Corrected bandwidth in specification tables in Specifications on page 73 from maximum 1.051 GBit/s per lane to maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane. - Updated graphic elements in Image data flow diagram on page 305.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 4 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.9.1	2024-Dec-10	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Updated contents for Sensor cleanliness on page 70. - Changed resolution from 4024 × 3036 to 4024 × 3032 for Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c on page 197.
V3.9.0	2024-Nov-07	Firmware versions Release: Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.14.00.baba1e3c - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes Changes in Specifications on page 73: - Increased bandwidth per lane from 1.051 GBit/s to 1.425 GBit/s. - Updated values for ROI frame rates.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 5 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.8.0	2024-Oct-01	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.13.00.e83c9689 Release: Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR, -530 VSWIR: 00.13.02.46198eb2 - Alvium 1800 C-240: 00.13.00.cd808735 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Updates to Read before use on page 2: - Updated Hebrew safety notes. - Added safety notes for Proposition 65 by the State of California. - Updated contents in Providing optimum heat dissipation on page 64 for Alvium VSWIR models. - Updates to Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104: - Removed “Coming soon” status for Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR, -507 Pol, -508 Pol, and -530 VSWIR models. - Added power consumption for Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR and -530 VSWIR models. - Added notes for heat dissipation with VSWIR models. - Removed contents for Alvium 1800 C-831 and 1800 C-832 from this document. - In Image data flow on page 304, added a link to Value changes by control interdependencies on page 309 for the order of flipping and ROI. - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 6 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.7.0	2024-Jun-25	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.13.00.e83c9689 - Alvium 1800 C-240: 00.13.00.cd808735 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Completed firmware versions in this table for log entries back to V3.1.1. - Updated the addresses of Sales offices in Contact us on page 23. - Added icon for compliance with UKCA in Compliance notifications on page 61. - Changes to Specifications on page 73, in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245, and in FPNC support on page 306: Added 1800 C-831 and -832 models that will be coming soon. - Added a note about Measurements for QE and spectral response on page 77. - Changes to Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104: - Added curves for QE and partly for relative response for Alvium 1800 C-052, -203, -291, -320 VSWIR, -530 VSWIR, and -895 models. - Updated curves for QE and relative response for Alvium 1800 C-510, -511, -811, and -1242 models. - Corrected maximum exposure time for Alvium X-500 and X-501 NIR to 0.48 s. - Added a note in Bare Board (standard Alvium) on page 224 for calculating Mechanical length to design your own S-Mount models. - Corrected typos. - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 7 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.6.1	2024-Mar-19	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.13.00.e83c9689 - Alvium 1800 C-240: 00.13.00.cd808735 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Added contents for Pixel format default and naming on page 78 related to Video4Linux Access and Direct Register Access. - Added QE curve for Alvium 1800 C-812 UV on page 185. - Applied editorial changes.
V3.6.0	2024-Mar-05	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.13.00.e83c9689 - Alvium 1800 C-240: 00.13.00.cd808735 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Updated title image. - Added introduction for Alvium Pol - using polarization on page 22. - Added contents for manufacturing conditions regarding Sensor cleanliness on page 70. - Added a note that the output bit depth affects the minimum available exposure times in Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates on page 81. - Added a note for Brightness with 1800 C-812 UV cameras on page 83. Continued on the next page.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 8 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.6.0	2024-Mar-05	Continued from the previous page. - Changed contents in Specifications on page 73: - Updated exposure time ranges and ROI frame rates. - Added a note for ROI frame rates and exposure time ranges with Video4Linux Access and Direct Register Access. - Increased maximum resolution with Alvium 1800 C-2050 from 5376 × 3672 to 5496 × 3672 pixels. (The higher resolution is available with GenICam for CSI-2 Access, the lower resolution is available with Video4Linux Access and with Direct Register Access.) - Changes to Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245: Added models coming soon: 1800 C-320 VSWIR, -530 VSWIR, -507 Pol, and -508 Pol. - Aligned sensor size values to 1 decimal place. - Reduced options for Temperature monitoring to “mainboard” only in Camera feature availability on page 242. - Added information on FPNC support on page 306 and updated corresponding data in Camera feature availability on page 242. - Renamed chapter Frame rate jitter to Parameter changes on page 308 and added contents for stopped streaming. - Applied editorial changes.
V3.5.1	2023-Dec-13	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.13.00.e83c9689 - Alvium 1800 C-240: 00.13.00.cd808735 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Updated firmware version to FW 00.13.00.e83c9689. FW 00.13.00.849ffda0 was never released. - Added notes that bare board cameras must be aligned by the user in Specifications on page 73 and in Installing the hardware on page 267.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 9 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.5.0	2023-Dec-04	Firmware versions • Release: Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.13.00.e83c9689 • Release: Alvium 1800 C-240: 00.13.00.cd808735 • Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes FW 00.13.00.849ffda0 stated for this document version was never released. • Updated table for Frame rates with rolling shutter sensors on page 83. • Extended information on Sensor binning on page 84. • Different from other Alvium series, frame rates in Specifications on page 73 are calculated, not measured. The stated values are not affected by the change from FW V00.12 to FW V00.13. • Added changes to Specifications on page 73: - Removed 1800 C-131 and -192 models, also from Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. • Changed width resolution for 1800 C-510 and -511 from 2472 to 2464 pixels in Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104. (The width resolution for these models is 2464 with all firmware versions. In earlier versions of this user guide, 2472 pixels were specified incorrectly.) • Fixed errors with pixel formats in Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104: - Added support for sensor binning for 1800 C-158m, -203m, -240m, -291m, and -508m. - Removed Packed pixel formats (only supported by Alvium G1 and G5). - Corrected color pixel formats for 1800 C-500 from RG to GR. - Separated Raw color pixel formats from RGB color pixel formats. Continued on the next page.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 10 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.5.0	2023-Dec-04	Continued from the previous page. - Added 8-bit readout for 1800 C-030 VSWIR in Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104. - Updated Camera feature availability on page 242. - Applied editorial changes.
V3.4.3	2023-Nov-01	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes Added contents to avoid permanent damage to the sensor by ESD: - Extended the note for ESD on page 66. - Added Possible damage to image sensors due to electrostatic discharge on page 70. - Added a warning in Sensor damage by ESD on page 268 in the installation chapter.
V3.4.2	2023-Oct-25	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes Corrected frame rate values in the specs table for Alvium 1800 C-203m/c on page 122.
V3.4.1	2023-Oct-04	Firmware versions - Alvium 1800 C main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes Adjusted frame rate values for Alvium 1800 C-131m/c (coming soon) on page 102.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 11 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.4.0	2023-Sep-27	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Added 1800 C-203 models in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Added 1800 C-131 and -192 models (coming soon) in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Added 12-bit pixel formats in Specifications on page 73. - Updated technical drawings for bare board and open housing cameras in Standard Alvium: Technical drawings on page 223. - Updated Cooling area for Alvium CSI-2 bare board cameras on page 273. - Updated Mounting area of Alvium CSI-2 bare board cameras connector side (left); sensor side (right) on page 275. - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 12 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.3.2	2023-Aug-08	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes - Updated references to coaxial cameras and connections by adding contents for STP. The Alvium FP3/GM2 Coax User Guide has been renamed to Alvium FP3/GM2 User Guide to include STP models. - Removed “Coming soon” status for Alvium Flex and updated product codes for Alvium Flex accessories in Alvium CSI-2 Flex on page 19. - Removed “Coming soon” status for Alvium Frame in Alvium Frame - use your own optical mount on page 21. - Corrected values for length and mass for Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass on page 234 and Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass on page 235. - Added Global reset shutter (GRS) to 1800 C-1240 and -2050 for shutter type in Specifications on page 73.
V3.3.1	2023-Jul-05	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes Changed horizontal resolution for 1800 C-510 and -511 in Specifications on page 73.
V3.3.0	2023-Jun-14	Firmware versions - Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 - Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied change - Added 1800 C-895m/c models in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 13 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.2.0	2023-Jun-06	Firmware versions • Release: Alvium CSI-2 main firmware: 00.12.00.00611a22 • Alvium 1500 C-050: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e Applied changes • Added safety notes for handling sharp edges of Alvium Frame cameras in Read before use on page 2, Handling lens mounts and Alvium Frame on page 63, and Mounting Alvium Frame on page 277. • Updated specifications for Alvium 1800 C cameras for GenICam for CSI-2 Access. • Updated maximum frame rates for Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c on page 205 for a resolution of 5328 (H) × 3040 (V). • Added data on sensor binning for selected models in Specifications on page 73, in Camera feature availability on page 242, and in Image data flow on page 304. • Updated Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras on page 269.
V3.1.1	2023-Apr-21	Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e • Added note about Alvium FP3/GM2 Coax cameras on the title page. • Added reference to Alvium FP3/GM2 Coax cameras in Alvium CSI-2 cameras at a glance on page 15.
V3.1.0	2023-Mar-30	Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e • Added contents for Alvium CSI-2 Frame in: - Alvium CSI-2 cameras at a glance on page 15 - Specifications on page 73 - Mounting Alvium Frame on page 277. • Updated contents for Vimba X. • Updated QE curves for 1800 C-030 VSWIR and -130 VSWIR in Specifications on page 73. • Reduced value for sensor shift with 1800 C-2050 models to 150 µm in Sensor position accuracy on page 238. • Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 14 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V3.0.1	2023-Feb-28	Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e - Applied editorial changes to remove ugly page breaks. - Added index markers.
V3.0.0	2023-Feb-21	Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e - Updated Hebrew contents in Read before use on page 2. - Corrected the width value in the specifications for Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c on page 205. - Added contents for Alvium Flex - more flexibility on page 19, in Specifications on page 73, and in Camera interfaces on page 283. - Updated schematics in Table 110: Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame - Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH connector pin assignment on page 285. - Updated Table 99: Bare Board (standard Alvium and Alvium Flex) model specific dimensions and nominal values on page 224. - Updated Cooling area for Alvium CSI-2 bare board cameras on page 273. - Updated contents in GenICam for CSI-2 Access - Camera operation on page 266. - Applied editorial changes.
V2.9.1	2022-Nov-14	Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e - Added note that lenses are not part of the product. - Applied editorial changes.
V2.9.0	2022-Oct-27	Release: Firmware version: 00.11.00.9cf0c21e - Updated standard references in Applied standards on page 74. - Updated ROI frame rates and exposure time ranges in Specifications on page 73. - Added note on deviations from stated frame rates in Achieved values deviating from specified values on page 79. - Updated various data for 1800 C-234m/c and -235m/c models in Specifications on page 73. - Added 1800 C-510m/c models in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 15 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.8.4	2022-Oct-19	Firmware version: 00.10.00.6c9062b1 - Added note to use Vimba 6.1 in Consider for Alvium CSI-2 cameras on page 16. - Updated ROI frame rates for 1800 C-234m/c and -235m/c models in Specifications on page 73. - Added GenICam for CSI-2 Access to Alvium 1800 C-234 and -235 models. - Applied editorial changes.
V2.8.3	2022-Sep-20	Firmware version: 00.10.00.6c9062b1 - Added Hebrew contents to Read before use on page 2. - Changed units Gbps to Gbit/s and KB to KByte for clarity. - Corrected data in Specifications on page 73: - Max. gain for Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR and -130 VSWIR was changed to 42 dB. - Pixel formats for Alvium 1800 C-234 and -235 were adjusted. - Set all models to “Available” status. - Removed FPNC availability for 1800 C-234 and -235. - Added a note in Image data flow on page 304 that 1800 C-234 and -235 models currently do not support FPNC. - Applied editorial changes.
V2.8.2	2022-Aug-05	Firmware version: 00.10.00.6c9062b1 Removed “Coming soon” status for Alvium 1800 C-812 UV on page 185.
V2.8.1	2022-Jul-22	Firmware version: 00.10.00.6c9062b1 - Added values for minimum and maximum exposure times in Specifications on page 73. - Corrected dimensions for screws from M2 to M1.6 in Mounting bare board cameras on page 274.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 16 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.8.0	2022-Jul-20	Release: Firmware version: 00.10.00.6c9062b1 - Added Camera identification on page 61, including Model ID for DoC assignment. - Updated data in Specifications on page 73: - ROI frame rates and exposure time ranges - Maximum gain for Sony IMX global shutter cameras increased to 48 dB. - Added 1800 C-234m/c, -235m/c, and -812 UV models in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Updated values for Exposure Modes of Alvium 1800 C-511m/c on page 174. - Added the information that Alvium 1800 C-511 is supplied on request only to Sensor position accuracy on page 238. - Added Camera feature availability on page 242. - Added warning against voltage levels of serial communication in Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment on page 285. - Added I/O use for UART on page 286. - Corrected pin assignment for non-isolated GND in Figure 113: GPIOs block diagram on page 291. - Removed FPNC support for VSWIR models and added DPC support for Alvium 1800 C-052 and -291 in Image data flow on page 304. - Removed the section “Control value changes on a streaming camera” from Performance on page 307. - Applied editorial changes.
V2.7.1	2022-Apr-12	Firmware version: 00.08.00.6727174b - Added notes that Alvium 1800 C-052 and -291 currently do not support DPC and FPNC to Image data flow on page 304. - Applied editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 17 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.7.0	2022-Mar-17	Release: Firmware version: 00.08.00.6727174b - Added contents for GenICam for CSI-2 Access at various places, including User sets on page 241. - Renamed Alvium 1800 C-030m VSWIR to Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR, and Alvium 1800 C-130m VSWIR correspondingly. - Updated conditions for Operation for maximum frame rates on page 82 and renamed Operation for medium power consumption on page 87. - Updated exposure time ranges by model in Specifications on page 73. - Added note about frame rates in triggered mode for Alvium 1500 C-120m/c on page 88. - Added Alvium 1800 C-052m/c, -291m/c, and -500m/c to Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104. - Added note for non-standard S-Mount hardware options in Sensor position accuracy on page 238. - Updated the flow chart and added descriptions for GenICam for CSI-2 Access in Access modes on page 262. - Added information on Ignored triggers on page 298. - Updated workflow in Image data flow on page 304. - Updated workflow in Value changes by control interdependencies on page 309. - Applied editorial changes.
V2.6.2	2021-Dec-17	Firmware version: 00.07.00.81db3896 - Removed icon for compliance with UKCA in Compliance notifications on page 61. (The icon was previously added by mistake.) - Removed information on Digital Binning because it is not supported by the current camera driver.
V2.6.1	2021-Nov-23	Firmware version: 00.07.00.81db3896 - Updated links to accessories. - Applied minor editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 18 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.6.0	2021-Nov-03	Release: Firmware version: 00.07.00.81db3896 - Added 1800 C-030m VSWIR and -130m VSWIR models in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Added Digital Binning on page 50. - Updated the minimum temperature value for operation and storage from +5 °C to -20 °C. - Updated workflow in Image data flow on page 304 for new Digital Binning. - Updated diagram in Value changes by control interdependencies on page 309. - Removed Limitations for available resolutions from Troubleshooting. - Applied minor editorial changes.
V2.5.1	2021-Aug-12	Firmware version: 00.06.00.35992 - Added icon for compliance with UKCA in Compliance notifications on page 61. - Applied minor editorial changes.
V2.5.0	2021-Aug-04	Release: Firmware version: 00.06.00.35992 - Added 1500 C-120 to Frame rate jitter on page 308 and Trigger delay with 1500 C-120 cameras on page 298. - Added 1500 C-501m/c NIR model in Specifications on page 73. - Added 1800 C-511m/c, -811m/c, -1242m/c, -1620m/c, and -2040m/c models in Specifications on page 73 and in Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view on page 245. - Updated tables with ROI frame rates, including bandwidth per lane in Specifications on page 73. - Reduced contents in Access modes on page 262 (previous title: V4L2 controls vs. GenICam features). - Applied minor editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 19 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.4.0	2021-Apr-08	Release: Firmware version: 00.04.00.34658 - Added RAW pixel formats for 10-bit and 12-bit Mono in Specifications on page 73. - Added 1800 C-2460m/c models in Specifications on page 73. - Updated mass values in Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass on page 223. - Updated descriptions in Access modes on page 262. - Updated instructions for Mounting the camera on page 274. - Updated graphic in Value changes by control interdependencies on page 309. - Applied minor editorial changes.
V2.3.0	2020-Dec-15	Release: Firmware version: 00.03.00.31919 - Updated ROI frame rates and values for minimum and maximum exposure time in Specifications on page 73. - Added content about Pixel format default and naming on page 78. - Added values for White balance default on page 221. - Updated drawings and dimension values for bare board cameras in Standard Alvium: Technical drawings on page 223. - Updated tables in Access modes on page 262. - Added information about Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras on page 269. - Added Non-isolated, programmable GPIOs on page 290. - Added Triggering and timings on page 294. - In Image data flow on page 304, added FPNC support for all models, except for Alvium 1800 C-2050. - Added notes about frame rates for rolling shutter cameras run in triggered mode. - Added content about Limitations for available resolutions on page 201. - Applied minor editorial changes.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 20 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.2.0	2020-Jul-22	Release: Firmware version: 00.02.00.29974 - Added Alvium 1800 C-240m/c, -508m/c, and -1240m/c models. - Updated ROI frame rates and pixel formats in Specifications on page 73. - Updated Type for Alvium 1500 C-210m/c on page 92. - Added QE and spectral response to Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c on page 213. - Extended information in Shock and vibration on page 75. - Updated spectral response graphic in IR cut filter on page 237. - Added Sensor position accuracy on page 238. - Added Read before use on page 2. - Corrected minor errors.
V2.1.3	2020-Mar-12	Firmware version: 00.01.03.29478 - Corrected maximum exposure times. - DPC: Removed specifications into an application note. - FPNC: Updated note in Image data flow on page 304.
V2.1.2	2020-Mar-04	Firmware version: 00.01.03.29478 Applied minor changes.
V2.1.1	2020-Feb-28	Firmware version: 00.01.03.29478 Updated content for shutter types.
V2.1.0	2020-Feb-20	Release: Firmware version: 00.01.03.29478 - Added Alvium 1800 C-319m/c, -507m/c, -1236m/c, and -2050m/c models. - Added specifications for DPC. - Updated description for sensor shutter types.

Table 3: Document history (sheet 21 of 22)

Version	Date	Remarks
V2.0.0	2020-Jan-06	Release: Firmware version: 00.01.02.28100 - Added Alvium 1500 C-210m/c, 1800 C-040m/c, and -158m/c models. - Added descriptions for Hue and Saturation in Access modes on page 262. - Added Dark current compensation on page 310. - Updated technical drawings and dimensions for bare board cameras in Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass on page 223. - Updated values for power consumption in Specifications on page 73. - Restructured contents in Performance on page 307.
V1.1.0	2019-Jul-01	Firmware version: 00.01.00.26405 - Removed separate bit depth for maximum frame rates in Specifications on page 73. - Corrected ADC bit depth for Alvium 1500 C-500m/c in Specifications on page 73 and for all models in Image data flow on page 304.
V1.0.0	2019-Jun-04	Release: Firmware version: 00.01.00.26405 Release version

Table 3: Document history (sheet 22 of 22)

Conventions used in this user guide

To give this document an easily understood layout and to emphasize important information, the following typographical styles and symbols are used:

Typographic styles

Style	Function
Emphasis	Programs or important things
Features and registers	Names for GenICam features or for camera control registers
<i>Feature and register options</i>	Options for GenICam features or for camera control registers
<i>Input commands</i>	Text or command to type in by the user, selectable options
UIElements	Text displayed or output by the system: GUI, dialog boxes, buttons, menus, important information, or windows titles
Web addresses and references	Links to webpages and internal cross references

Table 4: Typographic styles

Symbols and notes



Warning

Risk is described



CAUTION

Risk of burns

Precautions are described



CAUTION

Injury by falling cameras or lenses

Precautions are described



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges

Precautions are described



NOTICE

Material damage

Precautions are described.



Practical tip

Additional information helps to understand or ease handling the camera.



Avoiding malfunctions

Precautions are described.



Additional information

Web address or reference to an external source with more information is shown.

GenICam for CSI-2 Access

Selected Alvium 1800 C models support **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**, see [Access modes](#) on page 262. Data in this document applies to all Alvium CSI-2 cameras if not otherwise stated. Data applying to **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is marked as follows:



Paragraphs and graphics

A gray box with this icon signals that contents apply to **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** only.



Specification headlines

This icon signals that camera models support **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** (in addition to the other access modes).

Tables

Red table boarder lines signal that data applies to **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** only:

Feature	Specification
Feature 1	This specification applies to all access modes .
Feature 2	This specification applies to GenICam for CSI-2 Access only.

Naming and terms

Controls and features

Most functionalities for Alvium CSI-2 cameras are available as controls, using **Direct Register Access** or **Video4Linux Access**. Equivalent functionalities are available as features, using **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**, adding some more functionalities. **Gain Auto** in the Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference equals **GainAuto** in the Alvium Features Reference.

In this user guide, data relating to features applies to the corresponding controls as well, unless otherwise stated. Therefore, the terms **Control** and **Feature** are used equivalently in this user guide.

ROI and cropping

Cropping is a functionality similar to ROI (region of interest). By using a reduced area of the available sensor, the payload is reduced, increasing frame rates.

With **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**, features, such as **Width**, **Height**, **OffsetX**, and **OffsetY** are used, according to the GenICam SFNC (Standard Features Naming Convention).

With the **other Access modes**, the corresponding controls are used.



Descriptions of controls and features

For the Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference and the Alvium Features Reference, see www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Camera model naming

Alvium cameras are named to identify model properties.

For example, **Alvium 1500 C-500c** is composed of:

	Alvium	1500	C	500	c
Content element	Camera series	Camera series detail	Interface	Resolution ¹	Color/monochrome
Examples	Alvium	1500: Basic feature set 1800: Advanced feature set or high-performance sensors	C: MIPI CSI-2 U: USB	500: 5.0 MP 050: 0.5 MP	c: color m: monochrome

¹Model resolutions may slightly deviate from model naming.

Table 5: Camera model naming

Terms and acronyms

Term or acronym	Description	Reference
adapter board	Printed circuit board (PCB) that connects embedded boards, cameras, and I/Os, dedicated to an individual embedded board	www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories
bare board	Camera consisting of electronics and sensor on a common printed circuit board (PCB), to be designed into a housing with heat sink and lens mount	Bare Board (standard Alvium) on page 224
Alvium X	Alvium 1500 C or 1800 C	Image transfer with rolling shutter cameras on page 308
CRA	Chief ray angle	Alvium 1800 C-508m/c on page 163

Table 6: Terms and acronyms (sheet 1 of 2)

Term or acronym	Description	Reference
EMVA	European Machine Vision Association	www.emva.org
ERS	Electronic rolling shutter, see RS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 312
ESD	Electrostatic discharge	ESD on page 66
FPC cable	(MIPI CSI-2 FPC cable) Flexible printed circuit cable, component that connects embedded boards and cameras via adapter board	www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories
FPC connector	Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH connector	www.hirose.com
FPNC	Fixed pattern noise correction	Image data flow on page 304
fps	Frames per second	Alvium 1800 C-508m/c on page 163
GND	Ground (power)	Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment on page 285
Gbit/s	Gigabit per second	Alvium 1800 C-508m/c on page 163
GRRS	Global reset release shutter, see GRS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 312
GRS	Global reset shutter, see GRRS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 312
GS	Global shutter	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 312
H × V	Horizontal × Vertical (sensor resolution)	Alvium 1800 C-508m/c on page 163
KByte	Kilobyte	Alvium 1800 C-508m/c on page 163
MP	Megapixels (see Px)	Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104
Px	Pixels (see MP)	Alvium 1800 C model specifications on page 104
PCB	Printed circuit board	Opening FPC connectors on page 270
PCBA	Printed circuit board assembly	PCBAs on page 66
open housing	Camera housing that is open at the back side to be designed into an encompassing housing with other components	Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium) on page 226
QE	Quantum efficiency	Absolute QE on page 90
ROI	Region of interest	V4L2 controls and register controls on page 265
RS	Rolling shutter, see ERS	Shutter types affecting image readout on page 312
SFNC	Standard Features Naming Convention (GenICam)	www.emva.org
S-Mount	M12-Mount	Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses on page 280

Table 6: Terms and acronyms (sheet 2 of 2)

Compliance, safety, and intended use



This chapter includes:

Camera identification.....	61
Compliance notifications	61
Intended use	62
Liability, trademarks, and copyright.....	63
Your safety.....	63
How to avoid product damage	65

Camera identification

You can identify your Alvium CSI-2 camera like this:

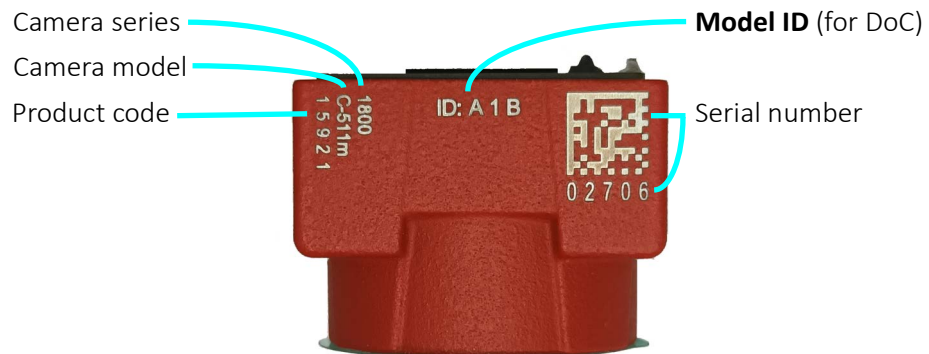


Figure 6: Hardware options and model IDs

Model IDs covered by this user guide

The DoC (EU declaration of conformity) documents refer to the following hardware versions of Alvium CSI-2 cameras

Hardware option	Model ID
Open housing standard Alvium CSI-2	A1B
Open housing Alvium CSI-2 Flex	A1R
Alvium CSI-2 Frame	A1B
Alvium CSI-2 Frame Flex	A1R

Table 7: Hardware options and model IDs

Compliance notifications



National regulations on disposal must be followed.

Bare board and open housing cameras

Bare board and open housing cameras are designed for integration and are delivered without closed housing on customer's request. Housing design is critical for electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the camera.



Requirements for EMC housings

See the Electromagnetic Compatibility for Open Housing Alvium Cameras application note at

www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Avoid electromagnetic interferences

Interface cables, power cables, and I/O cables are sensitive to electromagnetic interference.

- Use shielded cables only.
- We recommend using cables offered by Allied Vision.
- Avoid coiling.
- We recommend using GPIOs only in environments with low electromagnetic interference.

Moreover, avoid unnecessary bending to prevent damaging the cables.

Intended use

Allied Vision's objective is the development, design, production, maintenance, servicing and distribution of digital cameras and components for image processing. We are offering standard products as well as customized solutions.

Intended use of Allied Vision product is the integration into Vision systems by professionals. All Allied Vision product is sold in a B2B setting.

Unless expressly agreed otherwise, we design, manufacture, and supply in accordance with the standards of the machine vision industry.

In the event of requirements going beyond this, the customer must:

- Notify us of the special use for each model before the first order is placed so that the models in question can be separated out from the standard processes using their own part numbers, and
- Conclude a quality assurance agreement with us prior to purchasing, to define its requirements in a legally secure manner.

This may require a surcharge, as our prices are very tightly tailored to standard requirements.

Liability, trademarks, and copyright

Allied Vision has tested the product under the described conditions. The customer assumes all risk of product damage, application compromise or potential failure, and Sales Warranty loss related to deviation from the described conditions. Allied Vision's acknowledgement of such deviations in the customer's modified product or applications does not constitute advice for use. No Warranty is offered or implied by Allied Vision regarding the customer's assumed risk or legal responsibilities with such modified products or applications.

All text, pictures, and graphics are protected by copyright and other laws protecting intellectual property. All content is subject to change without notice. All trademarks, logos, and brands cited in this document are property and/or copyright material of their respective owners. Use of these trademarks, logos, and brands does not imply endorsement.

Your safety

This section informs about issues related to your personal safety. Descriptions explain how to avoid hazards and operate Alvium CSI-2 cameras safely.

Handling lens mounts and Alvium Frame

The lens mount thread can have sharp edges. Be careful these edges do not cut your skin when mounting or unmounting lenses.

The circular front opening of Alvium Frame cameras has sharp edges.

- Avoid touching these edges with your fingers.
- Wear protective gloves for handling Alvium Frame cameras with an open circular front opening.

Follow the instructions in [Mounting Alvium Frame](#) on page 277.

Handling hot cameras

If the mainboard temperature exceeds the specified maximum for more than two seconds, the camera is powered off automatically. The current value for mainboard temperature is output by `DeviceTemperature`. You can use this value to control cooling by software, for example, to control a fan.

However, if you hold the camera in your hands during operation, your skin may get hurt. If you touch the camera when it is heated up, we recommend wearing protective gloves.

Providing optimum heat dissipation

Design bare board and open housing cameras into a heat dissipative housing with a high thermal conductivity. For more information, see [Mounting bare board cameras](#) on page 274.

For best image quality and to protect the camera from damage, keep the operating temperature in the specified range. See [Specifications](#) on page 73.

For your safety and to improve camera performance, operate the camera:

- Mounted to a base with a high thermal conductivity
- With lens or other optical components mounted
- With a heat sink mounted that has large surface areas (closed housing cameras include a heat sink)
- Using conductive media for camera and heat sink mounting
- With active cooling of camera, mounting base, and heat sink, such as by ventilation.
- Reduce high ambient temperature. For example, in outdoor applications with direct sunlight, provide shading by an enclosure.

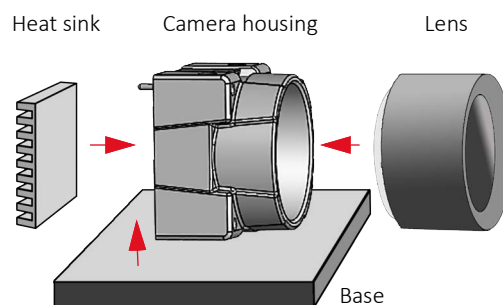


Figure 7: Setup to provide optimum heat dissipation



Heat affecting your application

Generally, image noise is increased by high operating temperatures. Therefore, we recommend you to optimize your application for heat dissipation. This is even more important with Alvium VSWIR models.

For more information on heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Alvium Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Camera mounting

Housed cameras must be mounted using the mounting threads. If vibration is higher than specified, cameras can disconnect from the mounting base. Falling cameras can hurt you. To avoid personal injury:

- Mount the camera according to the instructions in [Mounting open housing cameras](#) on page 275.
- Ensure, shock and vibration do not exceed the specified range, see [Shock and vibration](#) on page 75.
- Use a lens support if you want to use [Heavy lenses](#).

Heavy lenses

- For non-static applications, use lenses with a mass less than 70 grams and a length less than 38 mm, where the center of gravity is 20 mm, measured from the lens mount front flange. For heavier or longer lenses, use a lens support and apply additional tests. For more information, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair/-rma.

How to avoid product damage

To prevent material damage, read the following and understand how to safely handle and operate the camera.

Embedded systems

Setup and operation of Alvium CSI-2 cameras in embedded systems is different than for cameras in PC-based systems. Components can easily be damaged.

If you are unfamiliar with embedded systems, be extremely careful. Follow the instructions in [Installing the hardware](#) on page 267.

Supported embedded boards

We have tested that Alvium CSI-2 cameras can be operated properly with the referenced embedded boards. For information on using these components safely, please see the documentation provided by the manufacturers of the embedded boards.

Electrical connections

The MIPI CSI-2 standard does not specify electrical connections as extensively as the USB or GigE standard. Read specifications carefully.

Allied Vision accessories help to avoid damage to the camera and connected components. See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories for suitable accessories. See [Specifications](#) on page 73 and [Installing the hardware](#) on page 267.

Alvium CSI-2 cameras are not protected against damage caused by reverse polarity.

- For specifications, see [Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment](#) on page 285.
- For instructions to avoid electronics damage, see [Opening FPC connectors](#) on page 270.

ESD

Follow these instructions to avoid damage to the camera, including possible **damage to the sensor**, see [Possible damage to image sensors due to electrostatic discharge](#) on page 70.

ESD is dangerous for electronic devices, especially when tools or hands get in contact with connectors and electronic components. We recommend measures to avoid damage by ESD:

- Unpacking: Remove the camera from its anti-static packaging only when your body is grounded.
- Workplace: Use a static-safe workplace with static-dissipative mat and air ionization.
- Wrist strap: Wear a static-dissipative wrist strap to ground your body.
- Clothing: Wear ESD clothing. Keep components away from your body and clothing. Even if you are wearing a wrist strap, your body is grounded but your clothes are not.
- Housing: use an ESD housing, including the camera, embedded board, adapter board, and MIPI CSI-2 FPC cable.

Cable connections

Provide sufficient strain relief for all cable connections to avoid short circuits and malfunctions.

PCBAs

Alvium CSI-2 cameras enable access to PCBAs. Keep away from camera electronics to avoid damage.

Camera power

Operating cameras beyond the specified range damages cameras. Cameras are powered using the Hirose FH55 connector for standard Alvium CSI-2 cameras and the Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector for Alvium CSI-2 Flex cameras at a maximum input of 5.5 VDC with maximum 1.5 A, using a limited power source (LPS), according to IEC 62368-1. The camera is not intended to be connected to a DC distribution network.

Only use power supplies that meet the insulation requirement according to PELV or SELV. For details, please refer to IEC 61140.

Ground loops

Unsuitable connections can lead to different potentials between the camera system GND and the environmental shield/chassis GND caused by ground loops. This can damage the camera and the connected devices or cause malfunctions.

- Avoid potential differences between the camera housing and GND.
- All wiring must be done by authorized personnel, according to the corresponding technical standards.
- You may mount the camera electrically isolated.
- Read the Avoiding Ground Loops in Vision Systems application note.



More information

See the Avoiding Ground Loops in Vision Systems application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Hirose FH55 and DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors

Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH FPC connectors and Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V board-to-board connectors enable compact camera design.

The small-sized connectors are sensitive to mechanical stress and are specified for maximum 20 mating and unmating cycles. Especially if you are inexperienced with these connectors, be very cautious. If these connectors are broken, cameras must be replaced. To install and operate cameras safely, read this section carefully.



Additional information

For technical data and more instructions on the Hirose connectors, see the manufacturer data sheet at www.hirose.com.

Hirose FH 55 FPC connectors

Instructions in [Installing the hardware](#) on page 267 include helpful information to enable proper installation.

- Avoid stress to FPC connectors.
- Allow only the FPC cable to touch conductors.

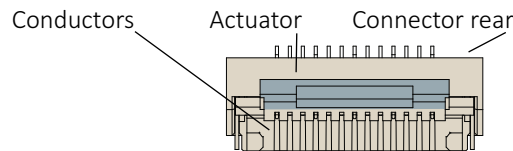


Figure 8: Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH FPC connector

Handling the actuator

- Move the actuator only between 0 degrees (locked position) and 105 degrees (open position).
- Carefully flip the actuator at the middle with your finger nail, see [Opening FPC connectors](#) on page 270.

MIPI CSI-2 FPC cables



Manufacturing FPC cables or embedded boards

If you want to design your own components to connect Alvium CSI-2 cameras to embedded boards, contact your Allied Vision Sales representative or visit www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair/-rma.

FPC cable position

Short circuits of the FPC cable can damage the camera or connected hardware.

- Insert the FPC cable into the connector with cable guiding tabs matching the connector's side guides. See [Opening FPC connectors](#) on page 270.
- Connect the camera and the embedded board (adapter) only as shown by the arrow printed on the FPC cable, see [Opening FPC connectors](#) on page 270.

FPC cables and stress

Over-stressed FPC cables can damage the camera and connected hardware. When camera and embedded board are twisted against each other or pulled apart from each other with too much force, the FPC cable is over-stressed. Spring contacts of FPC connectors are worn out, causing short circuits and unreliable electrical connections.

- Insert the FPC cable into the FPC connector at 12 degrees to the PCB board surface. See [Opening FPC connectors](#) on page 270.
- Allow only slight bending of the FPC cable (minimum bending radius: 10 mm).
- Provide strain relief to avoid short cuts and malfunctions.

No hot-plugging for MIPI CSI-2

Alvium CSI-2 cameras do not support hot-plugging. Hot-plugging can destroy the camera and connected hardware by high inrush current.

Disconnect power supplies before connecting FPC cables.

FPC cable signal quality

Noise and electromagnetic interference can disable camera functions.

- Avoid contact to metal surfaces, causing electromagnetic interference.
- Please use cables recommended by Allied Vision.

Handling bare board cameras

Bare board cameras are an electronic assembly without a protective housing. Therefore, they can easily be damaged.

- Handle bare board cameras with extreme care.
- Avoid any mechanical stress to the sensor area.
- Avoid short circuits by keeping away from electronics components.

Observe for mounting bare board cameras:

- Allow mechanical contact only at the mounting area. (This does not apply to the cooling area.)
- Enable proper cooling at the cooling area, see [Mounting bare board cameras](#) on page 274.
- Give 2 mm minimum clearance above board components.
- Tighten screws at 0.1 Nm maximum torque.
- Follow the instructions in [Mounting bare board cameras](#) on page 274.

Optical components

Provide the following conditions to keep dirt and droplets out of the optical system of camera and lens:

- Dust-free environment
- Low relative humidity
- No condensation.

When camera or lens are stored:

- Cover the lens mount with a protection foil or cap.
- Cover front and back lens with caps.



Damage to optical components by conductive media for heat sinks

See [Conductive media for heat sinks](#) on page 72 for details.

Sensor

Sensors are sensitive to excessive radiation: focused sunlight, UV light, lasers, and X-rays can damage the sensor. Dirt and scratches can damage the sensor as well.

Alvium CSI-2 cameras do not need additional cleaning. Cameras are cleaned before shipping. Incorrect cleaning can damage the sensor or the filter. Therefore, never clean the sensor or the filter.

Protect the camera filter and the sensor from dirt, because dirt becomes more visible the closer it gets to the sensor. In addition, keep the back lens clean. Hold the camera with the lens mount facing the ground to keep dirt out of the lens mount. When no lens is mounted, protect the sensor and filter by a dust cap.

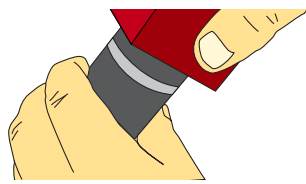


Figure 9: Holding the camera with the lens mount facing the ground

Possible damage to image sensors due to electrostatic discharge

Generally, bare board cameras and cameras with incomplete housings are very sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD) as electronics components are not protected.

In some rare cases, electrostatic charge occurring on the surface of the image sensor may cause damages to particular pixel groups, which may become visible as bubbles or blobs in the image generated by the sensor.

Therefore, it is very important to comply with ESD protection measures in accordance with technical standards.

Follow the instructions in [ESD](#) on page 66.

Sensor cleanliness

Definitions for Alvium cameras are shown in [Table 8](#). The incident beam is not related to the lens' angle of view.

Sensor family	Aperture*	Incident beam	Visible particles quantity
ON Semi	f1/4.0	$\geq 14^\circ$	0
Sony	f1/8.0	$\geq 7^\circ$	0

Table 8: Sensor cleanliness definitions

Alvium cameras are manufactured to match the requirements of typical machine vision applications. This enables a clean image for typical monitor view. Particles may become visible when the image is viewed critically, such as with contrast enhancement or edge detection.

This applies to standard Alvium cameras with lens mount: C-Mount, CS-Mount, or S-Mount (also known as M12).

But not to additional hardware options: Bare Board, Frame, or Flex. Cameras with RCG (Removed Cover Glass) and TCG (Taped Cover Glass), come with a tape attached by the sensor manufacturer and are not optimized for cleanliness by Allied Vision.



Optical cleaning at Allied Vision

Before being shipped, each camera is tested for cleanliness in order to meet the requirements of machine vision applications. For more information, see the Optical Cleaning for Allied Vision Cameras competence showcase document at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



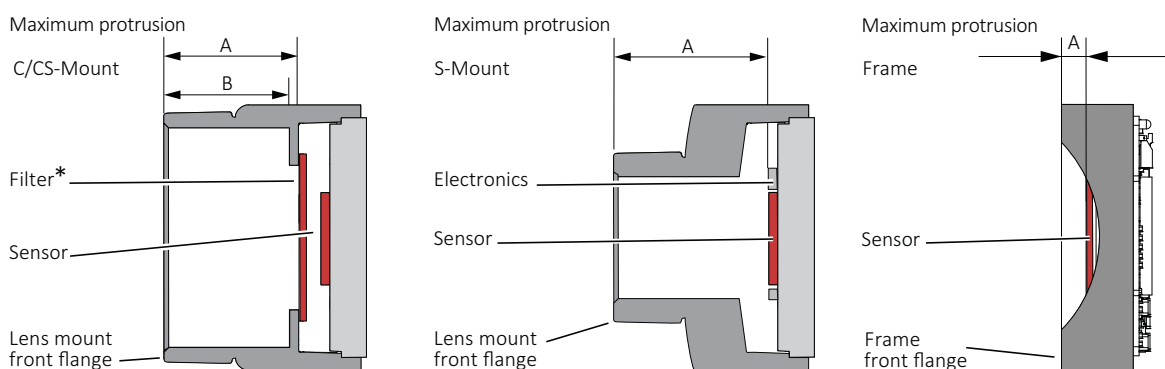
Advanced sensor cleanliness

If definitions for **standard Alvium cameras with lens mount** do not fulfill the requirements of your application, please contact your Allied Vision Sales representative or visit www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair/-rma.

Lenses

Maximum protrusion

The sensor, filter, lens, or camera electronics can be damaged if an object (typically a lens) exceeding maximum protrusion is mounted to the camera. Use lenses with a maximum protrusion within camera specifications. [Figure 10](#) shows maximum protrusion. For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#) on page 236.



*Only color models are equipped with an IR cut filter

Figure 10: Maximum protrusion CS-Mount and C-Mount, S-Mount, Frame

For S-Mount lenses, read [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 280 to avoid damage to the sensor, electronics, and lens.

Mechanical components

Heat sinks

Heat sinks can be used to cool the camera for safety and to improve image quality. Adhere to the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the heat sink.

Conductive media for heat sinks

Some conductive media for heat sinks contain corrosive substances that can damage optical surfaces of the sensor, filter, and lens.

- Cover the optical path of the camera when you apply heat sink compound or adhesive to prevent substances and fumes from damaging optical surfaces.
- Adhere to the instructions and safety notes provided by the manufacturer of the conductive media.
- Ensure that the conductive media is correctly positioned: covering only the **cooling area**, see [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

Specifications



This chapter includes:

Applied standards	74
Notes on specifications	77
Alvium 1500 C model specifications	88
Alvium 1800 C model specifications	104
White balance default	221
Retaining plate specifications	222
Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass	223
Standard Alvium: Technical drawings	223
Alvium Flex: Dimensions and mass	223
Alvium Flex: Technical drawings	229
Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass	234
Alvium Frame: Technical drawings	234
Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass	235
Alvium Frame Flex: Technical drawings	235
Maximum protrusion for front mounts	236
IR cut filter	237
Sensor position accuracy	238
User sets	241
Camera feature availability	242

Applied standards



GenICam

GenICam provides a generic access for cameras and devices that is independent of the interface. This enables operating cameras with USB3 Vision, GigE Vision, or CoaXPress interfaces with a common software. With the CSI-2 transport layer for Alvium, MIPI CSI-2 is added.

GenICam consists of multiple modules for different tasks. Allied Vision cameras and software use these modules, like the SFNC that standardizes feature names and types via an XML file or the transport layer interface (GenTL) used to grab images.

Selected Alvium 1800 C cameras comply to:

- GenICam Standard Document Version 2.1.1
- GenAPI Schema Version 1.1
- GenAPI Version 3.1
- GenICam Standard Features Naming Convention (SFNC) Version 2.7
- GenICam Pixel Format Naming Convention (PFNC) Version 2.2

MIPI CSI-2

The MIPI (Mobile Industry Processor Interface) CSI (Camera Serial Interface)-2 standard describes a class of MIPI CSI-2 cameras for still image photography and video streaming. Generically, MIPI CSI-2 cameras are operated by Direct Register Access. Alvium CSI-2 cameras have a MIPI CSI-2 interface. They comply with:

- MIPI CSI-2 V1.1
- D-PHY V1.1.

V4L2

The current V4L2 framework is described at linuxtv.org. Allied Vision provides V4L2 drivers. You can download Allied Vision V4L2 drivers from <https://github.com/alliedvision>.

Shock and vibration



Alvium CSI-2 Flex and Frame cameras

Shock and vibration tests were done only for standard Alvium CSI-2 closed and open housing cameras. Please do your own testing for Alvium Flex or Frame cameras, depending on the individual setup.

Alvium CSI-2 closed and open housing cameras were tested according to the following standards:

- IEC 60068-2-6, sinusoidal vibration testing
- IEC 60068-2-27, shock testing
- IEC 60068-2-64, random vibration testing.

Cameras were inspected before and after the tests. All tests were passed successfully:

Condition	Passed
Mechanics	• The camera housings showed no deformations. • The connections between camera components had not come loose. • The sensor position was within the specified tolerances of a new camera.
Camera behavior	Camera functionalities were not affected, no deviations occurred.
Image streaming	Images were streamed without errors.

Table 9: Conditions for passed tests

The conditions for cameras and lenses were the same for all tests. Solid aluminum tubes were used to represent real lenses:

Parameter	Value
Lens dummy length	38 mm
Lens dummy mass	70 g
Center of gravity (CoG) ¹	20 mm

¹For camera and lens dummy assemblies, measured from the lens mount front flange

Table 10: Conditions for lenses

IEC 60068-2-6: Sinusoidal vibration

Frequency	Acceleration	Displacement
10 Hz to 58.1 Hz	Not applicable	1.5 mm
58.1 Hz to 500 Hz	20 g ⁽¹⁾	Not applicable

¹g = Gravity of earth

Table 11: Frequency, acceleration, and displacement for IEC 60068-2-6 tests

Parameter	Value
Axis	x, y, z
Sweep rate	1 oct/min
Sweep duration per axis [hh:mm:ss]	00:11:17
Number of sweeps	20

Table 12: Other parameters for IEC 60068-2-6 tests

IEC 60068-2-27: Shock

Parameter	Value
Axis	x, y, z
Acceleration	20 g ⁽¹⁾
Number of shocks per axis	10
Duration per axis	11 ms
Waveform	Half sine
¹ g = Gravity of earth	

Table 13: Parameters for IEC 60068-2-27 tests

IEC 60068-2-64: Random vibration

Frequency	Acceleration ¹
15 Hz to 500 Hz	0.05 g ² /Hz
¹ g = Gravity of earth	

Table 14: Frequency and acceleration for IEC 60068-2-64 tests

Parameter	Value
Axis	x, y, z
Acceleration RMS (Sigma)	4.9 g ⁽¹⁾
Acceleration peak (Sigma)	14.8 g ⁽¹⁾
Duration per axis [hh:mm:ss]	00:30:00
¹ g = Gravity of earth	

Table 15: Other parameters for IEC 60068-2-64 tests

Notes on specifications

This section defines the conditions for specifications stated in this chapter.

Sensor

Measurements for QE and spectral response

Curves for quantum efficiency and for relative response show manufacturer data that has been adapted by Allied Vision's measurements according to EMVA 1288. In some cases, no such measurements may be available. This is signaled by table captions saying **According to manufacturer data**. Please feel free to ask your Allied Vision Sales representative if you have any questions.

Absolute QE plots

Measurements for color cameras were done with IR cut filter, measurements for monochrome and S-Mount cameras were done without optical filters. With optical filters, QE decreases by approximately 10%. The uncertainty in measurement of the QE values is $\pm 10\%$. This is mainly due to uncertainties in the measuring apparatus itself (such as Ulbricht sphere and optometer).

Manufacturing tolerance of the sensor increases overall uncertainty.

Sony sensors

Sony provides relative response curves in their sensor data sheets. To create the absolute QE plots shown in this chapter, the relative response was converted to a normalized QE response and then adjusted as per three measured QE values (at 448 nm, 529 nm, 632 nm) for color sensors and one measured QE value (at 529 nm) for monochrome sensors.

ON Semiconductor sensors

The curve in the absolute QE plots shown in this chapter is from the sensor manufacturer data sheet. The information was correct at the time of publishing.

Wavelength

The wavelength range in the absolute QE plots reflects the information available in the sensor manufacturer data sheet at the time of publishing. For additional wavelength information, contact the sensor manufacturer.

Spectral response plots

The curves in the spectral response plots shown in this chapter were calculated from measured quantum efficiencies at 448 nm, 529 nm, and 632 nm. The shape of the curve is taken from the sensor data sheet but the values have been adjusted based on these measured values. The uncertainty in measurement of the spectral response values is $\pm 10\%$.

Pixel format default and naming



GenICam for CSI-2 Access

The **default pixel format** for Alvium CSI-2 cameras is RGB8 for color models and Mono8 for monochrome models.

Pixel formats are named according to the PFNC (Pixel Format Naming Convention), see [GenICam](#) on page 74.

Other access modes

The **default pixel format** for Alvium CSI-2 cameras is RGB888 (RGB3). Monochrome cameras are included to enable quick access on V4L2 where V4L2_PIX_FMT_UYVY is the default. For monochrome cameras, the 3 bytes for RGB are set to a common value, resulting in gray.

Pixel formats are named as extended MIPI CSI-2 definitions.

- [Video4Linux Access](#): According to V4L2 definitions.
- [Direct Register Access](#): Alvium CSI-2 cameras output pixel formats according to the MIPI CSI-2 standard.

Naming pattern	Examples
MIPI CSI-2 (FOURCC)	RAW8 (GREY)
	RGB888 (RGB3)

Table 16: Extended MIPI CSI-2 definitions for pixel format naming

Media Bus Format describes the string output by the Alvium MIPI CSI-2 driver to be received by the MIPI CSI-2 driver installed on the embedded board. Every Media Bus Format is assigned to a single MIPI CSI-2 pixel format.



More than one V4L2 format for a Media Bus Format

Sometimes, host drivers offer more than one V4L2 format for Media Bus Formats. Use `media-ctl -p command` to query which Media Bus Format (and the corresponding CSI format) is currently used by the host driver.

Pixel formats for various standards

MIPI CSI-2	Media Bus Format	V4L2	V4L2 FOURCC	PFNC
YUV422 8-bit	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_UYVY8_2X8	V4L2_PIX_FMT_UYVY	UYVY	YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY
RGB888	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_RGB888_1X24	V4L2_PIX_FMT_RGB24	RGB3	RGB8
* Depending on the camera model and Bayer pattern				

Table 17: Equivalent pixel formats in various standards (sheet 1 of 2) (sheet 1 of 2)

MIPI CSI-2	Media Bus Format	V4L2	V4L2 FOURCC	PFNC
RAW8	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_Y8_1X8	V4L2_PIX_FMT_GREY	GREY	Mono8
RAW8	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SRGGB8_1X8	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SRGGB8	RGGB	BayerRG8*
RAW8	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SGRGB8_1X8	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SGRBG8	GRBG	BayerGR8*
RAW8	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SGBRG8_1X8	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SGBRG8	GBRG	BayerGB8*
RAW8	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SBGGR8_1X8	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SBGGR8	BA81	BayerBG8*
RAW10	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_Y10_1X10	V4L2_PIX_FMT_Y10	Y10	Mono10
RAW10	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SRGGB10_1X10	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SRGGB10	RG10	BayerRG10*
RAW10	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SGRGB10_1X10	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SGRBG10	BA10	BayerGR10*
RAW10	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SGBRG10_1X10	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SGBRG10	GB10	BayerGB10*
RAW10	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SBGGR10_1X10	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SBGGR10	BG10	BayerBG10*
RAW12	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_Y12_1X12	V4L2_PIX_FMT_Y12	Y12	Mono12
RAW12	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SRGGB12_1X12	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SRGGB12	RG12	BayerRG12*
RAW12	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SGRGB12_1X12	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SGRBG12	BA12	BayerGR12*
RAW12	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SGBRG12_1X12	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SGBRG12	GB12	BayerGB12*
RAW12	MEDIA_BUS_FMT_SBGGR12_1X12	V4L2_PIX_FMT_SBGGR12	BG12	BayerBG12*

* Depending on the camera model and Bayer pattern

Table 17: Equivalent pixel formats in various standards (sheet 2 of 2) (sheet 2 of 2)



Availability of pixel formats

The availability of pixel formats depends on camera models and the abilities of the connected system.

Exposure time and frame rates

Achieved values deviating from specified values

Values stated in the model specifications show the maximum available on an ideal system, supporting a bandwidth of 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. Your individual setup may affect available values such as for:

- Minimum and maximum exposure times and increments
- Maximum frame rates, including ROI frame rates
- Image resolution steps.
- **Image resolution steps.** Depending on the available increments, some standard resolutions are not supported. For example, instead of 1,440 × 900 pixels for WXGA+, 1,440 × 904 pixels are available.
- **Minimum resolution.** Depending on the embedded board, minimum resolution may be greater than stated in tables. For example, instead of 16 × 16 pixels, the minimum resolution available may be 256 × 32 pixels.

- We recommend you to set ROI values before you set values for Exposure Time, because interdependencies between controls affect each other. See [Value changes by control interdependencies](#) on page 309.
- **Deviations from stated frame rates** can occur, especially when:
 - The camera is operated in triggered mode.
 - Low bandwidth is used as adjusted by `DeviceLinkThroughputLimit` or when the host connection is limiting the throughput.
 - Small ROIs are used.

CSI-2 lane count and CSI-2 clock frequency

Alvium cameras require higher bandwidths than supported by only one CSI-2 lane, especially with low CSI-2 clock frequencies. We recommend you to do extensive testing to find the best setup for maximum frame rates, regarding:

- `CSI-2LaneCount`
- `CSI-2 ClockFrequency` (CSI-2 Clock).

Dropped frames or a viewer issue?

Alvium CSI-2 cameras are designed for a maximum bandwidth that does not exceed board abilities. However, if your setup does not provide sufficient bandwidth, frames are dropped. Even if bandwidth is sufficient, embedded boards may not be able to display all images of an image stream. In this case, only the display is affected but no dropped frames occur.

Frame rates with ROI/Cropping

ROI and Cropping work similarly: While ROI is typically used for **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**, Cropping is typically used for the **other access modes**. By using a reduced area of the available sensor, the payload is reduced, increasing frame rates. This user guide uses the term ROI.

The maximum frame rate which can be achieved depends on various values, such as bandwidth, pixel format, exposure time, and ROI. Calculation of maximum frame rates for different ROIs for Alvium CSI-2 cameras does not allow to give a formula. Data is calculated for [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.



ROI frame rates and access modes with Alvium 1800 C

Values in this user guide refer to GenICam for CSI-2 Access

To achieve the stated ROI frame rates, **SensorBitDepth** with **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is used to optimize the bandwidth usage when pixel formats have a lower bit depth than the native sensor ADC output.

Therefore, 1800 C models with **SensorBitDepth** support higher frame rates with **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** than with **Video4Linux Access** or **Direct Register Access**.

Values with other access modes

See the ROI Frame Rates with Video4Linux on Alvium 1800 C appendix document at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



GenICam
for CSI-2
Access

Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates

Selected Alvium CSI-2 camera models support various readout modes. This is stated in the tables for ROI frame rates.

If you are using pixel formats that do not require 12-bit sensor readout and you want to achieve higher frame rates, you can select between readout modes for 12-bit, 10-bit, and 8-bit with some Alvium CSI-2 camera models. See your model's specifications.

By default, Alvium 1800 CSI-2 models use the maximum (ADC) bit depth for **SensorBitDepth**. For selected models, **Adaptive** mode switches automatically between 12-bit and 10-bit sensor readout, depending on the bit depth of the selected pixel format. This allows to reduce bandwidth and increase frame rates when only 10-bit is required.

To enable the 8-bit sensor readout mode, you must switch manually, using **SensorBitDepth**. Please observe that the image brightness changes when you switch between 8-bit sensor readout mode and the other sensor readout modes.

Keep in mind that changing the output bit depth of the sensor also affects the minimum available exposure time of the camera.



Maximum frame rates at different values for SensorBitDepth

When the maximum bandwidth supported by CSI-2 interface is reached, reducing the value for **SensorBitDepth** does not increase the available maximum frame rate.



Exposure time behavior regarding ExposureMode

This section informs about how exposure time behaves in the different exposure modes.

All Alvium cameras have an exposure time offset. The exposure time offset and the exposure time increment depend on sensor and camera characteristics. Both, the exposure time offset and the exposure time increment, can change if **Width**, **PixelFormat**, or values for **CSI-2LaneCount**, or **CSI-2 ClockFrequency** are changed. See [Value changes by control interdependencies](#) on page 309.

ExposureMode = Timed

For all Alvium CSI-2 cameras, exposure time can be set by **ExposureTime** or **ExposureAuto**. For this, **ExposureMode** is set to *Timed*.

The selected exposure time is extended automatically:

- If the selected exposure time does not match the available increment, the camera automatically extends the exposure time to the next increment.
- The **exposure time offset is included** in the selected exposure time.

ExposureMode = TriggerWidth or TriggerControlled

In addition, most global shutter (GS) cameras can control exposure time by the trigger signal, with the **ExposureMode** set to *TriggerWidth* or *TriggerControlled* (using *ExposureStart* and *ExposureStop*).

The trigger controlled exposure time is extended automatically:

- If the trigger controlled exposure time does not match the available increment, the camera automatically extends the exposure time to the next increment.
- Subsequently, the **exposure time offset is added**.

You can use *ExposureActive* to determine the duration of the exposure time offset.

Operation for maximum frame rates

Values for maximum frame rates and for minimum and maximum exposure time in the specification tables are based on following parameters:

- Factory settings (camera after power up)
- Minimum exposure time
- Full resolution
- **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**
- Mono8 or Bayer8 pixel format
- Camera operation in freerun mode
- Without bandwidth limitations.

Frame rates with rolling shutter sensors

The following table shows how the shutter type impacts available frame rates. Reducing the area for ROI reduces readout time. The relations in [Table 18](#) apply only if exposure time is shorter than readout time.

Sensor type	Shutter mode	Trigger mode	Frame rates at full resolution ¹	ROI frame rates
All models, except for...	Global shutter (GS)	Freerun	100%	Increased values
	Global shutter (GS)	External trigger	100%	
1500/1800 C-500, 1500 C-501 NIR	Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	100%	Increased values
	Rolling shutter (RS)	External trigger	~50%	
1800 C-1240	Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	100%	No increase
	Rolling shutter (RS)	External trigger	~99% ⁽²⁾ ~50% ⁽³⁾	
	Global reset shutter (GRS)	Freerun	~99%	
	Global reset shutter (GRS)	External trigger	~99% ⁽²⁾ ~50% ⁽³⁾	
1800 C-2050	Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	100%	Increased values
	Rolling shutter (RS)	External trigger	~99% ⁽²⁾ ~50% ⁽³⁾	
	Global reset shutter (GRS)	Freerun	~99%	
	Global reset shutter (GRS)	External trigger	~99% ⁽²⁾ ~50% ⁽³⁾	

¹ Related to the values for maximum frame rates stated in the specification tables for each model.
² Monochrome models | ³ Color models

Available with **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** only

Table 18: Frame rates depending on shutter types and trigger modes



Delays

- For delays, see [Trigger latency](#) on page 296.
- Achieved frame rates may not match specified values:
 - Some sensors have an exposure start jitter that may reduce maximum frame rates.
 - Your individual setup may cause delays in data transmission.

Brightness with 1800 C-812 UV cameras

When the sensor is exposed to light above 400 nm wavelength, the PLS (parasitic light sensitivity) effect occurs: The brightness level increases from the bottom to the top of the image.

Sensor shutter types

Differences between global shutter (GS), rolling shutter (RS), and global reset shutter (GRS, **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** only) sensors are explained in [Shutter types affecting image readout](#) on page 312. Triggering behavior differs between cameras with global shutter (GS) and rolling shutter (RS). See [Triggering and timings](#) on page 294 for details.

Controls and features with polarizer models

Alvium cameras with polarizer sensors currently have the following restrictions:

- Only RAW formats are supported.
- The following features are accessible but not supported in the image processing path (no impact on image):
 - Color processing
 - Binning
 - Convolution Filter
 - Defect Pixel Correction (DPC)
 - Fixed Pattern Noise Correction (FPNC)

Digital binning

Selected Alvium 1800 C cameras combine digital horizontal binning and digital vertical binning for integer values 1 to 8. In **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**, horizontal and vertical binning values can be combined freely. In other access modes, horizontal and vertical values can be combined commonly only.



Alvium 1800 C models ≥ 12 MP resolution

If digital horizontal and digital vertical binning are set to 1 $\times$ and the digital vertical binning value is increased, digital horizontal binning is automatically set to 2 $\times$.

Sensor binning

Selected monochrome camera models support sensor binning in addition to digital binning. From these models, all support *Sum* for binning, some also support *Average*.

See the specifications tables in [Alvium 1800 C model specifications](#) on page 104.



Please observe

- Only digital binning or sensor binning can be used at a time.
- You must revert binning values to 1 before you can switch between these binning modes.



Multiple regions

All Alvium 1800 C models support single ROI (region of interest). In *SubRegionSelector*, *Region0* is enabled for all camera models. *Region0* cannot be disabled.

Because multiple ROI (*MultipleRegions* features) are sensor based, it is not supported by all camera models. For cameras supporting more than one region, *Region0* to *Region3* can be enabled. With all the corresponding models, *Free* mode is available for *MultipleRegionArrangement* with 1 to 4 subregions. Other models also support *Tile* mode, some models also support *Horizontal* and *Vertical* mode with 1 to 4 subregions. See [Table 19](#).



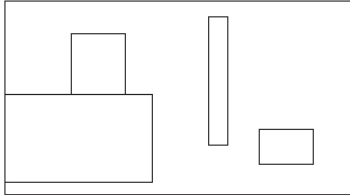
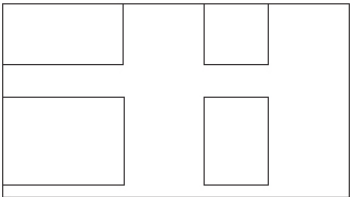
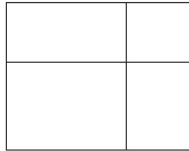
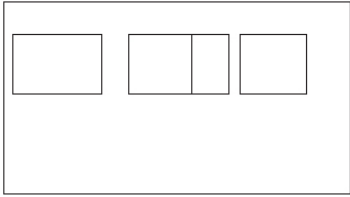
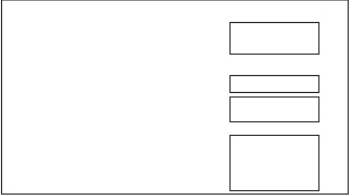
Mode	Sensor input	Camera output
<i>Free</i>		
<i>Tile</i>		
<i>Horizontal</i>		
<i>Vertical</i>		

Table 19: Table 20: Modes for MultipleRegions (sheet 2 of 2)

See the specifications tables in [Alvium 1800 C model specifications](#) on page 104 for **MultipleRegionArrangement** options and [Available subregion resolutions](#) on page 86.



Using multiple regions

Alvium Features Reference: www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



Available subregion resolutions

Table 20 shows the available total pixel resolutions when multiple regions are enabled. How are these values applied?

Alvium 1800 C-2460 supports 1 to 4 subregions in *Horizontal* mode.

Example

Subregions could be 608×8 , 608×8 , 2048×8 , and 1920×8 , with a minimum width of 608 pixels per subregion and a minimum height of 8 pixels.

The same working principle applies to *Vertical* mode correspondingly.

Alvium model	Sensor	Minimum subregion	Maximum subregion
1800 C-030 VSWIR	IMX991	8×8	656×520
1800 C-040	IMX287	260×4	728×544
1800 C-052	IMX426	Not supported	
1800 C-130 VSWIR	IMX990	8×8	1296×1032
1800 C-158	IMX273	260×4	1456×1088
1800 C-203	IMX422	16×8	1632×1248
1800 C-234	IMX249	92×2	1936×1216
1800 C-235	IMX174	92×2	1936×1216
1800 C-240	IMX392	260×4	1936×1216
1800 C-291	IMX421	16×8	1944×1472
1800 C-319	IMX265	260×4	2064×1544
1800 C-320 VSWIR	IMX993	16×8	2080×1544
1800 C-321	IMX900	608×8	2064×1552
1800 C-500	AR0521	Not supported	
1800 C-507 ¹	IMX264	260×4	2464×2056
1800 C-508 ¹	IMX250	260×4	2464×2056
1800 C-510	IMX548	608×8	2464×2064
1800 C-511	IMX547	608×8	2464×2064
1800 C-530 VSWIR	IMX992	16×8	2592×2056
1800 C-811	IMX546	608×8	2848×2848
1800 C-812 UV	IMX487	608×16	2848×2848

¹ Including Pol models

Table 20: Available subregion resolutions (sheet 1 of 2)



Alvium model	Sensor	Minimum subregion	Maximum subregion
1800 C-895	IMX267	260 × 4	4112 × 2176
1800 C-1236	IMX304	260 × 4	4112 × 3008
1800 C-1240	IMX226	Not supported	
1800 C-1242	IMX545	608 × 8	4128 × 3008
1800 C-1620	IMX542	608 × 8	5328 × 3040
1800 C-2040	IMX541	608 × 8	4512 × 4512
1800 C-2050	IMX183	Not supported	
1800 C-2460	IMX540	608 × 8	5328 × 4608

Table 12: Available subregion resolutions (sheet 2 of 2)

Operation for medium power consumption

Values for power consumption in the specification tables are based on following parameters:

- Factory settings (camera after power up)
- Minimum exposure time
- Maximum frame rate
- Full resolution
- Pixel format (monochrome and color models)
 - **GenICam for CSI-2 Access:** Mono8 or Bayer8
 - **Other access modes:** RAW8 (GREY)
- Camera operation in freerun mode
- Without bandwidth limitations.

Dimensions and mass

For your model's dimensions, see [Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass](#) on page 223. In manufacturing, camera board and sensor are moved against each other to adjust flange focal distance. The value range for camera length with open housing cameras reflects in the technical drawings. See [Standard Alvium: Technical drawings](#) on page 223.

Alvium 1500 C model specifications

Alvium 1500 C-120m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1500 C-120m (monochrome)	1500 C-120c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0135CS	
Resolution	1280 (H) × 960 (V); 1.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/3; 4.8 mm × 3.6 mm; 6.0 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.75 μm × 3.75 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
ADC bit depth	12-bit	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	52 fps ¹ , using 1 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	57 μs to 8 s (1 lane)	
Gain	0 dB to 17.7 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.1 W	
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature	

¹ In triggered mode, maximum frame rates require minimum exposure times.

Table 21: Alvium 1500 C-120m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1500 C-120m/c			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			
² See Mounting the heat sink on page 273.				
³ Output by <code>DeviceTemperature</code>				
⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support .				
⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing and for the cooling area.				

Table 21: Alvium 1500 C-120m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

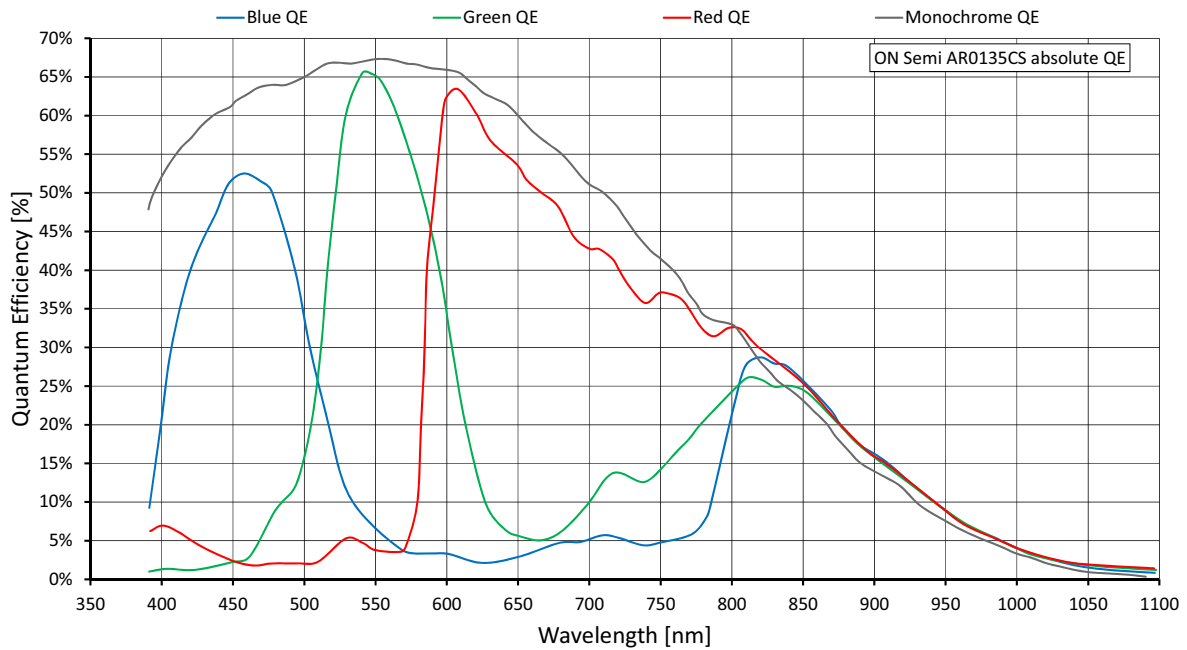


Figure 11: Alvium 1500 C-120m/c (ON Semi AR0135CS) absolute QE

Spectral response

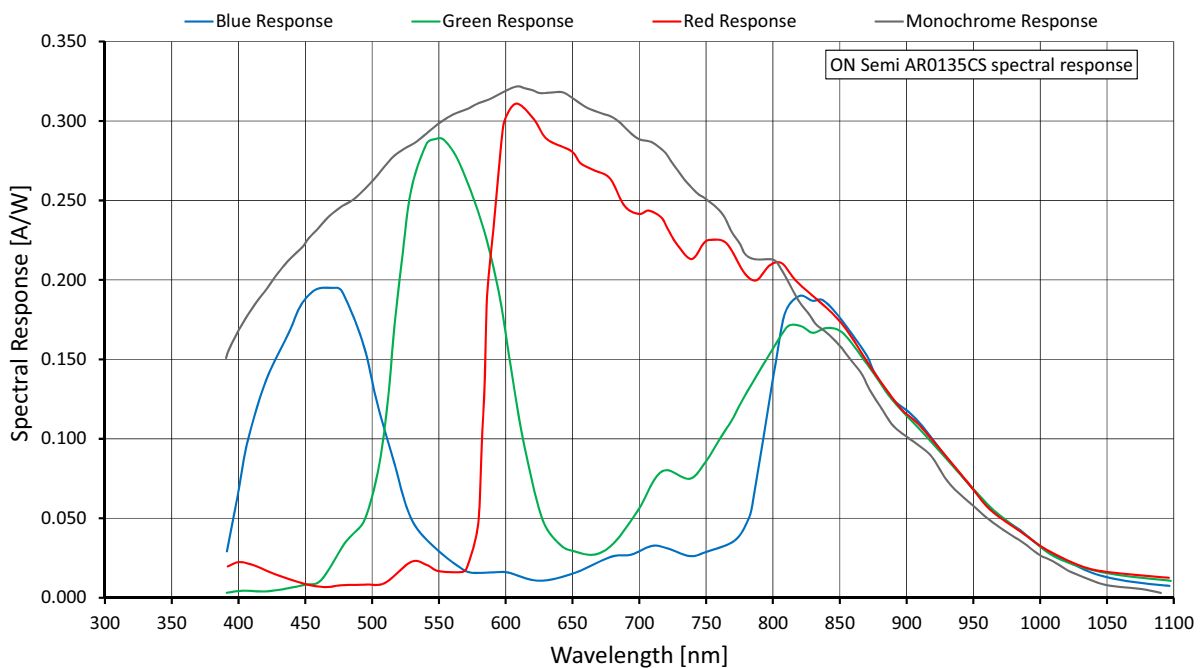


Figure 12: Alvium 1500 C-120m/c (ON Semi AR0135CS) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 1 lane with 1.425 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Alvium 1500 C-120 cameras do not allow overlapping of exposure and readout.

In triggered mode, the maximum available frame rates may be reduced with long exposure times.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1280	960	1.229	52.7		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	69.1		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	65.1		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	81.9		
VGA	640	480	0.307	100.3		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	143.4		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	160.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	160.8		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	160.8		
Max. × half	1280	480	0.614	100.3		
Max. × min.	1280	16	0.020	160.4		
Min. × max.	16	960	0.015	52.8		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	160.8		

¹ RAW8 (GREY) or RGB888 (RGB3) at 12-Bit readout

Table 22: Alvium 1500 C-120m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1500 C-210m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1500 C-210m (monochrome)	1500 C-210c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	
Resolution	1928 (H) × 1088 (V); 2.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/3.6; 4.2 mm × 2.4 mm; 4.9 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.2 μm × 2.2 μm	
CRA	9 deg	
ADC bit depth	10-bit	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10)	
Maximum frame rate	119 fps ¹ , using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Gain	0 dB to 24.1 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Horizontal: <i>Sum</i> Vertical: <i>Average</i>)	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W	
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature	
¹ In triggered mode: ~59 fps		

Table 23: Alvium 1500 C-210m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1500 C-210m/c			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 23: Alvium 1500 C-210m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

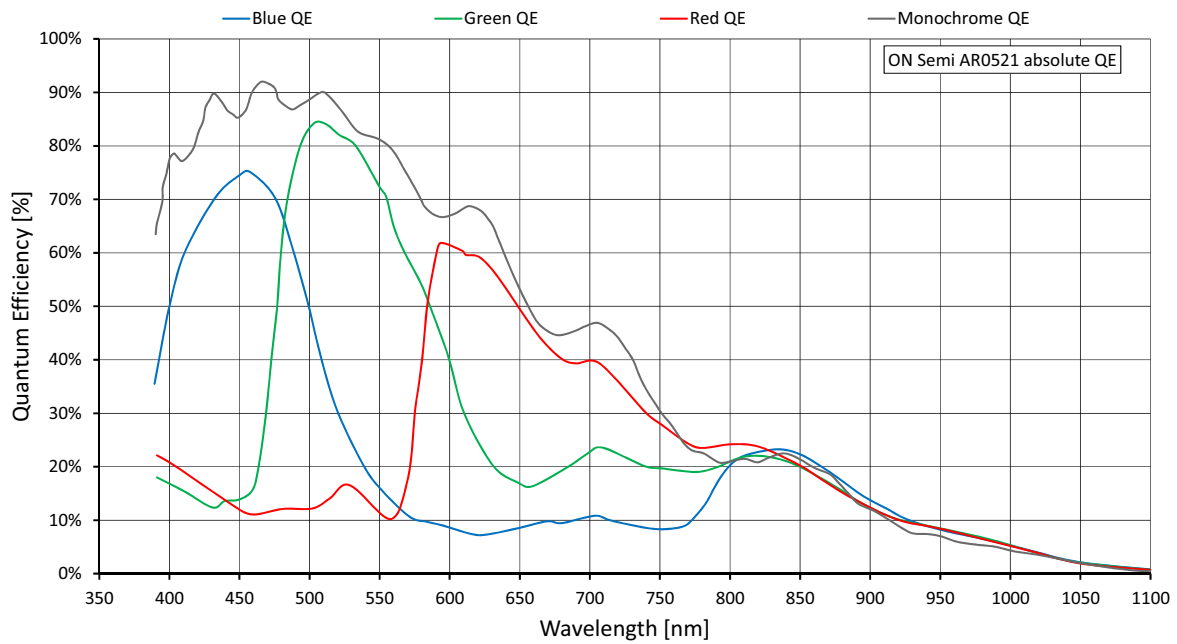


Figure 13: Alvim 1500 C-210m/c (ON Semi AR0521HD) absolute QE

Spectral response

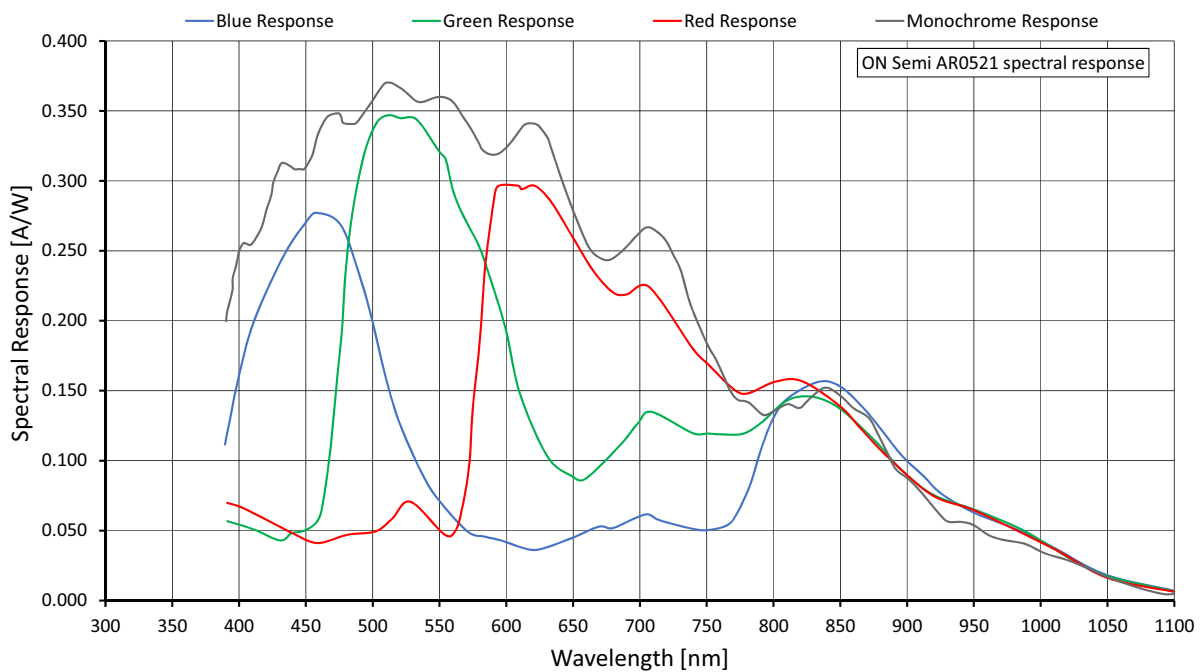


Figure 14: Alvim 1500 C-210m/c (ON Semi AR0521HD) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Values in Table 25 below are reached.
Rolling shutter (RS)	Triggered	~50% of the values for in Table 25 below are reached.

Table 24: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1928	1088	2.098	119.7		81.5
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	120.6		82.5
WXGA+ ²	1440	904	1.302	143.3		130.4
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	127.3		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	178.0		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	167.9		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	212.4		
VGA	640	480	0.307	261.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	379.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	489.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	687.7		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	861.8		
Max. × half	1928	544	1.049	229.6		156.8
Max. × min.	1928	16	0.031	2094.4		1514.5
Min. × max.	16	1088	0.017	120.9		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2520.9		

¹ RAW8 (GREY) or RGB888 (RGB3) at 10-Bit readout

² Instead of 1,440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 25: Alvium 1500 C-210m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1500 C-500m/c

Feature	Specification	
	1500 C-500m (monochrome)	1500 C-500c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	
Resolution	2592 (H) × 1944 (V); 5.0 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.5; 5.7 mm × 4.3 mm; 7.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.2 μm × 2.2 μm	
CRA	9 deg	
ADC bit depth	10-bit	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10)	
Maximum frame rate	68 fps ¹ , using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 0.48 s (2 lanes)	
Gain	0 dB to 24.1 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Horizontal: <i>Sum</i> Vertical: <i>Average</i>)	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W	
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature	
¹ In triggered mode: ~34 fps		

Table 26: Alvium 1500 C-500m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1500 C-500m/c			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 26: Alvium 1500 C-500m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

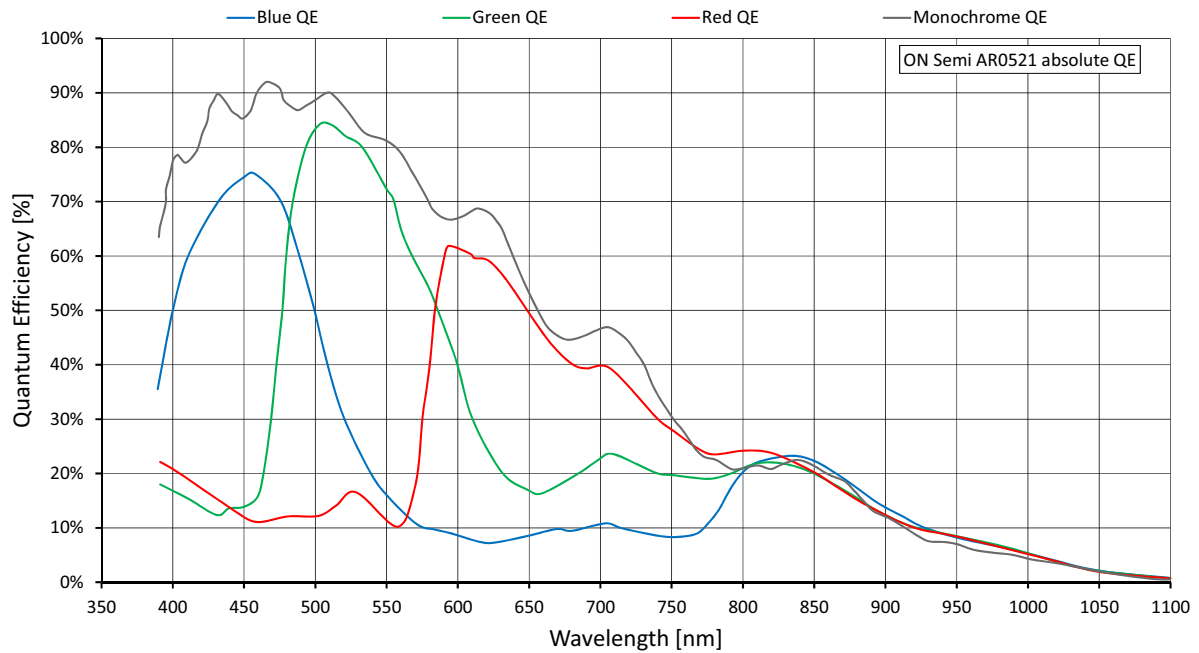


Figure 15: Alvim 1500 C-500m/c (ON Semi AR0521SR) absolute QE

Spectral response

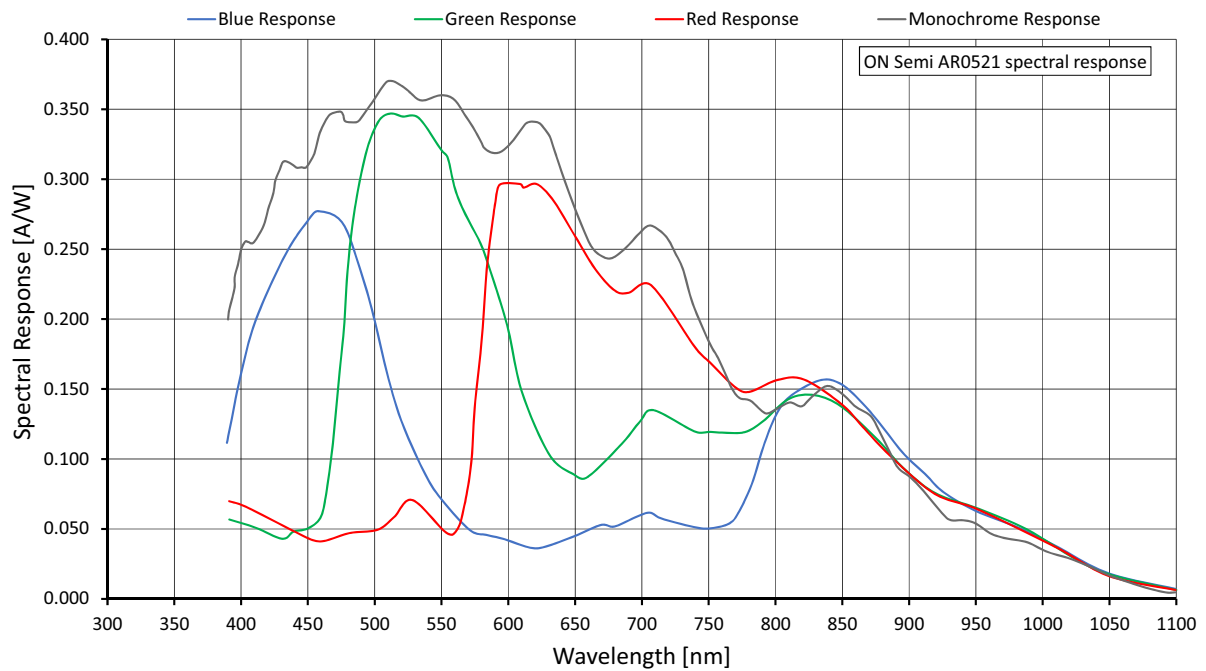


Figure 16: Alvim 1500 C-500m/c (ON Semi AR0521SR) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Values in Table 28 below are reached.
Rolling shutter (RS)	Triggered	~50% of the values for in Table 28 below are reached.

Table 27: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2592	1944	5.039	68.1		34.5
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	91.2		46.8
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	85.8		55.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	120.6		82.5
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	109.2		89.4
WXGA+ ²	1440	904	1.302	143.3		130.4
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	127.3		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	178.0		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	167.9		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	212.4		
VGA	640	480	0.307	261.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	379.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	489.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	687.7		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	861.8		
Max. × half ³	2592	976	2.530	132.2		67.3
Max. × min.	2592	16	0.041	1944.9		1127.1
Min. × max.	16	1944	0.031	68.7		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2520.9		

¹ RAW8 (GREY) or RGB888 (RGB3) at 10-Bit readout

² Instead of 1,440 × 900 | ³ Instead of 2,592 × 972

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 28: Alvium 1500 C-500m/c ROI frame rates

Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR

Feature	Specification	
	1500 C-501m NIR (monochrome)	1500 C-501c NIR (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0522	
Resolution	2592 (H) × 1944 (V); 5.0 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.5; 5.7 mm × 4.3 mm; 7.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.2 μm × 2.2 μm	
CRA	9 deg	
ADC bit depth	10-bit	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10)	
Maximum frame rate	68 fps ¹ , using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 0.48 s (2 lanes)	
Gain	0 dB to 24.1 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Horizontal: <i>Sum</i> Vertical: <i>Average</i>)	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs	
	As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC	
	As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W	
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature	
¹ In triggered mode: ~34 fps		

Table 29: Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1500 C-501m/c NIR			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

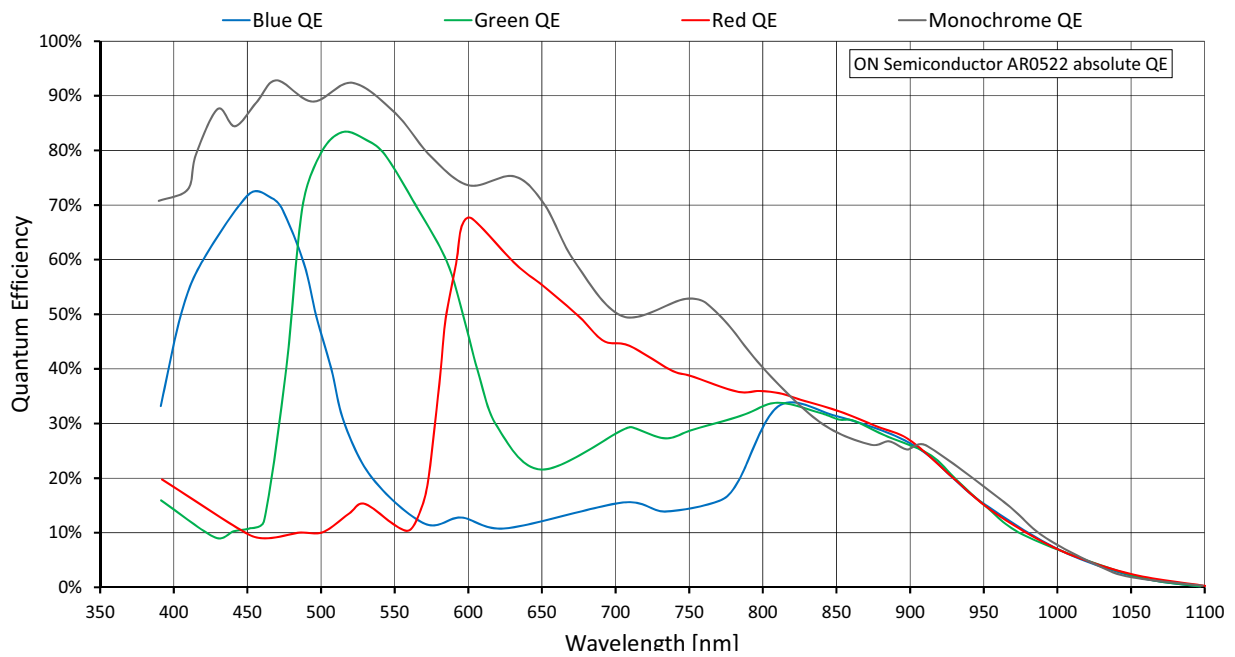
³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

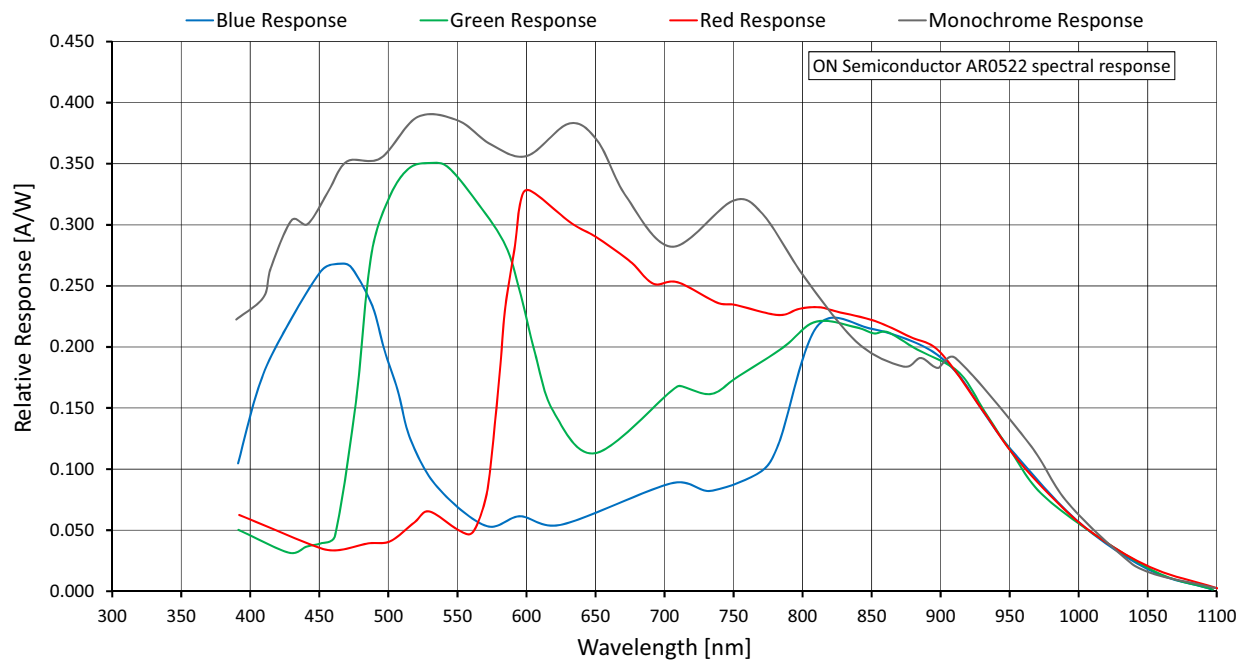
⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 29: Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE



Spectral response



Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Values in Table 31 below are reached.
Rolling shutter (RS)	Triggered	~50% of the values for in Table 31 below are reached.

Table 30: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2592	1944	5.039	68.1		34.5
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	91.2		46.8
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	85.8		55.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	120.6		82.5
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	109.2		89.4
WXGA+ ²	1440	904	1.302	143.3		130.4
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	127.3		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	178.0		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	167.9		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	212.4		
VGA	640	480	0.307	261.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	379.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	489.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	687.7		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	861.8		
Max. × half ³	2592	976	2.530	132.2		67.3
Max. × min.	2592	16	0.041	1944.9		1127.1
Min. × max.	16	1944	0.031	68.7		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2520.9		

¹ RAW8 (GREY) or RGB888 (RGB3) at 10-Bit readout

² Instead of 1,440 × 900 | ³ Instead of 2,592 × 972

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 31: Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR ROI frame rates

Alvium 1800 C model specifications



Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR

Red table boarder lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.



Heat affecting your application

Image noise is increased by high operating temperatures, especially with Alvium VSWIR models. Therefore, we recommend you to optimize your SWIR application for heat dissipation. For more information on heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium CSI-2, USB, and G1 Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Feature	Specification
	1800 C-030 VSWIR
Sensor model	Sony IMX991
Resolution	656 (H) × 520 (V); 0.3 MP
Sensor type	InGaAs
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 1/4; 3.3 mm × 2.6 mm; 4.1 mm diagonal
Pixel size	5 μm × 5 μm
CRA	0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)
Maximum frame rate	249 fps, using 1 to 4 lanes
Maximum frame rate	132 fps, using 1 to 4 lanes
Exposure time	15 μs to 10 s (1 lane)
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain	0 dB to 42 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte
	2 programmable GPIOs
GPIOs	As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2

Table 32: Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-030 VSWIR			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature: For best image quality (Max. for shutdown temperature)	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +55 °C (-20 °C to +65 °C)	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access) V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by DeviceTemperature

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 32: Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

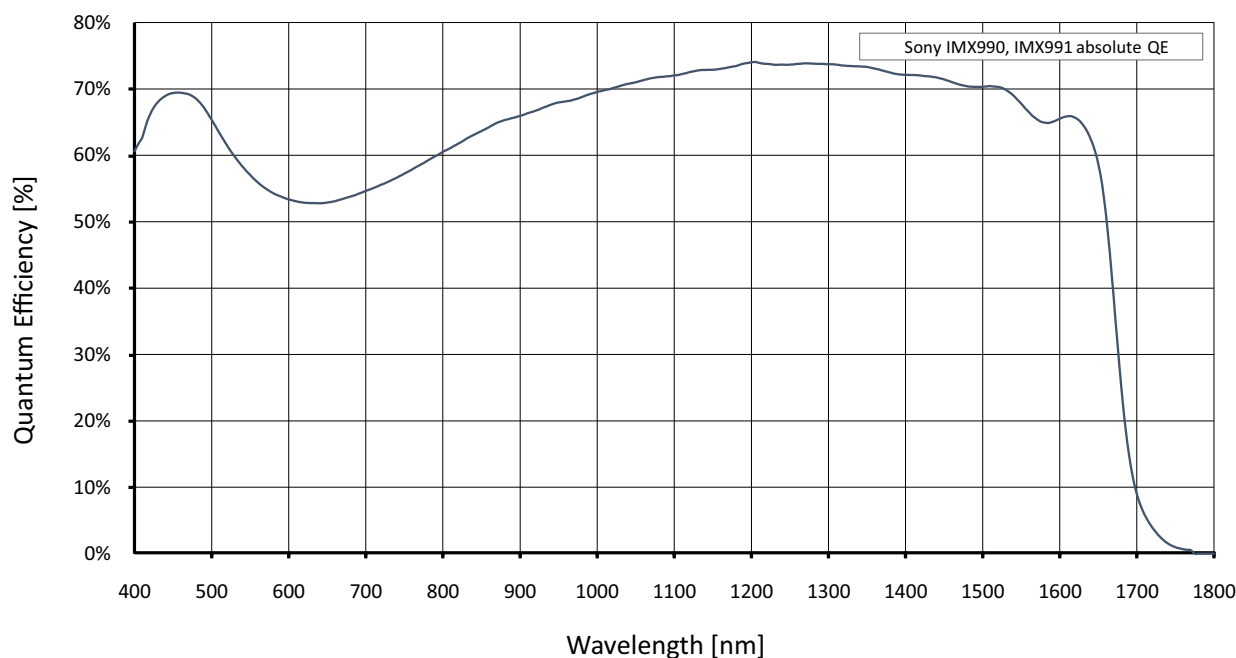


Figure 19: Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR (Sony IMX991) absolute QE

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 1 lane with 1.425 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	656	520	0.341	249.1 / 230.9 / 132.9		
VGA	640	480	0.307	268.4 / 248.2 / 142.9		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	384.8 / 356.4 / 205.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	494.0 / 457.2 / 262.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	686.4 / 634.4 / 365.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	849.9 / 789.2 / 454.6		
Max. × half ³	656	264	0.173	450.4 / 416.9 / 241.0		
Max. × min.	656	16	0.010	2069.4 / 1894.1 / 1133.1		
Min. × max.	16	520	0.008	252.2 / 234.2 / 134.1		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2303.0 / 2138.5 / 1224.5		

¹ Mono8 at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽²⁾ /

Mono10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

Mono12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

³ Instead of 656 × 260

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 33: Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-040m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-040m (monochrome)	1800 C-040c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX287	
Resolution	728 (H) × 544 (V); 0.4 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.9; 5.0 mm × 3.8 mm; 6.3 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	6.9 μm × 6.9 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	494 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	289 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	28 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 34: Alvium 1800 C-040m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-040m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.7 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

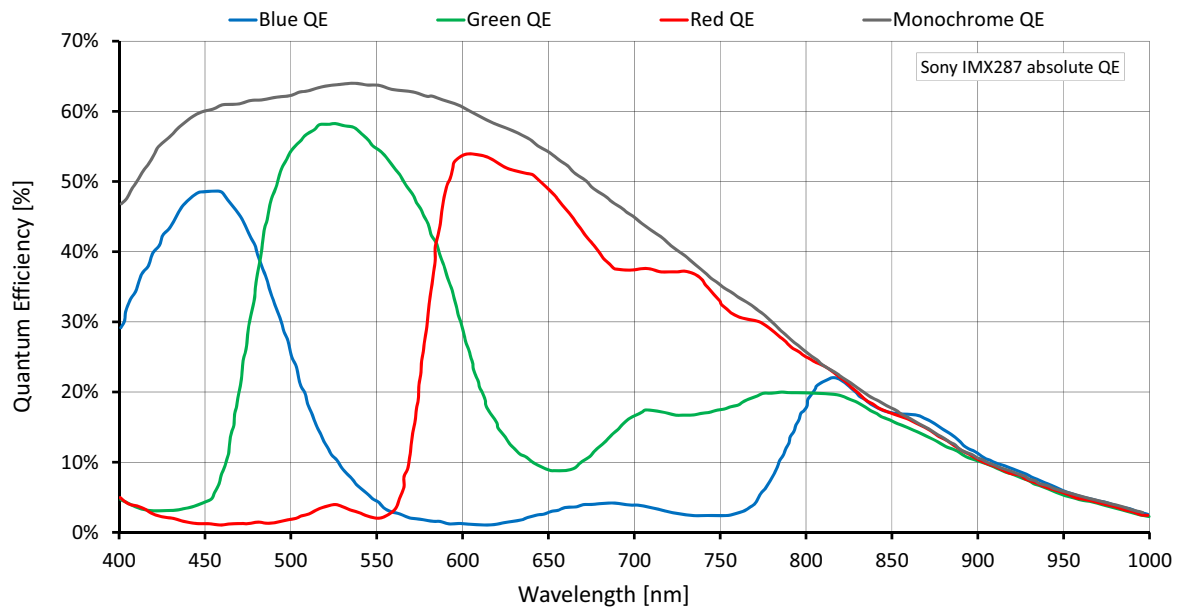
² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

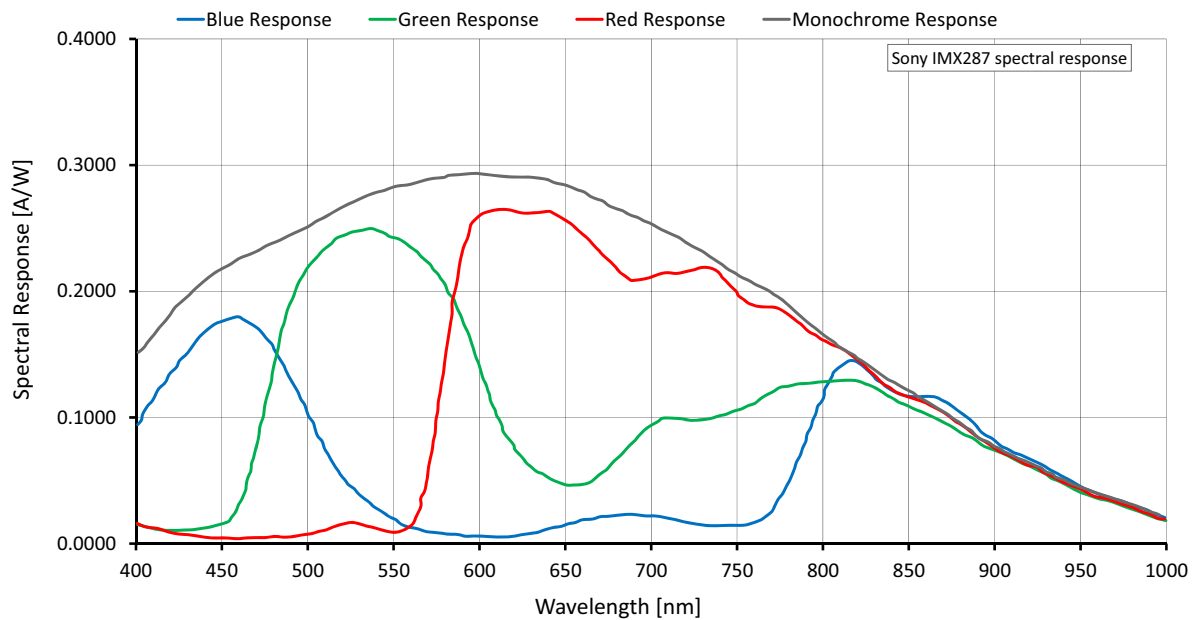
⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 34: Alvium 1800 C-040m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE



Spectral response



Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the CSI-2 Lane Count value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	728	544	0.396	494.8 / 409.2 / 302.2	494.8 / 397.1 / 302.2	400.4 / 201.5 / 200.2
VGA	640	480	0.307	554.2 / 458.4 / 338.9		506.4 / 257.0 / 256.5
HVGA	480	320	0.154	786.3 / 653.7 / 483.5		786.3 / 488.4 / 483.5
QVGA	320	240	0.077	991.2 / 833.4 / 617.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1340.5 / 1144.0 / 847.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1627.2 / 1398.3 / 1037.6		
Max. × half	728	272	0.198	887.1 / 733.8 / 544.8	887.1 / 713.9 / 544.8	722.6 / 366.6 / 363.2
Max. × min.	728	16	0.012	3497.7 / 2893.0 / 2225.3	3497.7 / 2864.0 / 2225.3	2978.5 / 1601.6 / 1555.4
Min. × max.	16	544	0.009	498.0 / 416.7 / 306.8		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	3666.3 / 3311.7 / 2495.9		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at SensorBitDepth = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /

Mono10 or Bayer...10 at SensorBitDepth = 10-Bit

Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The SensorBitDepth value must be set separately from PixelFormat.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

Table 35: Alvium 1800 C-040m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-052m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-052m (monochrome)	1800 C-052c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX426	
Resolution	816 (H) × 624 (V); 0.5 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.7; 7.3 mm × 5.6 mm; 9.2 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	9.0 μm × 9.0 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	689 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	499 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	24 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 36: Alvium 1800 C-052m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-052m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 36: Alvium 1800 C-052m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

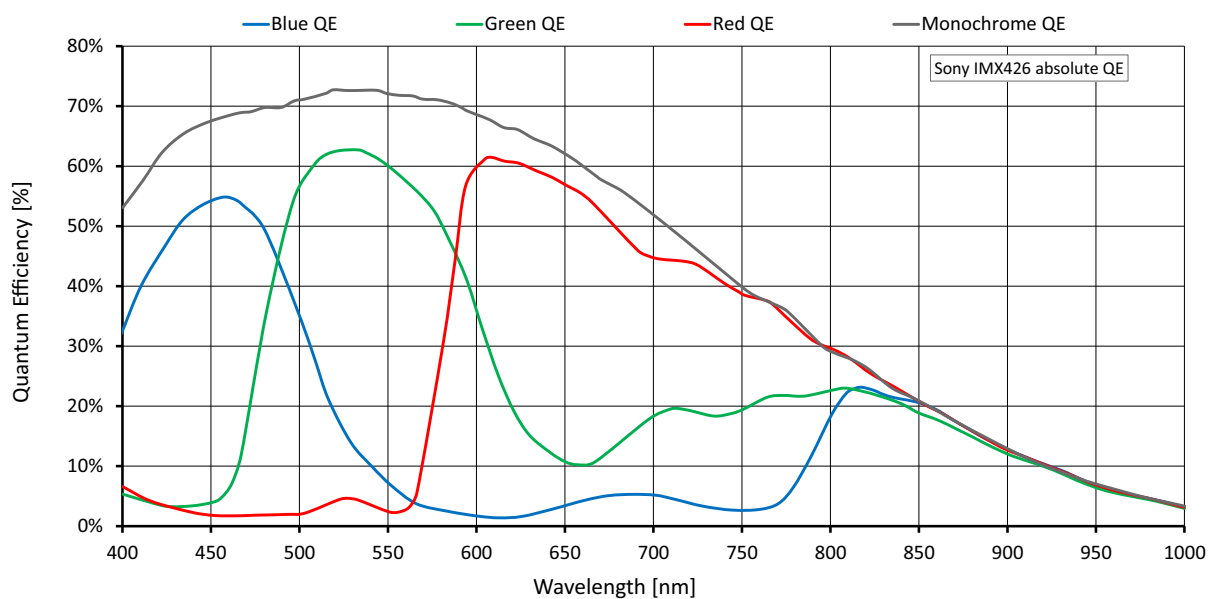


Figure 22: Alvium 1800 C-052m/c (Sony IMX426) absolute QE

Spectral response

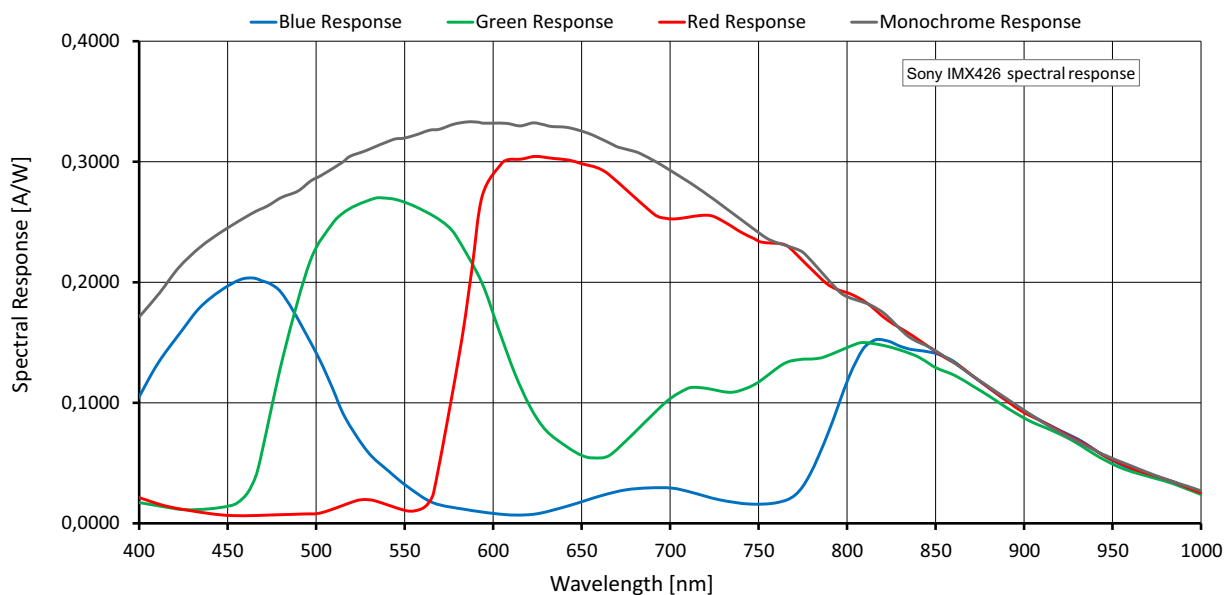


Figure 23: Alvium 1800 C-052m/c (Sony IMX426) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	816	624	0.509	689.3 / 538.4 / 498.9	552.0 / 285.4 / 288.3	283.2 / 144.6 / 146.4
SVGA	800	600	0.480	703.5 / 565.0 / 510.1	576.9 / 295.9 / 299.8	296.2 / 149.9 / 152.4
VGA	640	480	0.307	851.7 / 705.3 / 621.7	851.7 / 442.1 / 450.8	447.5 / 227.1 / 232.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	1154.2 / 955.4 / 849.9	1154.2 / 796.6 / 805.2	789.5 / 411.5 / 422.6
QVGA	320	240	0.077	1414.3 / 1171.8 / 1053.7		1414.3 / 737.2 / 766.0
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1801.8 / 1500.0 / 1366.5		1801.8 / 1250.0 / 1290.6
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	2044.7 / 1704.5 / 1565.6		
Max. × half	816	312	0.255	1118.7 / 876.6 / 821.0	903.1 / 473.7 / 483.5	471.2 / 242.1 / 248.4
Max. × min.	816	16	0.013	2967.1 / 2357.1 / 2315.6	2480.9 / 1390.9 / 1497.2	1401.5 / 742.8 / 816.1
Min. × max.	16	624	0.010	722.1 / 597.6 / 524.7		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	3688.8 / 3103.4 / 2997.8		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

Table 37: Alvium 1800 C-052m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.



Heat affecting your application

Image noise is increased by high operating temperatures, especially with Alvium VSWIR models. Therefore, we recommend you to optimize your SWIR application for heat dissipation. For more information on heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium CSI-2, USB, and G1 Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Feature	Specification
	1800 C-130 VSWIR
Sensor model	Sony IMX990
Resolution	1296 (H) × 1032 (V); 1.3 MP
Sensor type	InGaAs
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 1/2; 6.4 mm × 5.1 mm; 8.2 mm diagonal
Pixel size	5 μm × 5 μm
CRA	0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)
Maximum frame rate	130 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes
Maximum frame rate	69 fps, using 1 to 4 lanes
Exposure time	15 μs to 10 s (1 lane)
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain	0 dB to 42 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W

Table 38: Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-130 VSWIR			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature: For best image quality (Max. for shutdown temperature)	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +55 °C (-20 °C to +65 °C)		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access) V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 38: Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

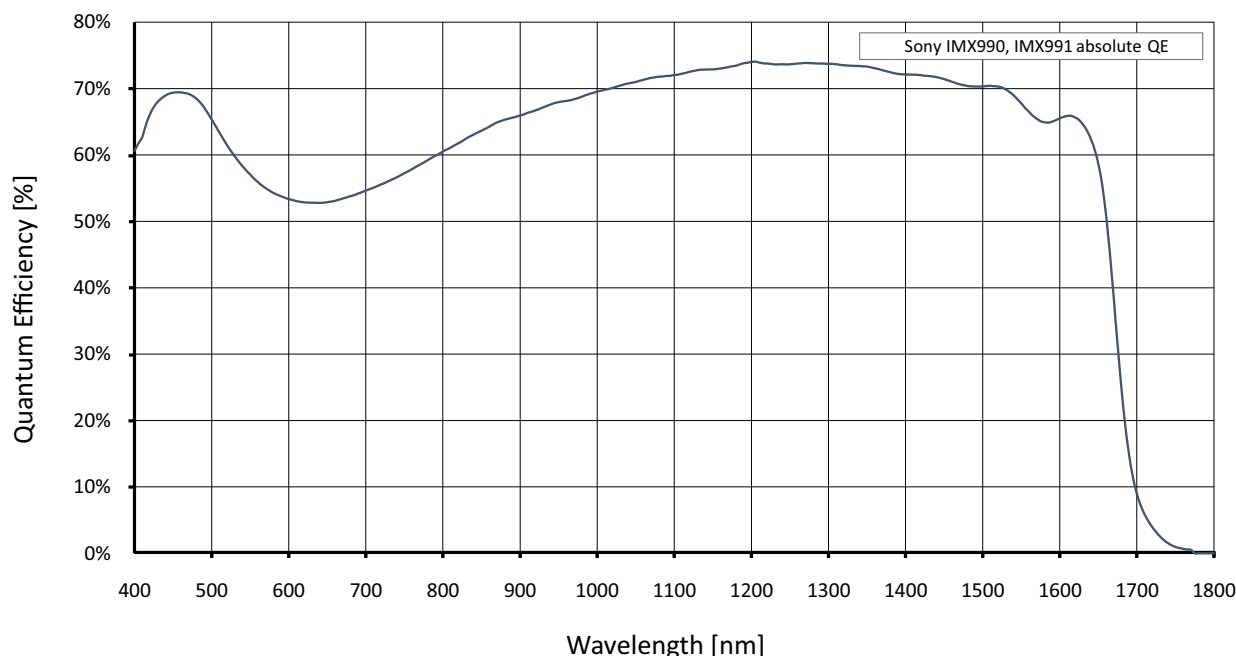


Figure 24: Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR (Sony IMX990) absolute QE

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1296	1032	1.337	130.8 / 121.3 / 69.7		125.1 / 63.3 / 62.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	131.8 / 122.2 / 70.3		127.9 / 64.3 / 64.4
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	183.3 / 169.7 / 97.8		177.8 / 89.6 / 89.7
XGA	1024	768	0.786	173.2 / 160.5 / 92.3		173.2 / 105.6 / 92.3
SVGA	800	600	0.480	218.3 / 202.4 / 116.4		218.3 / 169.4 / 116.4
VGA	640	480	0.307	268.4 / 248.2 / 142.9		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	384.8 / 356.4 / 205.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	494.0 / 457.2 / 262.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	686.4 / 634.4 / 365.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	849.9 / 789.2 / 454.6		
Max. × half ³	1296	520	0.674	246.6 / 228.2 / 131.8		235.7 / 119.7 / 118.9
Max. × min.	1296	16	0.021	1903.8 / 1721.9 / 1054.4		1819.8 / 982.1 / 962.9
Min. × max.	16	1032	0.017	132.4 / 123.0 / 70.4		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2303.0 / 2138.5 / 1224.5		

¹ Mono8 at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽²⁾ /
Mono10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.
See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

³ Instead of 1296 × 516
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Figure 25: Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-158m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-158m (monochrome)	1800 C-158c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX273	
Resolution	1456 (H) × 1088 (V); 1.6 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.9; 5.0 mm × 3.8 mm; 6.3 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	262 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	153 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	28 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	1 × 2, 2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 39: Alvium 1800 C-158m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-158m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.4 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

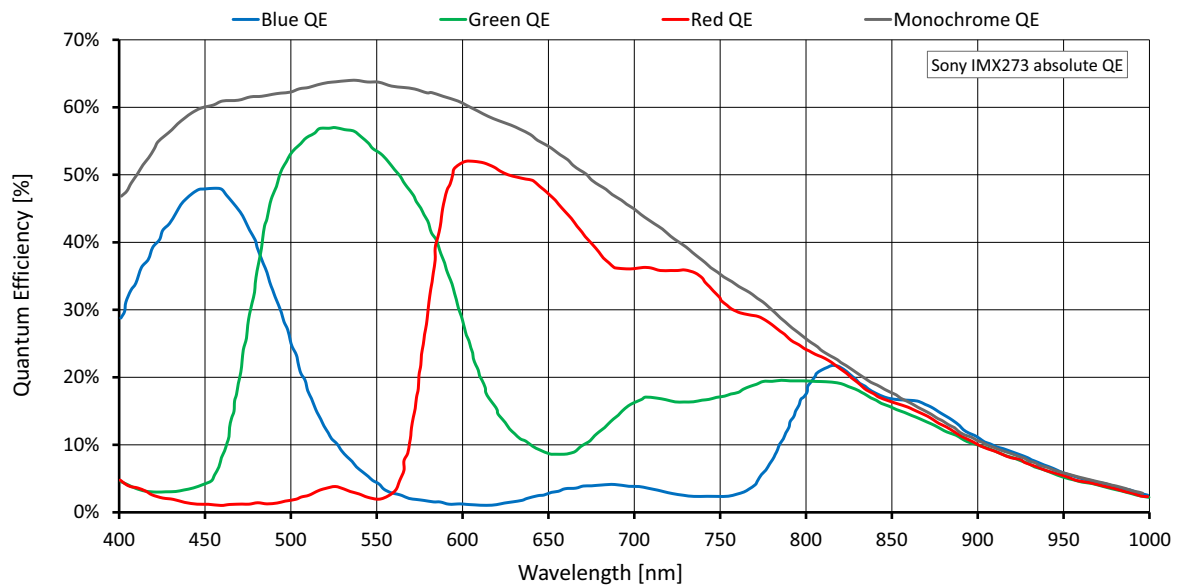
² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

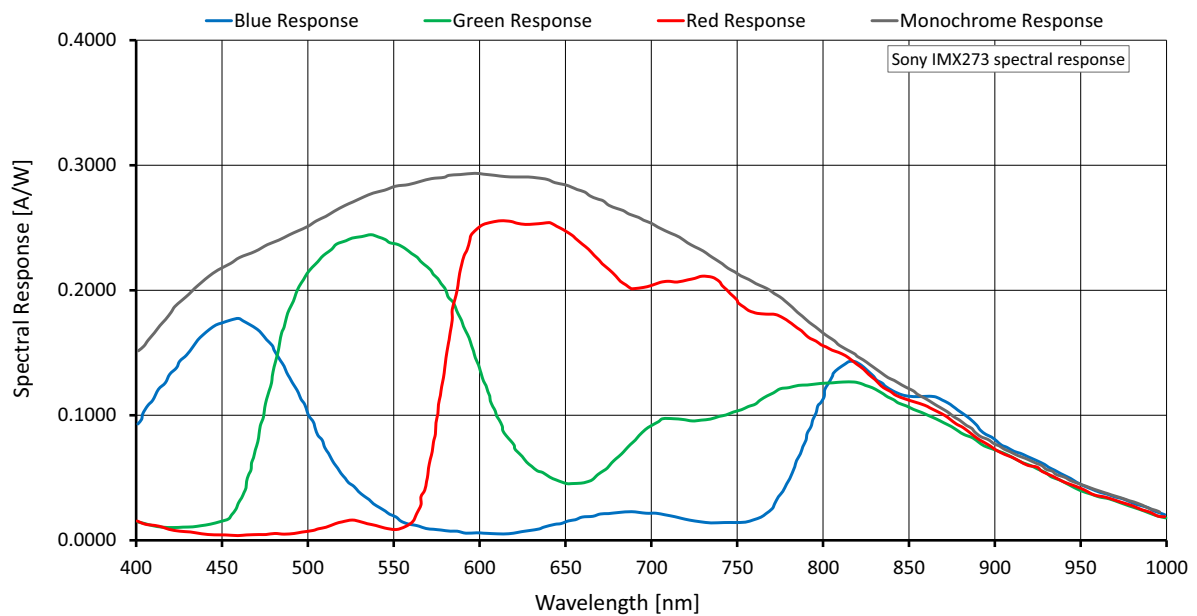
⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 39: Alvium 1800 C-158m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE



Spectral response



Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1456	1088	1.584	262.1/ 206.6 / 157.4	208.7 / 105.1 / 104.4	105.8 / 53.1 / 52.9
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	310.6 / 245.1 / 186.7	247.7 / 127.0 / 125.2	126.7 / 64.1 / 63.6
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	278.2 / 226.5 / 167.1	250.2 / 126.8 / 126.6	127.0 / 63.9 / 63.9
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	382.8 / 311.8 / 230.5	345.0 / 175.6 / 175.1	176.2 / 88.8 / 88.7
XGA	1024	768	0.786	364.4 / 296.4 / 218.8	364.4 / 206.0 / 204.1	207.7 / 104.7 / 104.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	457.6 / 372.8 / 275.6	457.6 / 330.3 / 275.6	330.8 / 167.6 / 166.6
VGA	640	480	0.307	560.4 / 456.8 / 337.6		504.6 / 256.5 / 256.0
HVGA	480	320	0.154	797.3 / 650.3 / 482.2		797.3 / 487.2 / 482.2
QVGA	320	240	0.077	1004.4 / 830.6 / 617.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1356.9 / 1138.8 / 847.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1645.6 / 1390.5 / 1037.6		
Max. × half	1456	544	0.792	486.4 / 383.9 / 293.6	390.1 / 198.2 / 196.3	200.2 / 101.0 / 100.4
Max. × min.	1456	16	0.023	2864.5 / 2296.6 / 1828.7	2492.2 / 1415.3 / 1348.0	1489.2 / 793.6 / 771.6
Min. × max.	16	1088	0.017	267.6 / 219.0 / 161.1		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	3683.0 / 3268.7 / 2495.9		
¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8 ⁽²⁾ at SensorBitDepth = 8-Bit ⁽³⁾ / Mono10 or Bayer...10 at SensorBitDepth = 10-Bit Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit						
² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer RG8 .						
³ The SensorBitDepth value must be set separately from PixelFormat . See Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates on page 81 for details.						
⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900 If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.						

Figure 28: Alvium 1800 C-158m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-203m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-203m (monochrome)	1800 C-203c (color)
Sensor model	IMX422	
Resolution	1632 (H) × 1248 (V); 2.03 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.7; 7.3 mm × 5.6 mm; 9.2 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	4.5 μm × 4.5 μm	
CRA	0° deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	225 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	156 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	18 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum, Average)	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 40: Alvium 1800 C-203m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-203m (monochrome)		1800 C-203c (color)	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.1 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 40: Alvium 1800 C-203m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

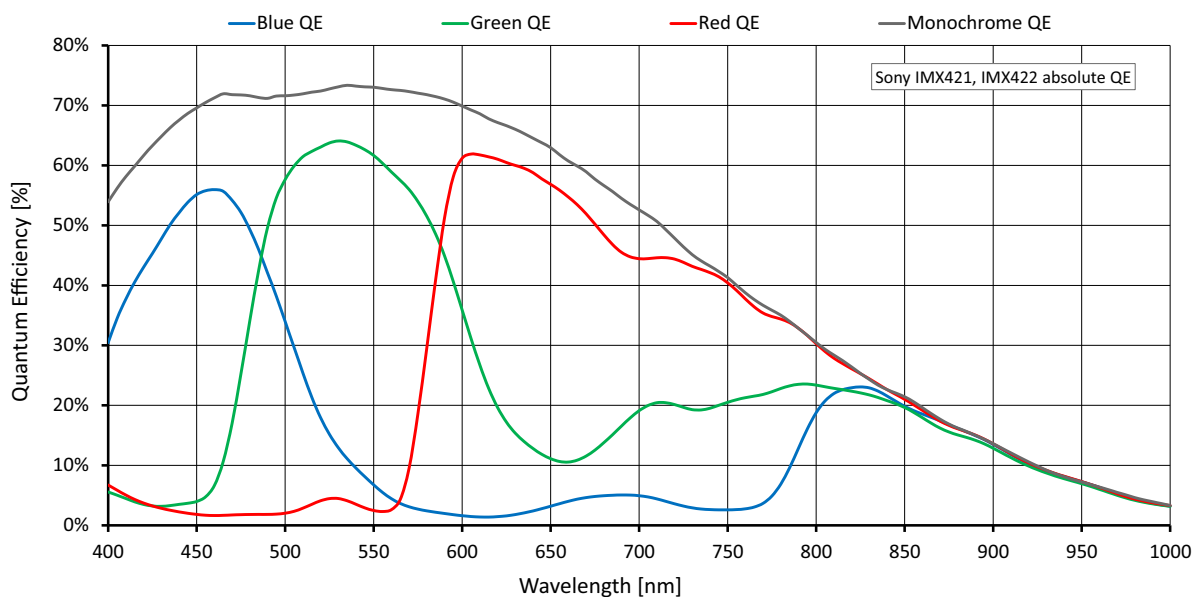


Figure 29: Alvium 1800 C-203m/c (Sony IMX422) absolute QE

Spectral response

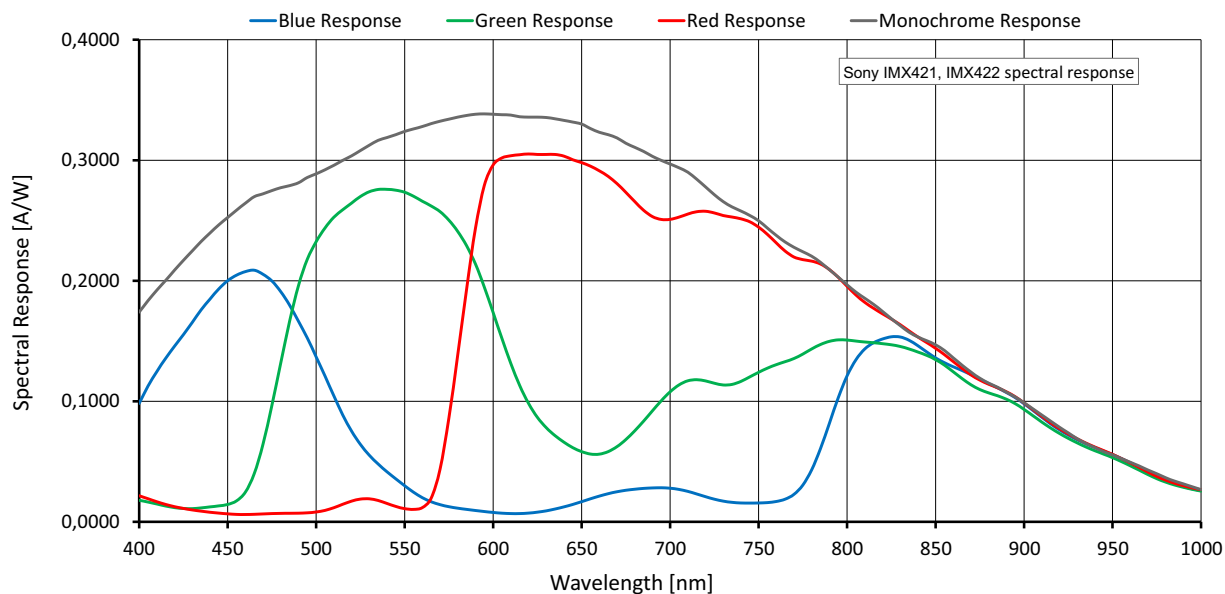


Figure 30: Alvium 1800 C-203m/c (Sony IMX422) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1632	1248	2.037	225.6 / 157.9 / 156.1	159.1 / 81.2 / 80.7	81.0 / 40.9 / 40.9
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	234.0 / 168.4 / 162.0	168.9 / 85.5 / 85.2	86.0 / 43.2 / 43.1
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	302.7 / 238.9 / 209.8	241.3 / 123.7 / 122.5	123.4 / 62.4 / 62.2
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	271.8 / 221.3 / 188.3	244.5 / 123.9 / 124.1	124.1 / 62.4 / 62.6
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	370.9 / 302.1 / 257.3	334.2 / 170.0 / 170.4	170.6 / 85.9 / 86.3
XGA	1024	768	0.786	353.5 / 287.6 / 245.2	353.5 / 199.8 / 198.9	201.4 / 101.5 / 101.4
SVGA	800	600	0.480	440.7 / 359.0 / 306.5	440.7 / 317.9 / 306.5	318.4 / 161.3 / 161.3
VGA	640	480	0.307	535.2 / 436.2 / 373.0		481.8 / 244.7 / 246.1
HVGA	480	320	0.154	749.0 / 609.4 / 522.9		749.0 / 456.0 / 456.0
QVGA	320	240	0.077	940.3 / 765.0 / 658.5		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1252.5 / 1023.1 / 881.6		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1509.1 / 1233.8 / 1072.1		
Max. × half	1632	624	1.018	414.1 / 291.2 / 287.5	294.8 / 151.6 / 150.7	151.6 / 76.7 / 76.8
Max. × min.	1632	16	0.026	2225.7 / 1642.8 / 1592.2	1740.6 / 974.9 / 969.2	1005.1 / 530.0 / 539.7
Min. × max.	16	1248	0.020	232.6 / 189.3 / 161.1		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	3156.8 / 2594.7 / 2319.1		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.
See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 41: Alvium 1800 C-203m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-234m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-234m (monochrome)	1800 C-234c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX249	
Resolution	1936 (H) × 1216 (V); 2.35 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.2; 11.3 mm × 7.1 mm; 13.4 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	5.86 μm × 5.86 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	40 fps, using 1 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	31 fps, using 1 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	34 μs to 10 s (1 lane)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 42: Alvium 1800 C-234m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-234m (monochrome)		1800 C-234c (color)	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 42: Alvium 1800 C-234m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

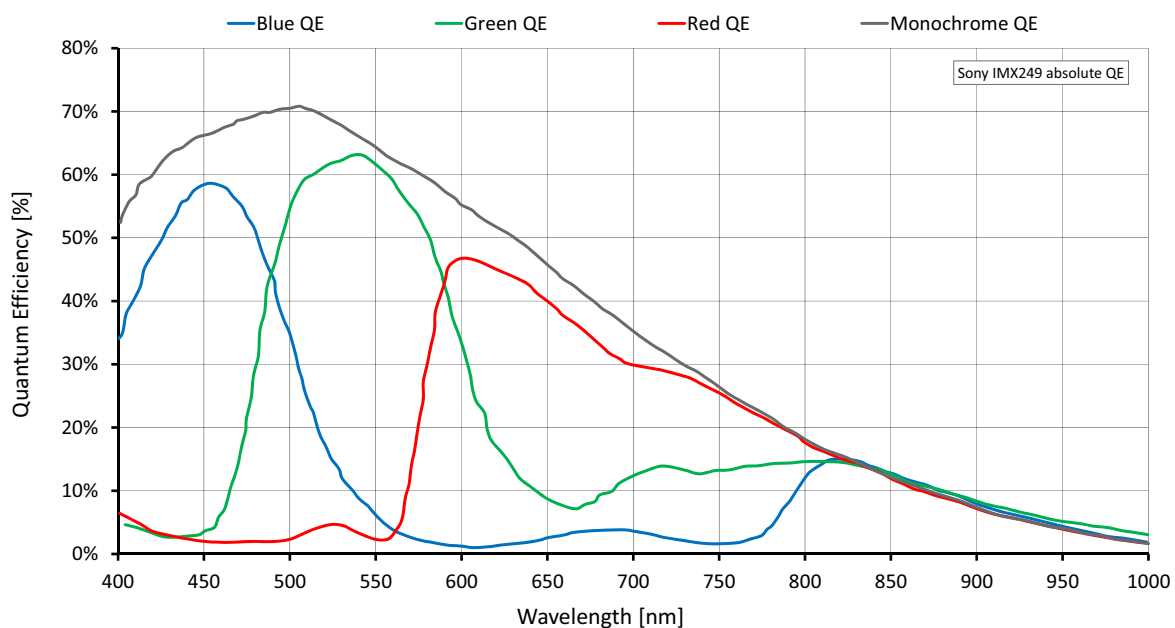


Figure 31: Alvium 1800 C-234m/c (Sony IMX249) absolute QE

Spectral response

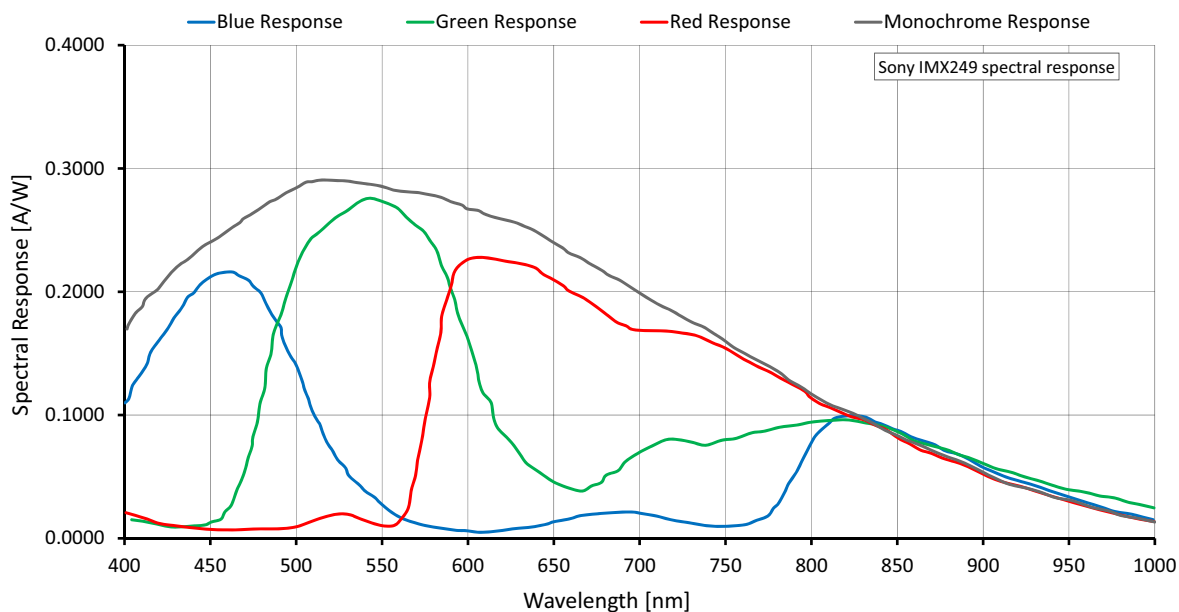


Figure 32: Alvium 1800 C-234m/c (Sony IMX249) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 1 lane with 1.425 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1936	1216	2.354	40.4 / 31.5		
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	45.3 / 35.3		
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	41.0 / 31.9		
WXGA+ ⁴	1,440	904	1.302	53.7 / 41.8		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	47.7 / 37.2		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	66.5 / 51.9		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	62.7 / 48.9		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	79.0 / 61.6		
VGA	640	480	0.307	96.9 / 75.5		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	139.2 / 108.5		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	177.8 / 138.5		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	245.8 / 192.5		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	305.8 / 238.3		
Max. × half	1936	608	1.177	77.6 / 60.5		
Max. × min.	1936	16	0.031	734.0 / 580.4		
Min. × max.	16	1216	0.019	40.6 / 31.6		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	802.8 / 625.7		

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, or Bayer...8 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit⁽³⁾ / Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 43: Alvium 1800 C-234m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-235m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

	Specification	
Feature	1800 C-235m (monochrome)	1800 C-235c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX174	
Resolution	1936 (H) × 1216 (V); 2.35 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.2; 11.3 mm × 7.1 mm; 13.4 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	5.86 μm × 5.86 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	155 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	121 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	19 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 44: Alvium 1800 C-235m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

	Specification			
Feature	1800 C-235m (monochrome)		1800 C-235c (color)	
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.6 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 44: Alvium 1800 C-235m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

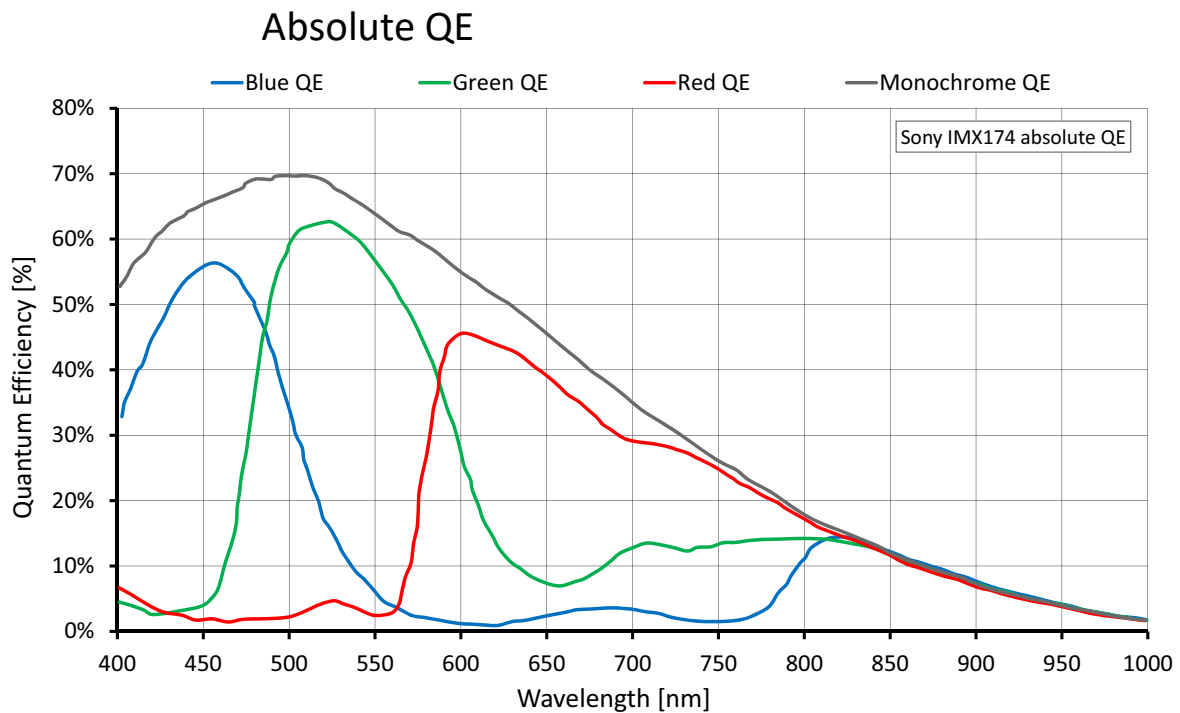


Figure 33: Alvium 1800 C-235m/c (Sony IMX174) absolute QE

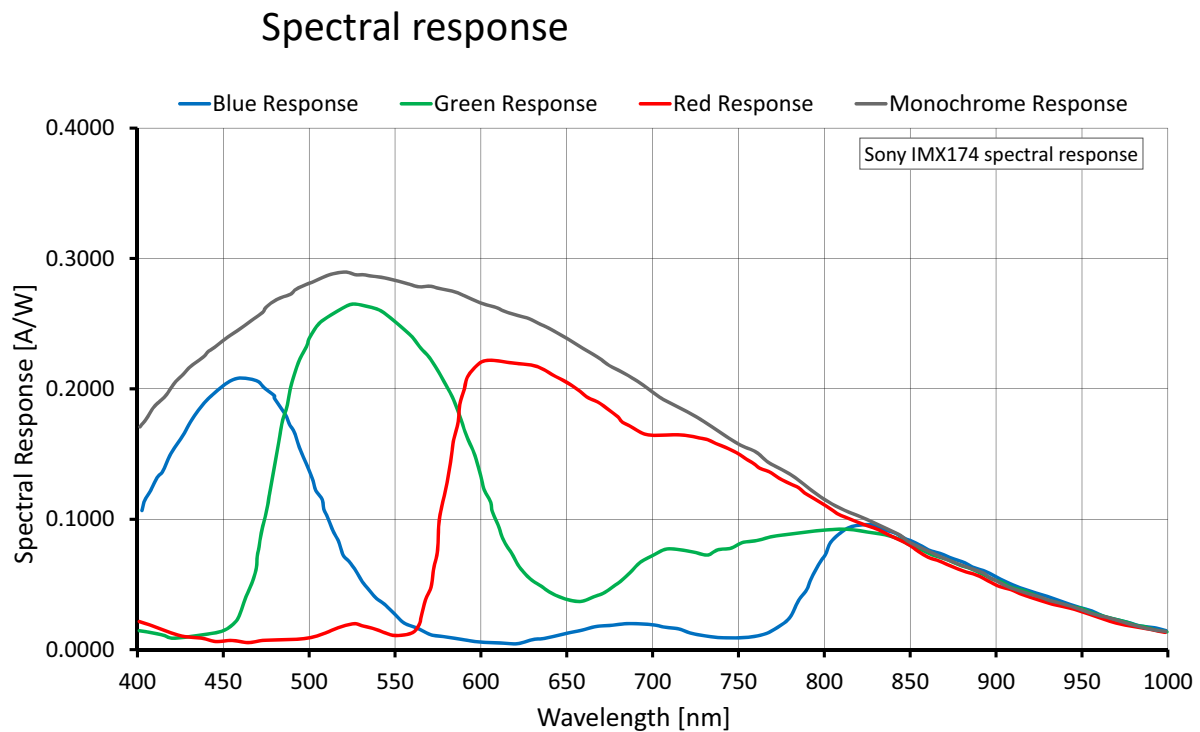


Figure 34: Alvium 1800 C-234m/c (Sony IMX174) spectral response

ROI frame rates

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1936	1216	2.354	155.8 / 121.8	140.9 / 121.8	71.5 / 71.2
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	174.1 / 136.0	157.5 / 136.0	80.9 / 80.3
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	158.6 / 124.0		87.5 / 87.0
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	207.1 / 161.8		127.5 / 125.8
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	185.1 / 144.6		127.3 / 127.1
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	255.8 / 200.0		176.5 / 176.0
XGA	1024	768	0.786	242.7 / 189.7		207.0 / 189.7
SVGA	800	600	0.480	305.9 / 238.9		
VGA	640	480	0.307	376.0 / 293.2		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	538.1 / 420.8		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	689.5 / 539.6		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	955.0 / 744.8		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1189.6 / 927.8		
Max. × half	1936	608	1.177	291.8 / 228.6	264.5 / 228.6	136.0 / 135.2
Max. × min.	1936	16	0.031	1937.3 / 1555.4	1815.1 / 1555.4	1117.8 / 1065.8
Min. × max.	16	1216	0.019	160.6 / 125.3		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	3082.2 / 2403.8		

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, or Bayer...8 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit⁽³⁾ / Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 45: Alvium 1800 C-235m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-240m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-240m (monochrome)	1800 C-240c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX392	
Resolution	1936 (H) x 1216 (V); 2.4 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.3; 6.7 mm × 4.2 mm; 7.9 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	192 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	126 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	26 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	

Table 46: Alvium 1800 C-240m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-240m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.7 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by DeviceTemperature

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 46: Alvium 1800 C-240m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

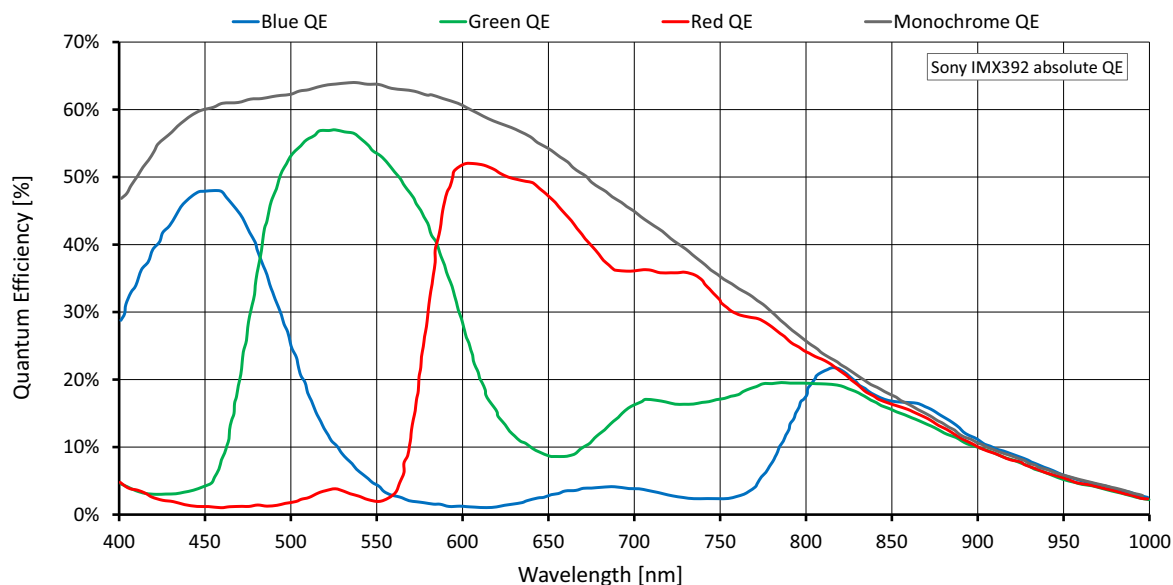


Figure 35: Alvium 1800 C-240m/c (Sony IMX392) absolute QE

Spectral response

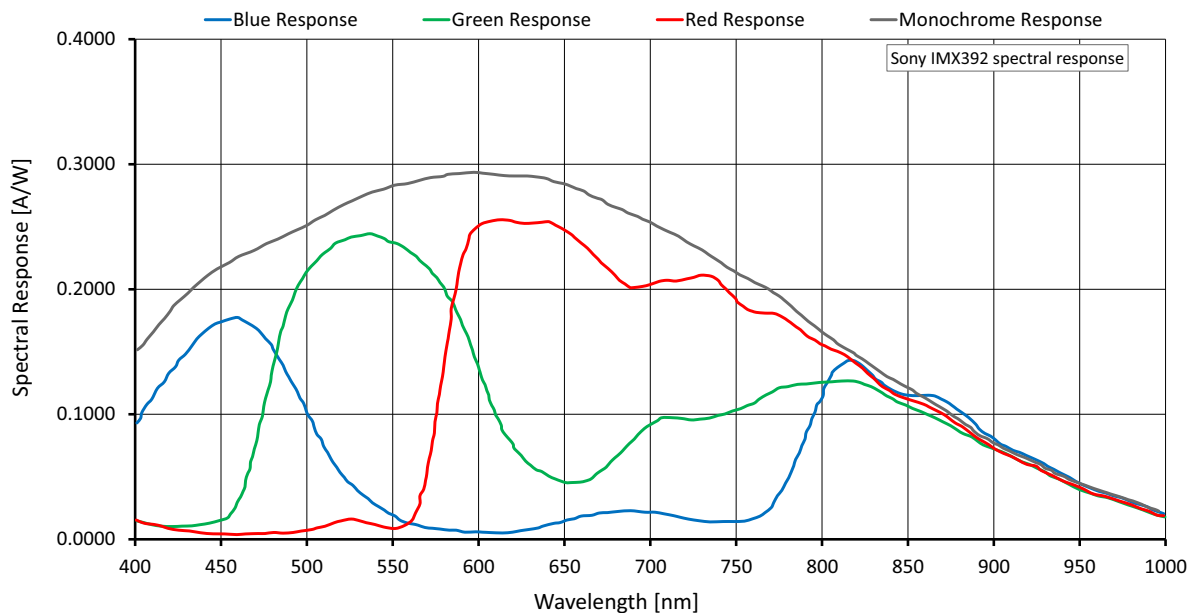


Figure 36: Alvium 1800 C-240m/c (Sony IMX392) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1936	1216	2.354	192.0 / 141.1 / 128.6	142.1 / 71.6 / 71.5	71.9 / 36.1 / 36.1
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	214.4 / 157.7 / 143.6	158.8 / 81.1 / 80.5	80.8 / 40.8 / 40.8
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	195.5 / 161.0 / 130.9	172.9 / 87.6 / 87.2	88.0 / 44.3 / 44.2
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	254.9 / 210.0 / 170.9	248.7 / 127.8 / 126.3	127.2 / 64.5 / 64.2
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	227.8 / 187.8 / 152.7	227.8 / 127.5 / 127.5	127.5 / 64.3 / 64.4
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	314.7 / 259.7 / 211.4	314.7 / 177.0 / 176.9	177.1 / 89.5 / 89.7
XGA	1024	768	0.786	298.9 / 246.4 / 200.7	298.9 / 207.5 / 200.7	208.7 / 105.5 / 105.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	376.0 / 310.6 / 253.0		332.8 / 169.1 / 168.6
VGA	640	480	0.307	461.9 / 381.2 / 311.4		461.9 / 259.4 / 259.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	658.3 / 547.0 / 447.1		658.3 / 495.0 / 447.1
QVGA	320	240	0.077	833.3 / 701.5 / 574.6		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1135.0 / 968.3 / 800.1		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1385.8 / 1192.2 / 989.5		
Max. × half	1936	608	1.177	359.3 / 265.3 / 241.6	268.3 / 136.4 / 136.0	137.1 / 69.3 / 69.3
Max. × min.	1936	16	0.031	2366.4 / 1851.8 / 1672.3	1976.2 / 1145.8 / 1117.8	1178.1 / 647.5 / 647.9
Min. × max.	16	1216	0.019	196.4 / 162.5 / 132.2		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	3257.7 / 2989.1 / 2572.7		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 47: Alvium 1800 C-240m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-291m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-291m (monochrome)	1800 C-291c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX421	
Resolution	1944 (H) x 1472 (V); 2.9 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 8.8 mm × 6.6 mm; 10.8 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	4.5 μm × 4.5 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	166 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	116 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	17 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum, Average)	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	

Table 48: Alvium 1800 C-291m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-291m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by DeviceTemperature

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 48: Alvium 1800 C-291m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

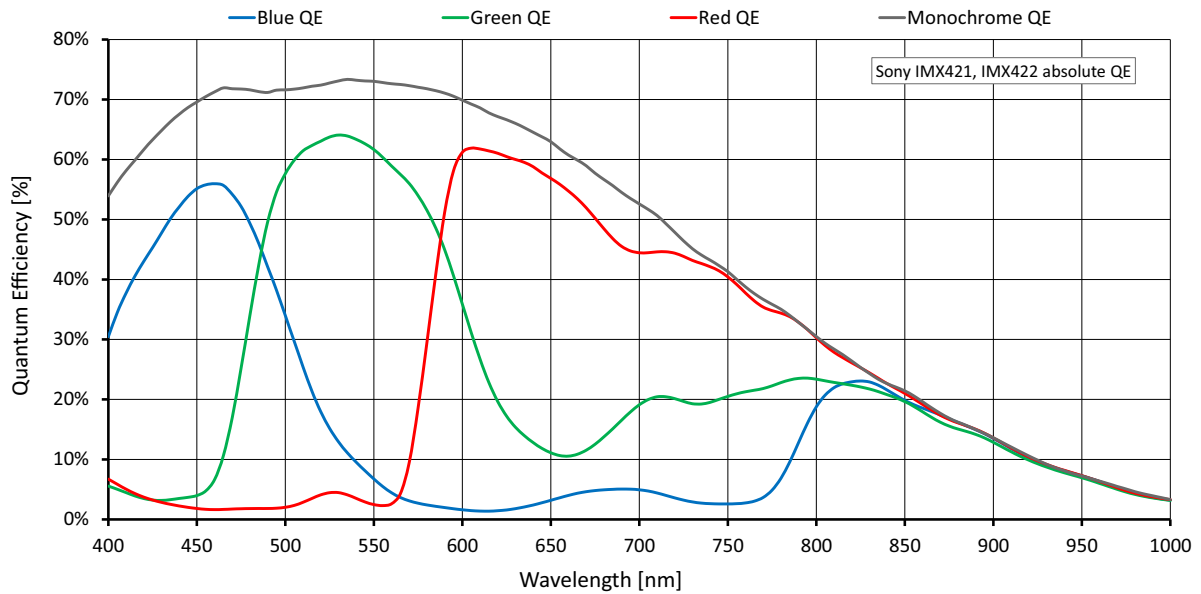


Figure 37: Alvium 1800 C-291m/c (Sony IMX421) absolute QE

Spectral response

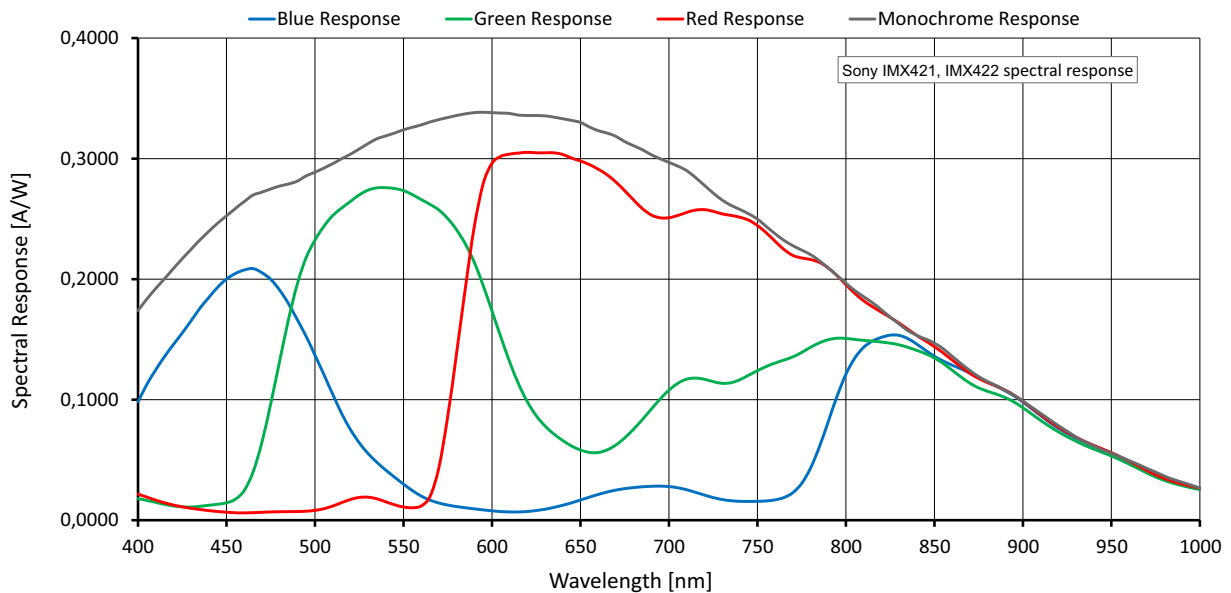


Figure 38: Alvium 1800 C-291m/c (Sony IMX421) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	1944	1472	2.862	166.2 / 114.4 / 114.7	115.2 / 58.6 / 58.1	58.4 / 29.4 / 29.4
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	220.6 / 154.0 / 154.6	154.8 / 79.1 / 78.8	78.8 / 39.9 / 39.9
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	201.6 / 166.5 / 141.3	168.9 / 85.7 / 85.5	86.0 / 43.3 / 43.3
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	261.0 / 215.7 / 183.4	241.3 / 124.2 / 123.0	123.4 / 62.6 / 62.5
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	234.2 / 193.6 / 164.4	234.2 / 124.3 / 124.5	124.1 / 62.6 / 62.9
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	320.2 / 265.0 / 225.5	320.2 / 170.9 / 171.2	170.6 / 86.4 / 86.7
XGA	1024	768	0.786	304.4 / 252.1 / 214.2	304.4 / 200.7 / 199.8	201.4 / 102.0 / 101.9
SVGA	800	600	0.480	379.9 / 315.1 / 268.4		318.4 / 162.2 / 162.2
VGA	640	480	0.307	461.9 / 383.1 / 326.9		461.9 / 246.5 / 247.8
HVGA	480	320	0.154	645.2 / 537.8 / 460.6		645.2 / 460.6 / 460.6
QVGA	320	240	0.077	810.9 / 678.2 / 582.6		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	1082.3 / 906.1 / 782.6		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1299.8 / 1097.4 / 952.0		
Max. × half	1944	736	1.431	308.7 / 214.0 / 214.1	215.8 / 110.7 / 109.8	110.4 / 55.9 / 55.8
Max. × min.	1944	16	0.031	1907.7 / 1437.2 / 1399.8	1479.5 / 848.7 / 842.5	846.6 / 462.9 / 470.7
Min. × max.	16	1472	0.024	170.8 / 141.1 / 119.7		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2762.2 / 2399.8 / 2147.6		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /

Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 49: Alvium 1800 C-291m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-319m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-319m (monochrome)	1800 C-319c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX265	
Resolution	2064 (H) × 1544 (V); 3.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.8; 7.1 mm × 5.3 mm; 8.9 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	54 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	54 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	26 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i>	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 50: Alvium 1800 C-319m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-319m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 50: Alvium 1800 C-319m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

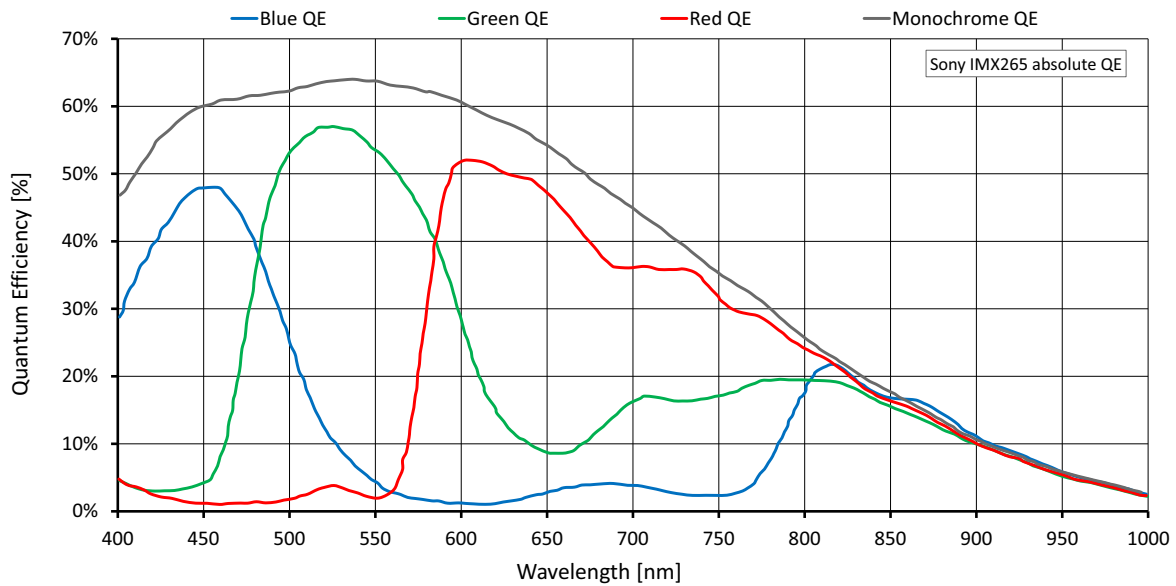


Figure 39: Alvium 1800 C-319m/c (Sony IMX265) absolute QE

Spectral response

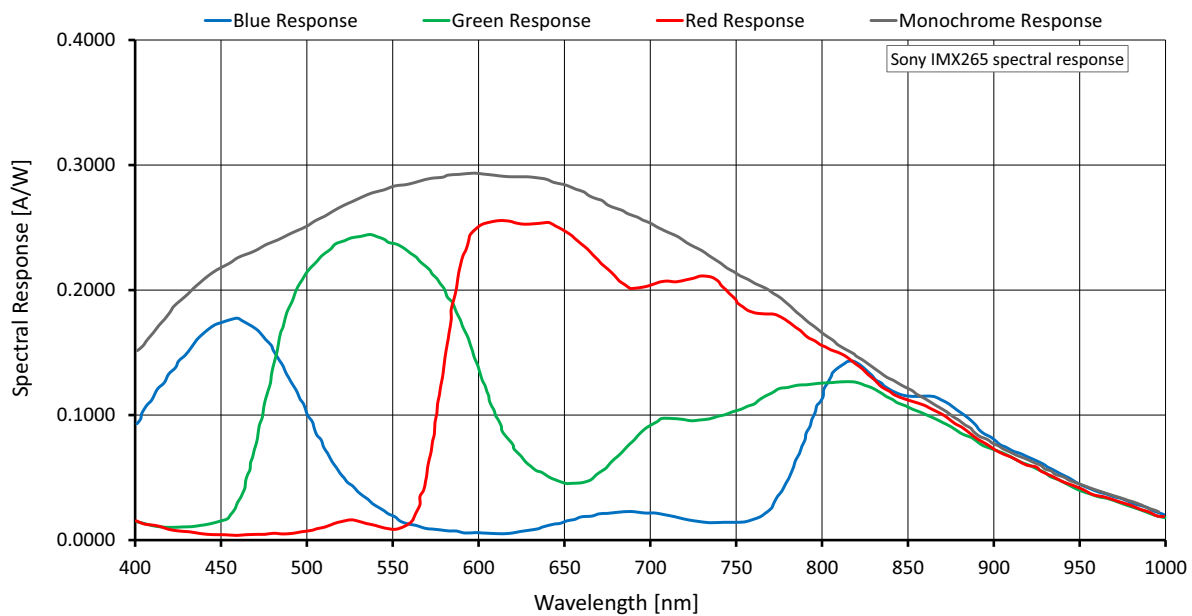


Figure 40: Alvium 1800 C-319m/c (Sony IMX265) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the CSI-2 Lane Count value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2064	1544	3.187	54.1		53.4
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	54.4		54.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	76.1		
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	69.1		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	90.5		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	80.5		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	112.0		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	105.8		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	133.4		
VGA	640	480	0.307	163.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	235.5		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	301.5		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	418.9		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	518.7		
Max. × half ⁴	2064	776	1.602	103.6		102.1
Max. × min.	2064	16	0.033	1075.9		1060.9
Min. × max.	16	1544	0.025	54.7		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1361.6		

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, Bayer...8 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁴ Instead of 2064 × 772

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 51: Alvium 1800 C-319m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.



Heat affecting your application

Image noise is increased by high operating temperatures, especially with Alvium VSWIR models. Therefore, we recommend you to optimize your SWIR application for heat dissipation. For more information on heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium CSI-2, USB, and G1 Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Feature	Specification
1800 C-320 VSWIR (monochrome)	
Sensor model	Sony IMX993
Resolution	2080(H) × 1544 (V); 3.2 MP
Sensor type	InGaAs
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 1/1.8; 7.2 mm × 5.3 mm; 8.9 mm diagonal
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm
CRA	0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit
Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
Pixel formats, other access modes	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)
Maximum frame rate	131 fps, using 4 lanes
Maximum frame rate	87 fps, using 4 lanes
Exposure time	33 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain	0 dB to 42 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.6 W

Table 52: Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-320 VSWIR			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature: For best image quality (Max. for shutdown temperature)	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +55 °C (-20 °C to +65 °C)		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access) V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 52: Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

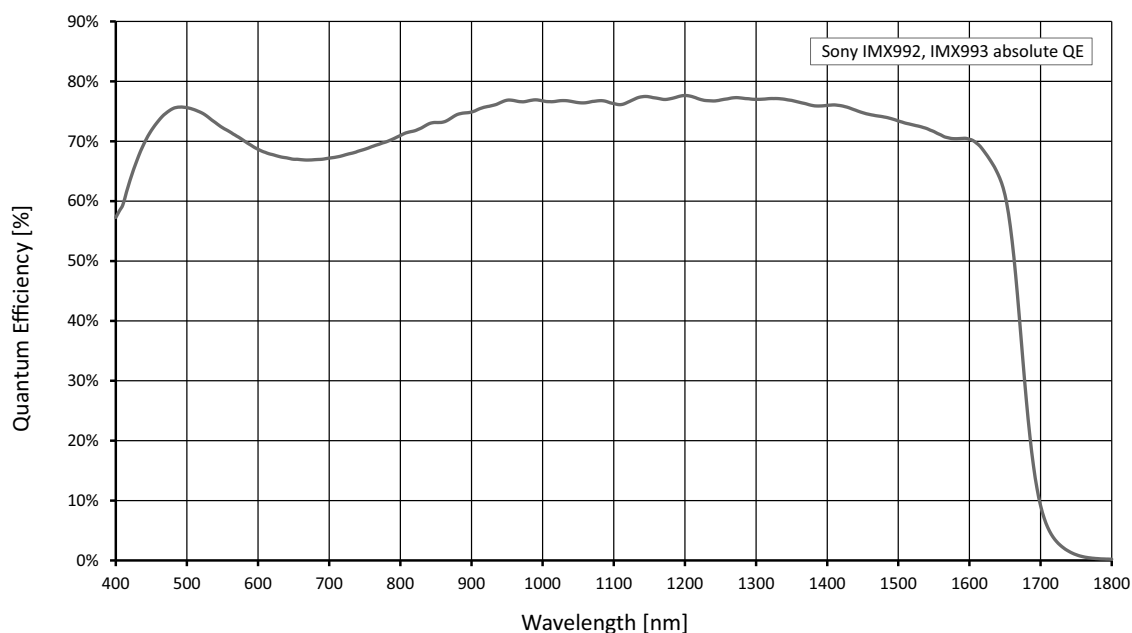


Figure 41: Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR (Sony IMX993) absolute QE
According to manufacturer data

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2080	1544	3.212	131.3 / 99.1 / 87.5	99.4 / 50.1 / 50.0	50.3 / 25.2 / 25.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	132.0 / 100.8 / 88.0	101.7 / 51.2 / 50.9	51.3 / 25.7 / 25.7
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	180.0 / 145.9 / 120.1	147.1 / 74.9 / 74.3	74.8 / 37.7 / 37.6
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	165.1 / 135.3 / 110.1	161.3 / 81.6 / 81.1	82.0 / 41.2 / 41.0
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	211.1 / 173.1 / 140.9	211.1 / 116.5 / 114.9	116.1 / 58.7 / 58.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	190.3 / 156.1 / 127.0	190.3 / 117.4 / 117.2	117.5 / 59.1 / 59.1
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	255.7 / 209.7 / 170.7	255.7 / 158.0 / 157.6	158.5 / 79.8 / 79.8
XGA	1024	768	0.786	243.9 / 200.0 / 162.8	243.9 / 186.4 / 162.8	187.9 / 94.7 / 94.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	299.4 / 245.8 / 199.8		292.3 / 147.9 / 147.1
VGA	640	480	0.307	357.6 / 293.7 / 238.7		357.6 / 220.6 / 220.3
HVGA	480	320	0.154	481.6 / 395.7 / 321.7		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	584.9 / 480.8 / 390.9		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	739.7 / 608.6 / 496.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	857.4 / 705.8 / 573.8		
Max. × half ⁴	2080	776	1.614	236.7 / 179.1 / 158.0	180.2 / 91.3 / 90.9	91.9 / 46.2 / 46.1
Max. × min.	2080	16	0.033	1154.9 / 884.4 / 773.9	920.5 / 490.4 / 479.4	503.1 / 259.3 / 256.4
Min. × max.	16	1544	0.025	134.3 / 110.2 / 89.6		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1441.8 / 1189.9 / 967.4		

¹ Mono8 at SensorBitDepth = 8-Bit⁽²⁾ /
Mono10 at SensorBitDepth = 10-Bit /
Mono12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit

² The SensorBitDepth value must be set separately from PixelFormat.
See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁴ Instead of 2080 × 772
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 53: Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-321m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-321m (monochrome)	1800 C-321c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX900	
Resolution	2064 (H) × 1552 (V); 3.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/3.1; 4.6 mm × 3.5 mm; 5.8 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.25 μm × 2.25 μm	
CRA	8 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	111 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	70 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	7 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (<i>Average</i>)	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 3 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 54: Alvium 1800 C-321m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-321m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 54: Alvium 1800 C-321m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2064	1552	3.203	111.6 / 91.8 / 70.6	97.2 / 49.7 / 50.2	49.0 / 24.9 / 25.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	112.6 / 92.6 / 71.3	98.7 / 50.5 / 51.1	49.7 / 25.3 / 25.7
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	152.3 / 125.9 / 97.6	142.3 / 73.4 / 74.5	71.9 / 36.8 / 37.5
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	139.7 / 115.3 / 89.1	139.7 / 80.4 / 81.7	78.9 / 40.3 / 41.0
WXGA+	1440	904	1.302	177.1 / 146.7 / 114.1	177.1 / 113.7 / 114.1	110.9 / 57.1 / 58.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	160.0 / 132.4 / 102.6	160.0 / 115.2 / 102.6	112.6 / 57.8 / 59.0
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	212.3 / 176.8 / 138.1	212.3 / 154.0 / 138.1	149.6 / 77.4 / 79.6
XGA	1024	768	0.786	202.1 / 168.3 / 131.3		152.0 / 91.8 / 94.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	244.1 / 204.9 / 160.9		183.7 / 142.9 / 147.6
VGA	640	480	0.307	286.6 / 242.8 / 191.9		215.9 / 211.2 / 191.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	373.3 / 320.5 / 257.0		281.5 / 293.6 / 257.0
QVGA	320	240	0.077	439.8 / 381.5 / 309.5		332.0 / 349.7 / 309.5
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	535.1 / 471.3 / 388.8		404.6 / 432.2 / 388.8
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	600.2 / 534.1 / 446.0		454.3 / 490.1 / 446.0
Max. × half	2064	776	1.602	198.8 / 165.3 / 128.9	173.4 / 89.9 / 91.9	87.7 / 45.2 / 46.3
Max. × min.	2064	16	0.033	847.5 / 766.7 / 670.3	744.0 / 431.6 / 491.0	388.3 / 221.3 / 254.8
Min. × max.	16	1552	0.025	112.1 / 92.5 / 71.2		84.2 / 84.6 / 71.2
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	877.6 / 817.6 / 722.1		667.1 / 751.5 / 722.1

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁵ Instead of 2464 × 1028

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 55: Alvium 1800 C-321m/c ROI frame rates (calculated values)



Alvium 1800 C-500m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-500m (monochrome)	1800 C-500c (color)
Sensor model	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	
Resolution	2592 (H) × 1944 (V); 5.0 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/2.5; 5.7 mm × 4.3 mm; 7.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.2 μm × 2.2 μm	
CRA	9 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats		BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerGR8, BayerGR10, BayerGR10p, BayerGR12, BayerGR12p
	Pixel formats, other access formats	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10)	
Maximum frame rate	68 fps ¹ , using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	68 fps ¹ , using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 0.48 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 24 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Horizontal: <i>Sum</i> Vertical: <i>Average</i>)	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs	
	As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC	
	As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
¹ In triggered mode: ~34 fps		

Table 56: Alvium 1800 C-500m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-500m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by DeviceTemperature

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 56: Alvium 1800 C-500m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

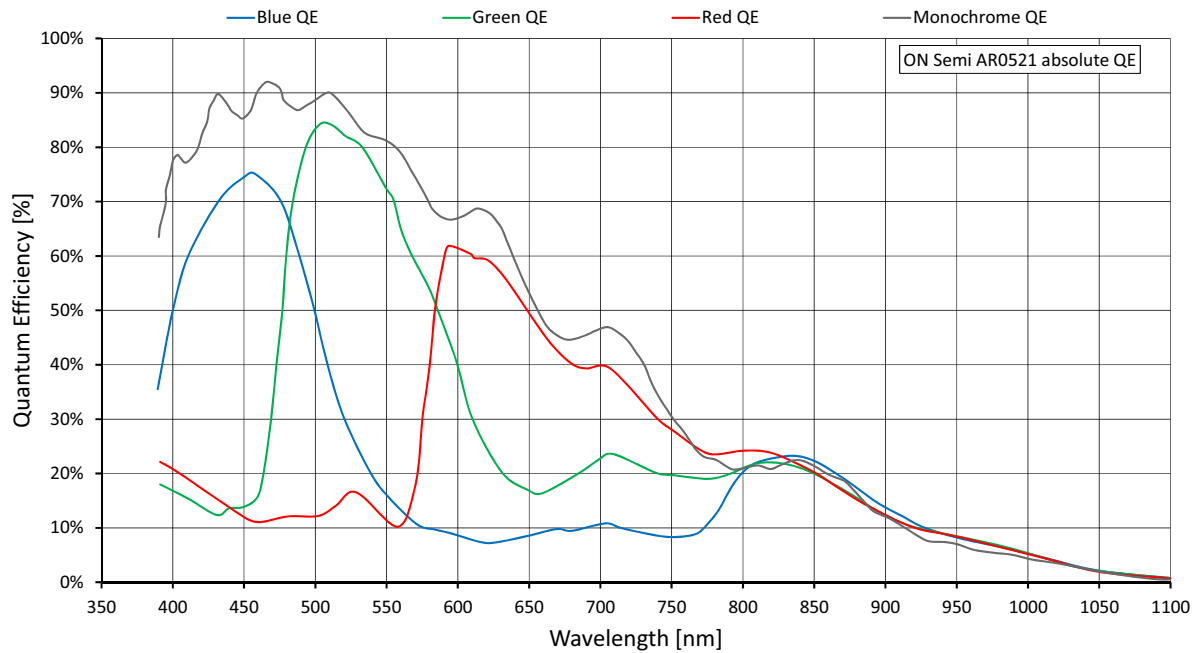


Figure 42: Alvim 1800 C-500m/c (ON Semi AR0521SR) absolute QE

Spectral response

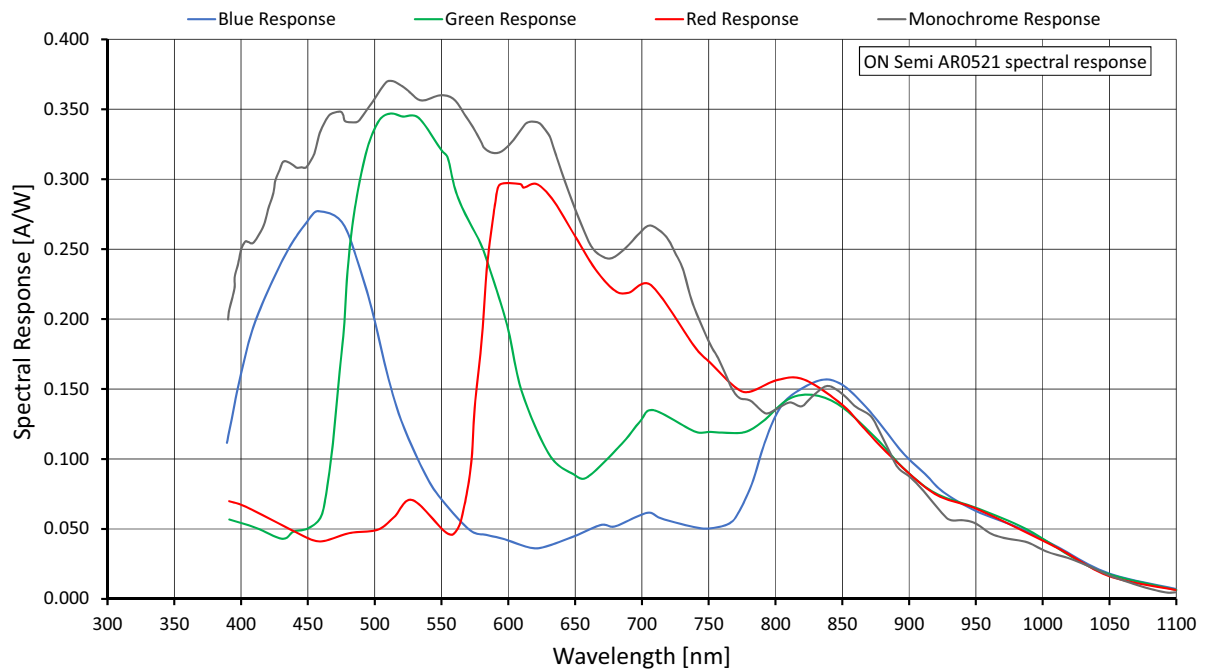


Figure 43: Alvim 1800 C-500m/c (ON Semi AR0521SR) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the **CSI-2 Lane Count** value does not increase frame rates.

Shutter mode	User mode	Available frame rates
Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Values in Table 58 below are reached.
Rolling shutter (RS)	Triggered	~50% of the values for in Table 58 below are reached.

Table 57: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2592	1944	5.039	68.1		34.5
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	91.2		46.8
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	85.8		55.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	120.6		82.5
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	109.2		89.4
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	143.3		130.4
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	127.3		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	178.0		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	167.9		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	212.4		
VGA	640	480	0.307	261.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	379.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	489.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	687.7		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	861.8		
Max. × half ⁴	2592	976	2.530	132.2		67.3
Max. × min.	2592	16	0.041	1944.9		1127.1
Min. × max.	16	1944	0.031	68.7		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2520.9		

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, Bayer...8 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁴ Instead of 2592 × 972

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 58: Alvium 1800 C-500m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-507m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GeniCam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-507m (monochrome)	1800 C-507c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX264	
Resolution	2464 (H) × 2056 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 8.5 mm × 7.1 mm; 11.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
ADC bit depth	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GeniCam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	34 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	34 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	28 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 59: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-507m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 59: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

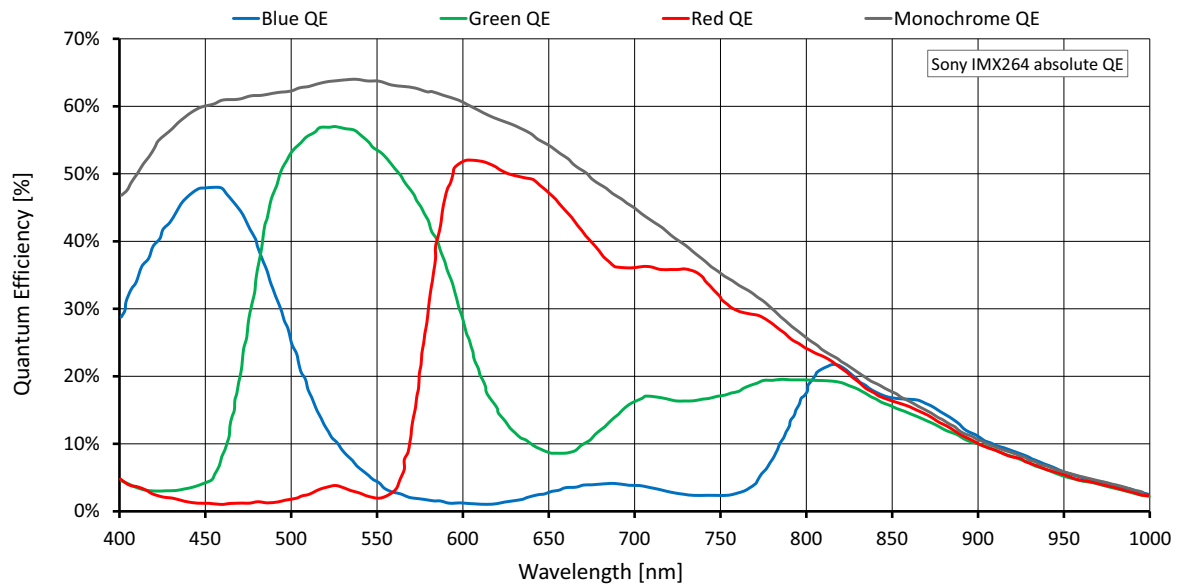


Figure 44: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c (Sony IMX264) absolute QE

Spectral response

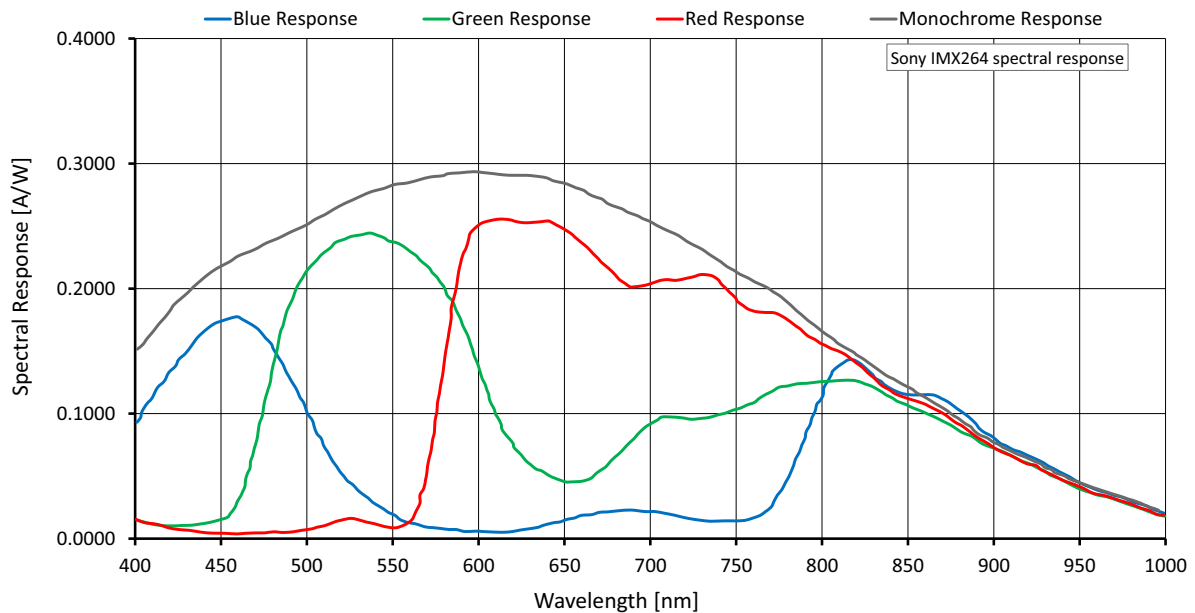


Figure 45: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c (Sony IMX264) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the CSI-2 Lane Count value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2464	2056	5.066	34.9		33.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	46.3		
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	64.9		
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	58.9		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	77.1		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	68.6		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	95.4		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	90.1		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	113.6		
VGA	640	480	0.307	139.5		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	200.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	257.3		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	356.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	441.0		
Max. × half ⁴	2464	1032	2.543	67.5		65.5
Max. × min.	2464	16	0.039	914.8		888.2
Min. × max.	16	2056	0.033	35.2		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1157.8		

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, Bayer...8 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁴ Instead of 2464 × 1028

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 60: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.



Restrictions for Alvium models with polarizer sensor

Please see [Controls and features with polarizer models](#) on page 84.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-507m Pol (monochrome)	1800 C-507c Pol (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX264MZR	Sony IMX264MYR
Resolution	2464 (H) × 2056 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 8.5 mm × 7.1 mm; 11.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
ADC bit depth	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Not applicable
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	34 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	34 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	28 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	

Table 61: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-507m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	1.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 61: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s. Increasing the CSI-2 Lane Count value does not increase frame rates.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2464	2056	5.066	34.9		33.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	46.3		
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	64.9		
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	58.9		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	77.1		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	68.6		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	95.4		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	90.1		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	113.6		
VGA	640	480	0.307	139.5		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	200.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	257.3		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	356.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	441.0		
Max. × half ⁴	2464	1032	2.543	67.5		65.5
Max. × min.	2464	16	0.039	914.8		888.2
Min. × max.	16	2056	0.033	35.2		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1157.8		

¹ Mono8 or Mono10, Bayer...8 or Bayer...10⁽²⁾, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The SensorBitDepth value must be set separately from PixelFormat.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁵ Instead of 2464 × 1028

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 62: Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-508m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-508m (monochrome)	1800 C-508c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX250	
Resolution	2464 (H) x 2056 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 8.5 mm × 7.1 mm; 11.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	95 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	65 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	19 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	1 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 63: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-508m/C			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 63: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

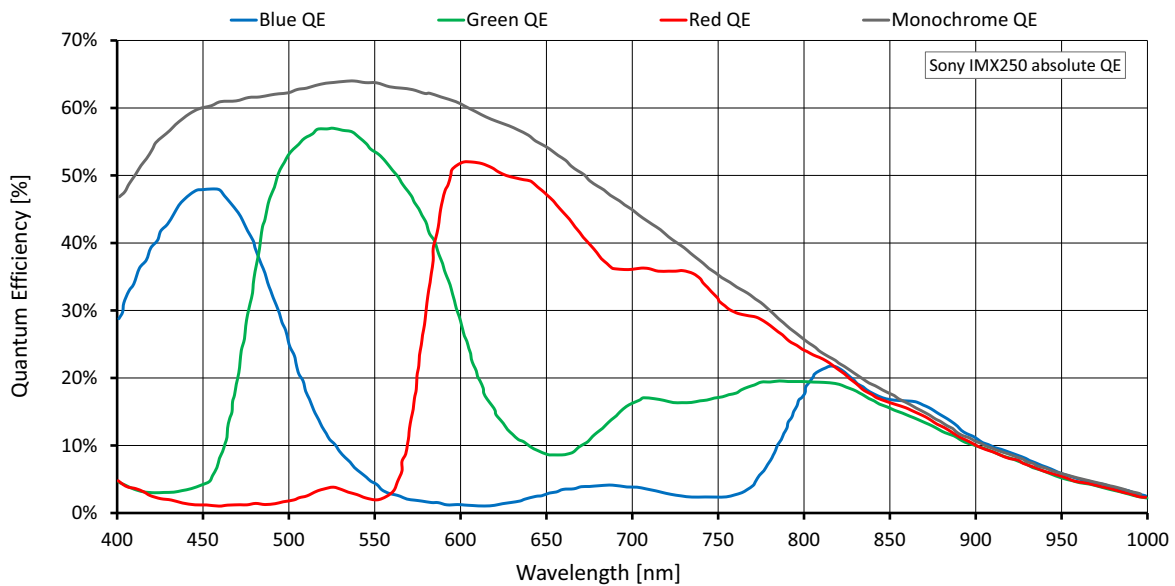


Figure 46: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c (Sony IMX250) absolute QE

Spectral response

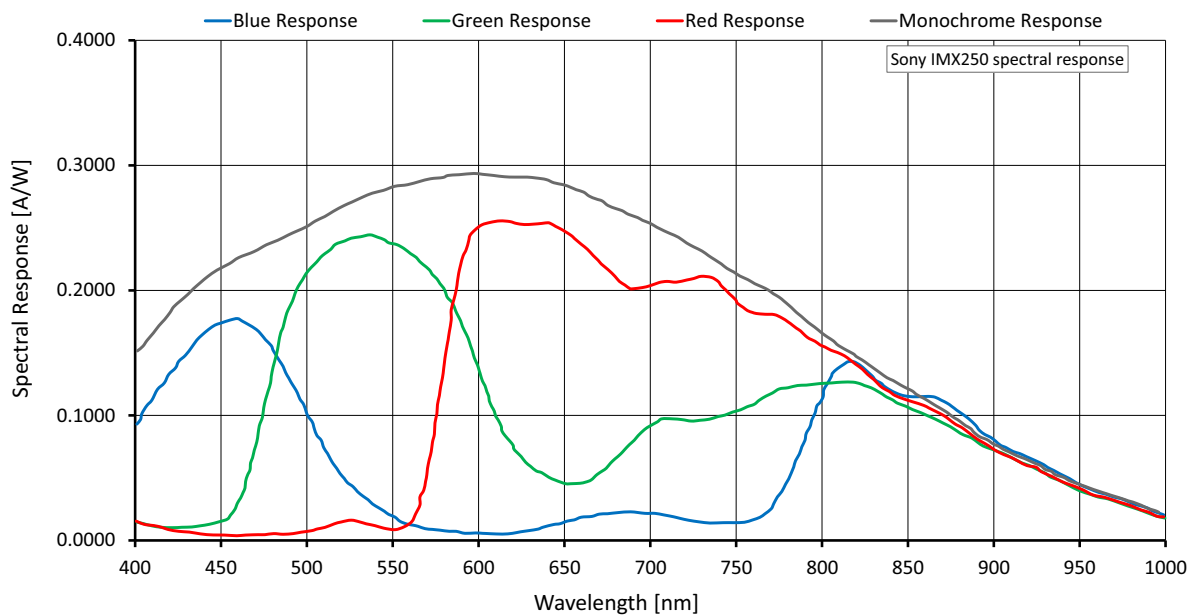


Figure 47: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c (Sony IMX250) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2464	2056	5.066	95.1 / 67.3 / 66.2	67.4 / 33.9 / 33.8	34.1 / 17.1 / 17.0
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	126.0 / 103.0 / 87.8	107.5 / 54.2 / 53.8	54.2 / 27.2 / 27.2
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	175.8 / 143.7 / 122.4	158.8 / 80.9 / 80.3	80.8 / 40.8 / 40.6
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	159.9 / 130.8 / 111.4	159.9 / 87.5 / 87.0	88.0 / 44.2 / 44.0
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	209.0 / 170.7 / 145.5	209.0 / 127.5 / 125.8	127.2 / 64.3 / 63.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	186.4 / 152.5 / 129.9	186.4 / 127.3 / 127.1	127.5 / 64.1 / 64.1
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	258.2 / 211.2 / 179.8	258.2 / 176.5 / 176.0	177.1 / 89.3 / 89.2
XGA	1024	768	0.786	244.8 / 200.0 / 170.5		208.7 / 105.2 / 104.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	308.6 / 252.0 / 214.8		308.6 / 168.6 / 167.6
VGA	640	480	0.307	378.4 / 309.5 / 263.9		378.4 / 258.4 / 257.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	541.0 / 443.7 / 378.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	686.8 / 569.4 / 483.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	940.0 / 787.0 / 667.8		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1152.4 / 970.0 / 822.2		
Max. × half ⁵	2464	1032	2.543	181.9 / 129.0 / 126.6	129.7 / 65.6 / 65.2	66.0 / 33.1 / 33.0
Max. × min.	2464	16	0.039	1942.7 / 1427.4 / 1329.3	1547.2 / 879.1 / 836.6	926.0 / 494.9 / 481.0
Min. × max.	16	2056	0.033	96.5 / 79.1 / 67.4		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2794.3 / 2453.7 / 2061.4		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /
Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁵ Instead of 2464 × 1028

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 64: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.



Restrictions for Alvium models with polarizer sensor

Please see [Controls and features with polarizer models](#) on page 84.

Feature	Specification	
	508m Pol (monochrome)	508c Pol (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX250MZR	Sony IMX250MYR
Resolution	2464 (H) x 2056 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 8.5 mm × 7.1 mm; 11.1 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Not applicable
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	95 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	65 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	19 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	

Table 65: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-508m/C			
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 65: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2464	2056	5.066	95.1 / 67.3 / 66.2	67.4 / 33.9 / 33.8	34.1 / 17.1 / 17.0
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	126.0 / 103.0 / 87.8	107.5 / 54.2 / 53.8	54.2 / 27.2 / 27.2
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	175.8 / 143.7 / 122.4	158.8 / 80.9 / 80.3	80.8 / 40.8 / 40.6
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	159.9 / 130.8 / 111.4	159.9 / 87.5 / 87.0	88.0 / 44.2 / 44.0
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302	209.0 / 170.7 / 145.5	209.0 / 127.5 / 125.8	127.2 / 64.3 / 63.9
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	186.4 / 152.5 / 129.9	186.4 / 127.3 / 127.1	127.5 / 64.1 / 64.1
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	258.2 / 211.2 / 179.8	258.2 / 176.5 / 176.0	177.1 / 89.3 / 89.2
XGA	1024	768	0.786	244.8 / 200.0 / 170.5		208.7 / 105.2 / 104.6
SVGA	800	600	0.480	308.6 / 252.0 / 214.8		308.6 / 168.6 / 167.6
VGA	640	480	0.307	378.4 / 309.5 / 263.9		378.4 / 258.4 / 257.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	541.0 / 443.7 / 378.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	686.8 / 569.4 / 483.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	940.0 / 787.0 / 667.8		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	1152.4 / 970.0 / 822.2		
Max. × half ⁵	2464	1032	2.543	181.9 / 129.0 / 126.6	129.7 / 65.6 / 65.2	66.0 / 33.1 / 33.0
Max. × min.	2464	16	0.039	1942.7 / 1427.4 / 1329.3	1547.2 / 879.1 / 836.6	926.0 / 494.9 / 481.0
Min. × max.	16	2056	0.033	96.5 / 79.1 / 67.4		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	2794.3 / 2453.7 / 2061.4		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾ at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽³⁾ /

Mono10 or Bayer...10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.

See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁵ Instead of 2464 × 1028

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 66: Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-510m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GeniCam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-510m (monochrome)	1800 C-510c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX548	
Resolution	2464 (H) × 2064 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.8; 6.8 mm × 5.7 mm; 8.8 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access formats	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	81 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	81 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 67: Alvium 1800 C-510m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-510m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 67: Alvium 1800 C-510m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

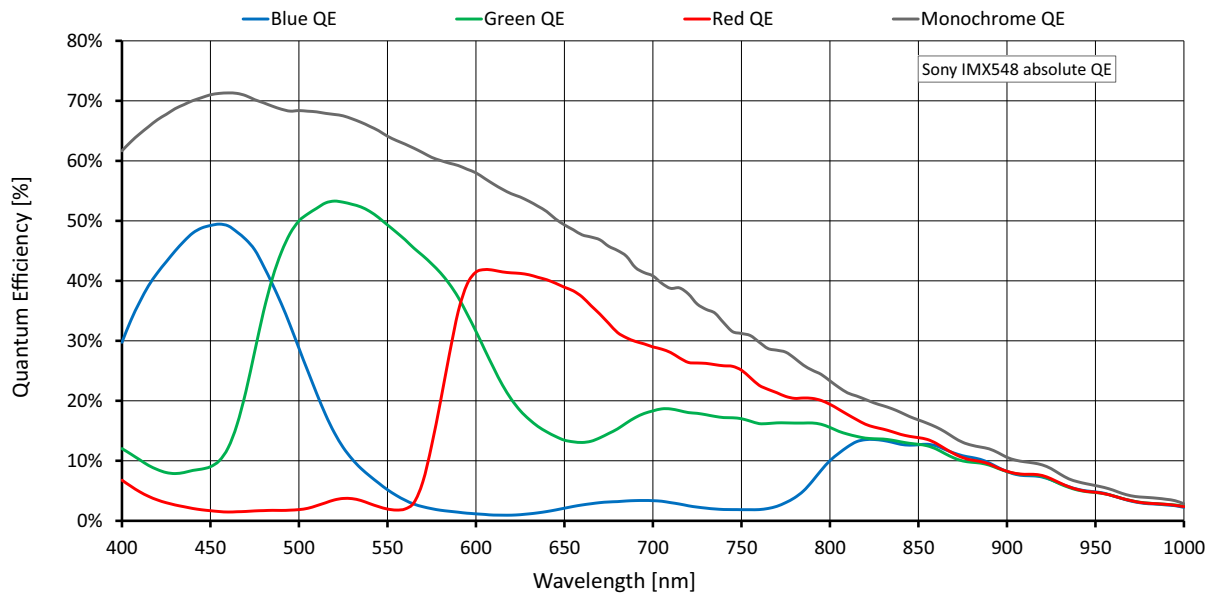


Figure 48: Alvium 1800 C-510m/c (Sony IMX548) absolute QE

Spectral response

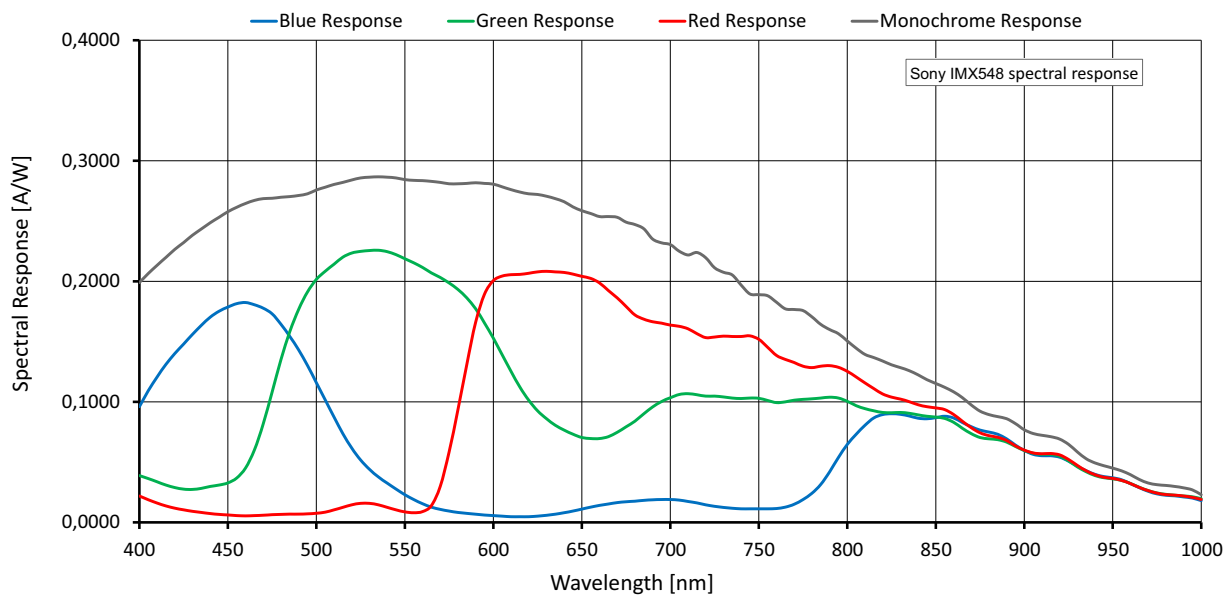


Figure 49: Alvium 1800 C-510m/c (Sony IMX548) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2464	2064	5.086	81.5	64.0	32.3
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	106.7	100.9	50.9
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	145.5		74.0
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	133.3		81.2
WXGA+ ²	1440	904	1.302	170.1		114.6
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	153.5		116.2
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	205.8		156.0
XGA	1024	768	0.786	196.1		185.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	239.9		
VGA	640	480	0.307	285.3		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	380.5		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	456.0		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	569.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	649.4		
Max. × half	2464	1032	2.543	150.2	118.4	60.1
Max. × min.	2464	16	0.039	887.8	723.0	392.5
Min. × max.	16	2064	0.033	82.5		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1026.7		
¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8 ⁽²⁾ , Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit ² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer RG 8. ³ Instead of 1440 × 900 If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.						

Table 68: Alvium 1800 C-510m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-511m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-511m (monochrome)	1800 C-511c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX547	
Resolution	2464 (H) × 2064 (V); 5.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.8; 6.8 mm × 5.7 mm; 8.8 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
ADC bit depth	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	79 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	79 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 69: Alvium 1800 C-511m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-511m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.0 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 69: Alvium 1800 C-511m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

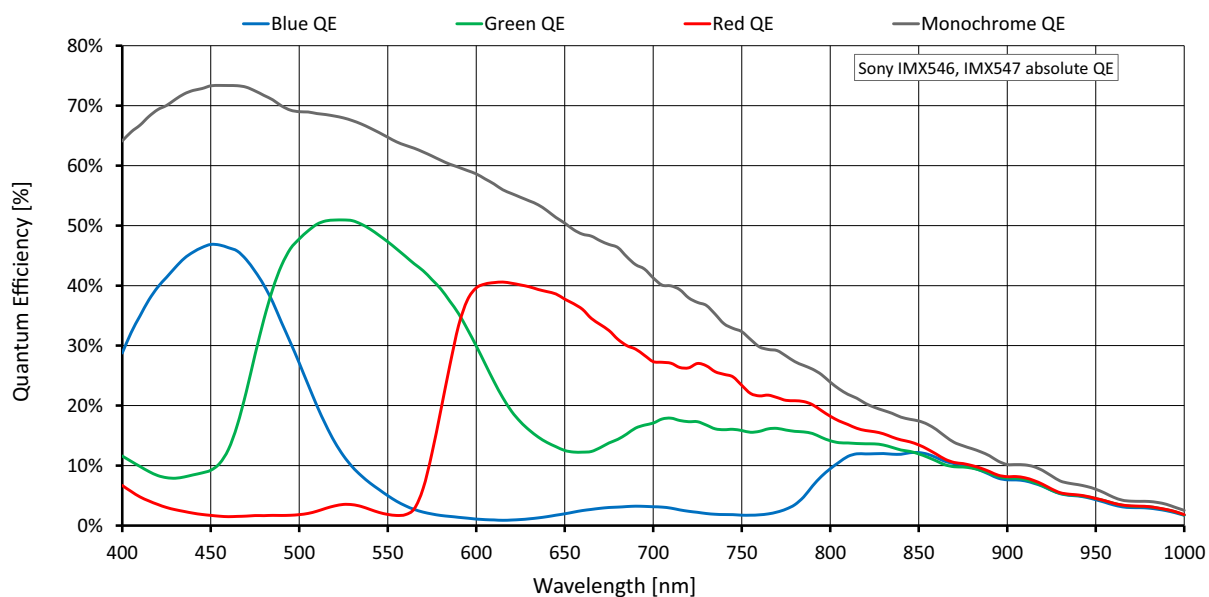


Figure 50: Alvim 1800 C-511m/c (Sony IMX547) absolute QE

Spectral response

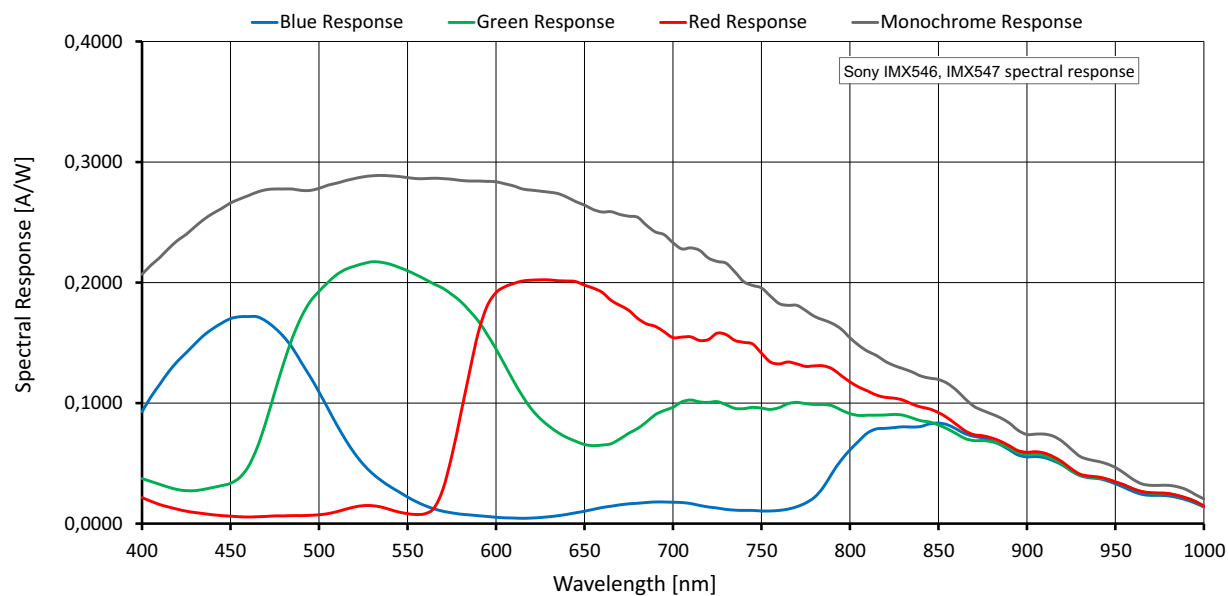


Figure 51: Alvim 1800 C-511m/c (Sony IMX547) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2464	2064	5.086	79.9	64.0	32.3
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	104.7	100.9	50.9
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	142.8		74.0
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	130.7		81.2
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	167.0		114.6
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	150.5		116.2
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	201.8		156.0
XGA	1024	768	0.786	192.3		185.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	235.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	280.2		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	373.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	447.1		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	557.9		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	636.8		
Max. × half.	2464	1032	2.543	147.3	118.4	60.1
Max. × min.	2464	16	0.039	870.6	723.0	392.5
Min. × max.	16	2064	0.033	80.9		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1006.8		
¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8 ⁽²⁾ , Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit ² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer RG 8. ³ Instead of 1440 × 900 If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.						

Table 70: Alvium 1800 C-511m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.



Heat affecting your application

Image noise is increased by high operating temperatures, especially with Alvium VSWIR models. Therefore, we recommend you to optimize your SWIR application for heat dissipation. For more information on heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Housed Alvium CSI-2, USB, and G1 Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Feature	Specification
	1800 C-530 VSWIR (monochrome)
Sensor model	Sony IMX992
Resolution	2592(H) × 2056(V); 5.3 MP
Sensor type	InGaAs
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 1/1.4; 8.9 mm × 7.1 mm; 11.4 mm diagonal
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm
CRA	0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	8-bit, 10-bit, 12-bit; Adaptive (10-bit, 12-bit)
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)
Maximum frame rate	84 fps, using 4 lanes
Maximum frame rate	58 fps, using 4 lanes
Exposure time	36 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain	0 dB to 42 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.7 W

Table 71: Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-530 VSWIR			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature: For best image quality (Max. for shutdown temperature)	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area¹	Mainboard²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)	-20 °C to +65 °C (-20 °C to +85 °C)
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +55 °C (-20 °C to +65 °C)		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access) V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 71: Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

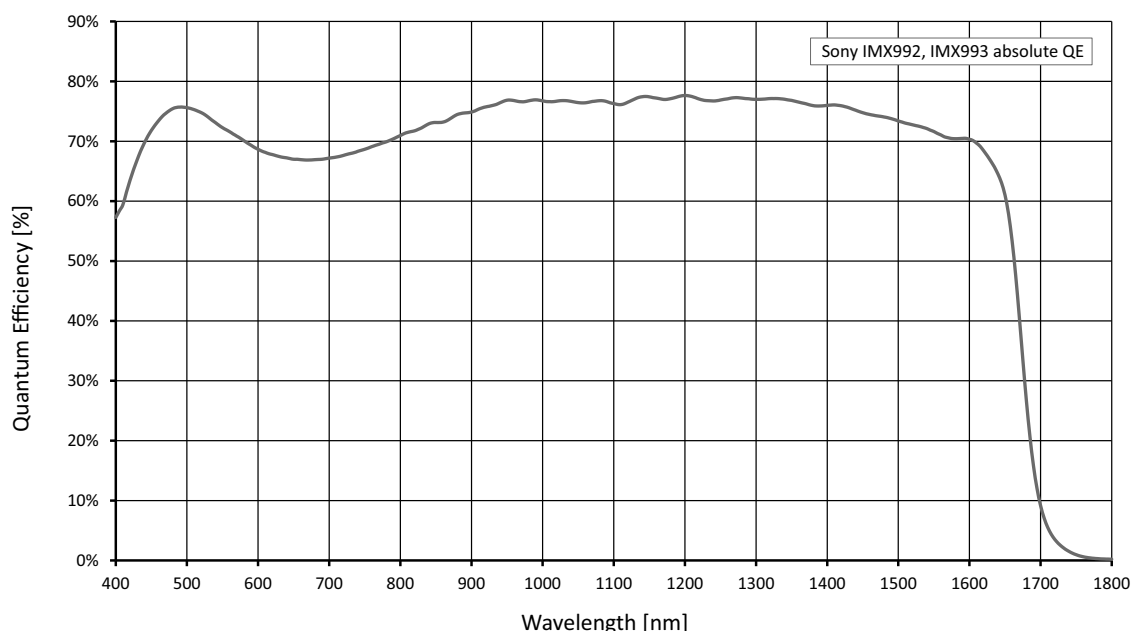


Figure 52: Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR (Sony IMX992) absolute QE
According to manufacturer data

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2592	2056	5.329	84.7 / 61.0 / 58.8	61.3 / 31.0 / 30.8	30.9 / 15.5 / 15.5
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	85.0 / 62.3 / 59.0	62.4 / 31.4 / 31.4	31.5 / 15.8 / 15.8
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	116.9 / 85.8 / 81.1	86.0 / 43.4 / 43.4	43.6 / 21.8 / 21.8
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	110.9 / 90.5 / 77.0	101.7 / 51.2 / 50.9	51.3 / 25.7 / 25.7
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	151.5 / 123.6 / 105.2	147.1 / 74.9 / 74.3	74.8 / 37.7 / 37.6
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	138.7 / 113.3 / 96.3	138.7 / 81.6 / 81.1	82.0 / 41.2 / 41.0
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	177.6 / 144.9 / 123.3	177.6 / 116.5 / 114.9	116.1 / 58.7 / 58.3
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	159.9 / 130.6 / 111.1	159.9 / 117.4 / 111.1	117.5 / 59.1 / 59.1
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	215.2 / 175.7 / 149.4	215.2 / 158.0 / 149.4	158.5 / 79.8 / 79.8
XGA	1024	768	0.786	204.9 / 167.4 / 142.3		187.9 / 94.7 / 94.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	251.8 / 205.4 / 174.8		251.8 / 147.9 / 147.1
VGA	640	480	0.307	300.6 / 245.5 / 208.9		300.6 / 220.6 / 208.9
HVGA	480	320	0.154	405.6 / 330.5 / 281.3		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	491.9 / 401.7 / 341.9		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	623.0 / 508.8 / 433.0		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	722.9 / 590.4 / 500.5		
Max. × half ⁴	2592	1032	2.675	156.2 / 112.7 / 108.4	113.6 / 57.7 / 57.2	57.7 / 29.1 / 28.9
Max. × min.	2592	16	0.041	966.3 / 709.5 / 664.8	737.7 / 395.1 / 384.1	402.9 / 208.3 / 205.2
Min. × max.	16	2056	0.033	86.2 / 70.4 / 59.9		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1214.1 / 991.5 / 843.9		

¹ Mono8 at **SensorBitDepth** = 8-Bit⁽²⁾ /
Mono10 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit
Mono12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The **SensorBitDepth** value must be set separately from **PixelFormat**.
See [Sensor ADC readout modes for maximum frame rates](#) on page 81 for details.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁴ Instead of 2592 × 1028
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 72: Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-811m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-811m (monochrome)	1800 C-811c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX546	
Resolution	2848 (H) × 2848 (V); 8.1 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 7.8 mm × 7.8 mm; 11.0 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	59 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	59 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	8 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2	

Table 73: Alvium 1800 C-811m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-811m/c			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.1 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 73: Alvium 1800 C-811m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

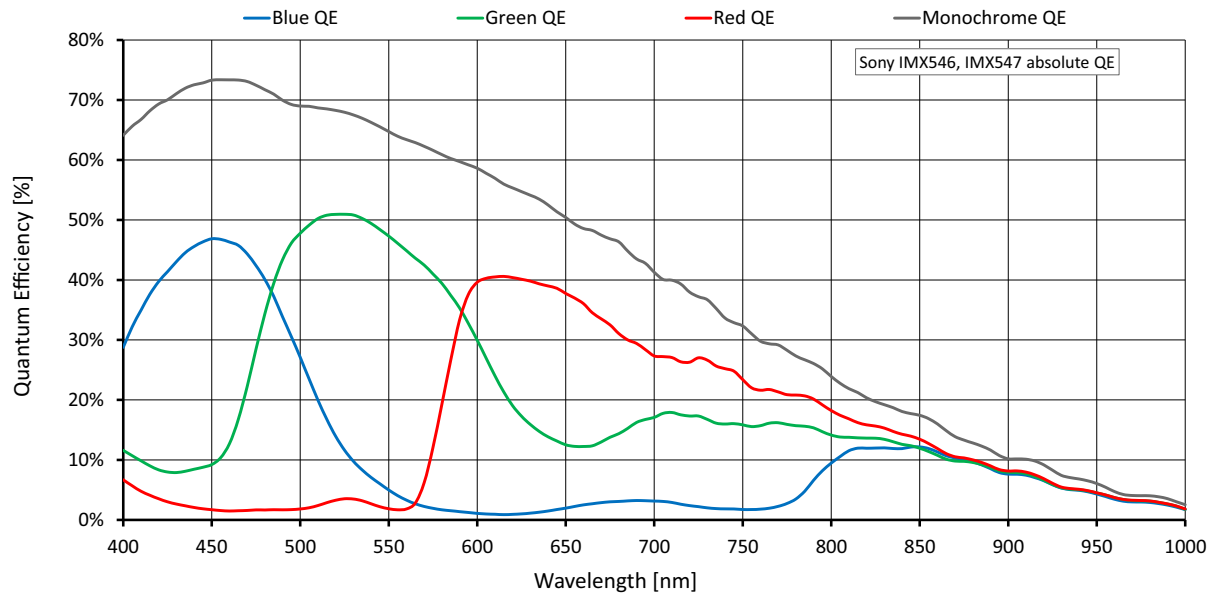


Figure 53: Alvim 1800 C-811m/c (Sony IMX546) absolute QE

Spectral response

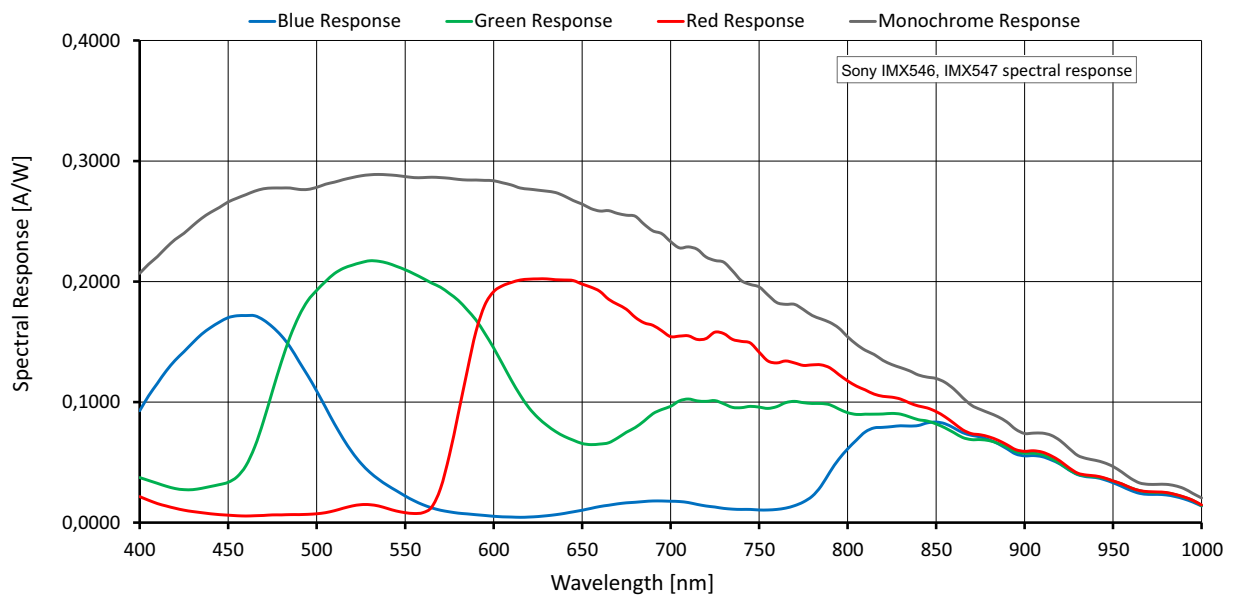


Figure 54: Alvim 1800 C-811m/c (Sony IMX546) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2848	2848	8.111	59.2	41.1	20.7
QXGA	2560	2048	5.243	80.4	62.0	31.3
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	110.4	85.3	43.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	104.7	100.9	50.9
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	142.8		74.0
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	130.7		81.2
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	167.0		114.6
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	150.5		116.2
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	201.8		156.0
XGA	1024	768	0.786	192.3		185.1
SVGA	800	600	0.480	235.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	280.2		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	373.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	447.1		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	557.9		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	636.8		
Max. × half	2848	1424	4.056	111.2	77.5	39.2
Max. × min.	2848	16	0.046	850.0	626.0	339.6
Min. × max.	16	2848	0.046	59.8		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1006.8		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 74: Alvium 1800 C-811m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-812 UV

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

NOTICE

Sensor aging by UV radiation

The sensor in this camera model is dedicated for imaging in the UV spectrum. However, UV radiation causes aging, which is permanently increasing the dark current and decreasing the QE (quantum efficiency).

To reduce sensor aging, we recommend you to:

- Minimize the intensity of UV radiation.
- Avoid wavelengths below 250 nm. For example, consider the use of bandpass filters to block shorter wavelengths.

Feature	Specification
	1800 C-812 UV
Sensor model	Sony IMX487
Resolution	2848 (H) × 2848 (V); 8.1 MP
Sensor type	CMOS
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)
Sensor size	Type 2/3; 7.8 mm × 7.8 mm; 11.0 mm diagonal
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm
CRA	0 deg
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)
Maximum frame rate	58 fps, using 4 lanes
Maximum frame rate	58 fps, using 4 lanes
Exposure time	8 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments
Digital binning	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (<i>Sum</i>) Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free Tile Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte

Table 75: Alvium 1800 C-812 UV specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-812 UV			
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.7 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ¹	Mainboard ²
	Bare board ³	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁴	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

¹ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

² Output by `DeviceTemperature`

³ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁴ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 75: Alvium 1800 C-812 UV specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

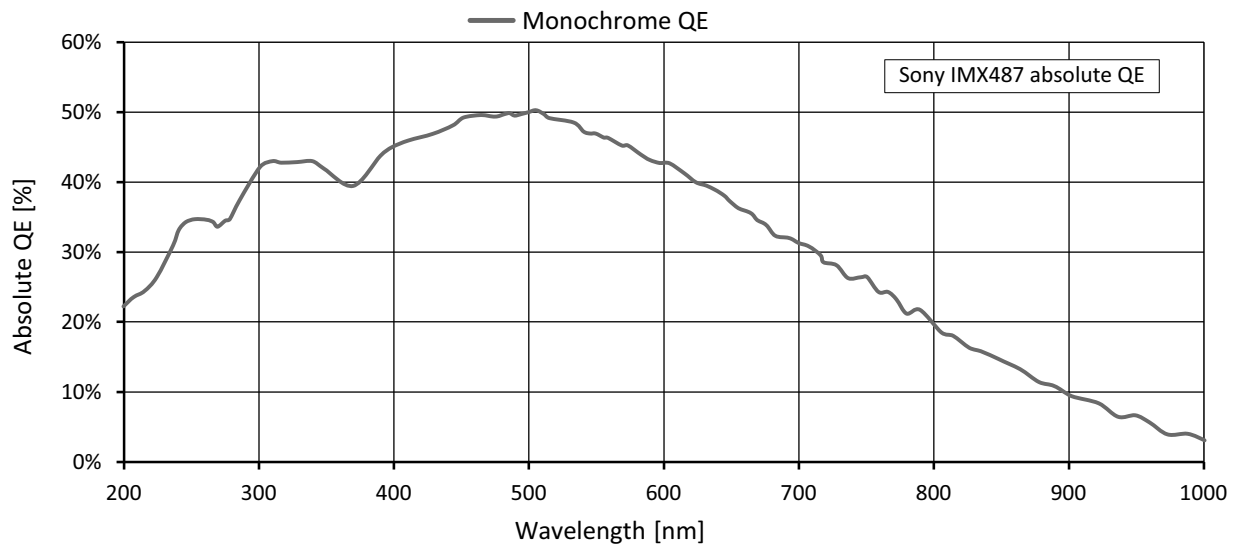


Figure 55: Alvium 1800 C-812 UV (Sony IMX487) absolute QE

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	2848	2848	8.111	58.8	40.8	20.5
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	79.7	61.5	31.0
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	109.0	84.3	42.7
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	103.5	99.7	50.3
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	139.7		72.3
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	128.9		80.0
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	162.8		111.7
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	148.0		114.3
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	197.3		152.5
XGA	1024	768	0.786	188.3		181.2
SVGA	800	600	0.480	226.9		
VGA	640	480	0.307	271.8		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	358.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	426.0		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	525.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	579.4		
Max. × half	2848	1424	4.056	109.8	76.5	38.7
Max. × min.	2848	16	0.046	776.8	568.8	306.3
Min. × max.	16	2848	0.046	59.4		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	905.6		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 76: Alvium 1800 C-812 UV ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-895m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GeniCam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-895m (monochrome)	1800 C-895c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX267	
Resolution	4112 (H) × 2176 (V); 8.95 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1; 14.2 mm × 7.5 mm; 16.0 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
ADC bit depth	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	31 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	31 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	29 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well		

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well

Table 77: Alvium 1800 C-895m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-895m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.6 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by DeviceTemperature

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 77: Alvium 1800 C-895m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

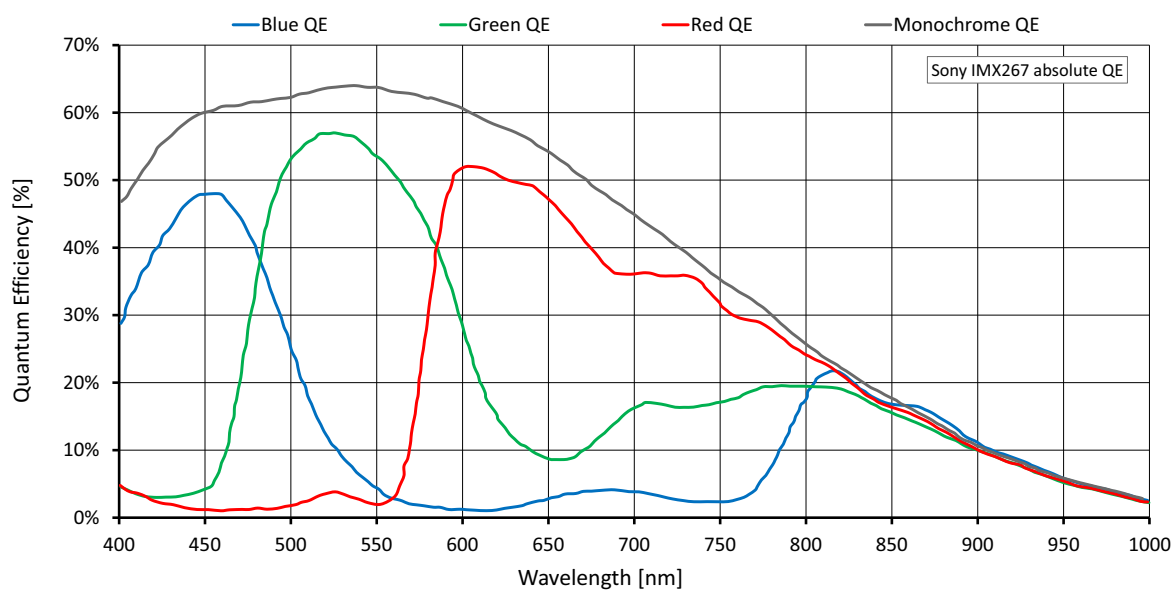


Figure 56: Alvim 1800 C-895m/c (Sony IMX267) absolute QE

Spectral response

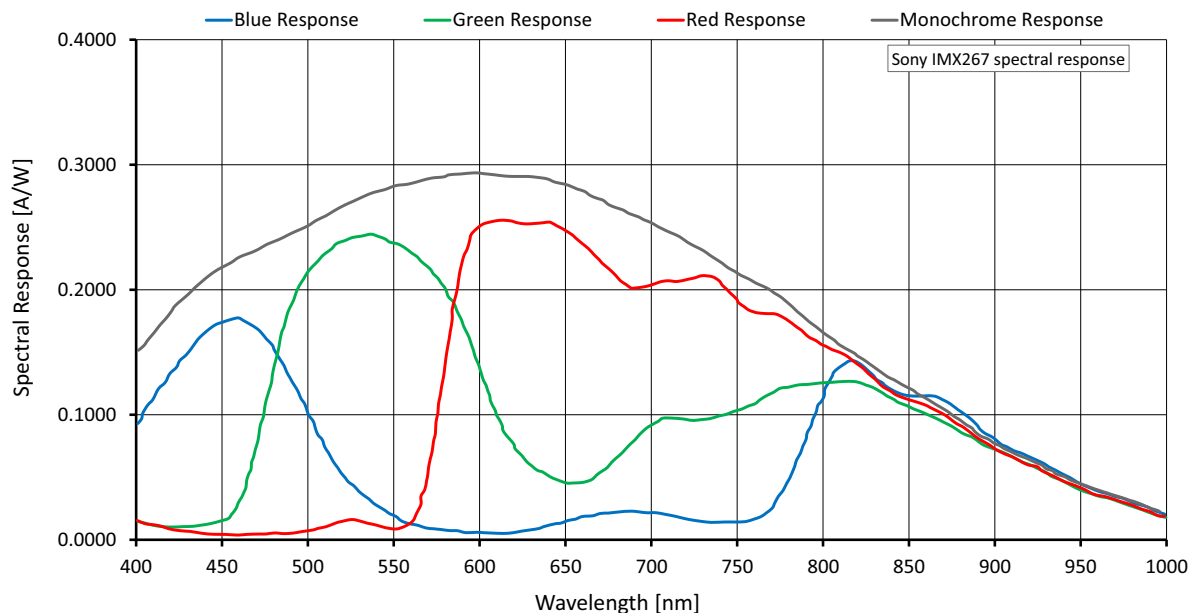


Figure 57: Alvim 1800 C-895m/c (Sony IMX267) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	4112	2176	8.948	31.5		19.3
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	31.7		20.8
QXGA	2560	2048	5.243	33.6		32.8
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	47.2		46.1
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	44.5		
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	62.3		
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	56.5		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	74.0		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	65.9		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	91.7		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	86.6		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	109.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	134.4		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	193.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	247.8		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	345.2		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	428.4		
Max. × half	4112	1088	4.474	60.8		37.5
Max. × min.	4112	16	0.066	740.8		527.6
Min. × max.	16	2176	0.035	32.0		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1147.1		
¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8 ⁽²⁾ , Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit						
² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer RG 8.						
³ Instead of 1440 × 900						
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.						

Table 78: Alvium 1800 C-895m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-1236m (monochrome)	1800 C-1236c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX304	
Resolution	4112 (H) × 3008 (V); 12.4 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1.1; 14.2 mm × 10.4 mm; 17.6 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	3.45 μm × 3.45 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
ADC bit depth	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p,	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	22 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	22 fps, using 2 to 4 lanes	
Exposure time	29 μs to 10 s (2 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	

¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.

Table 79: Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-1236m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.6 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by DeviceTemperature

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 79: Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

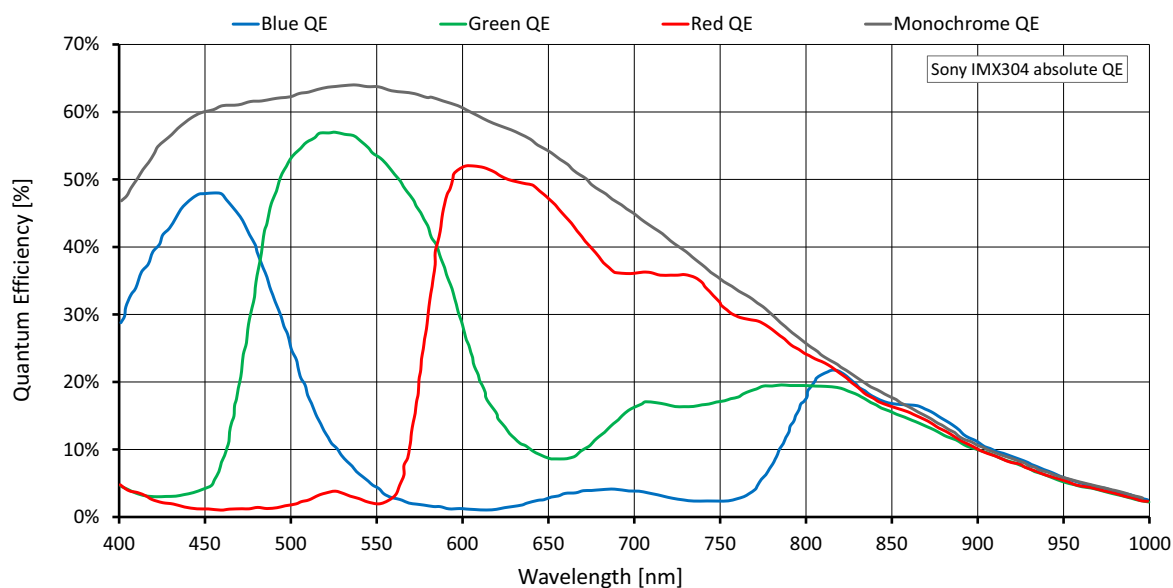


Figure 58: Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c (Sony IMX304) absolute QE

Spectral response

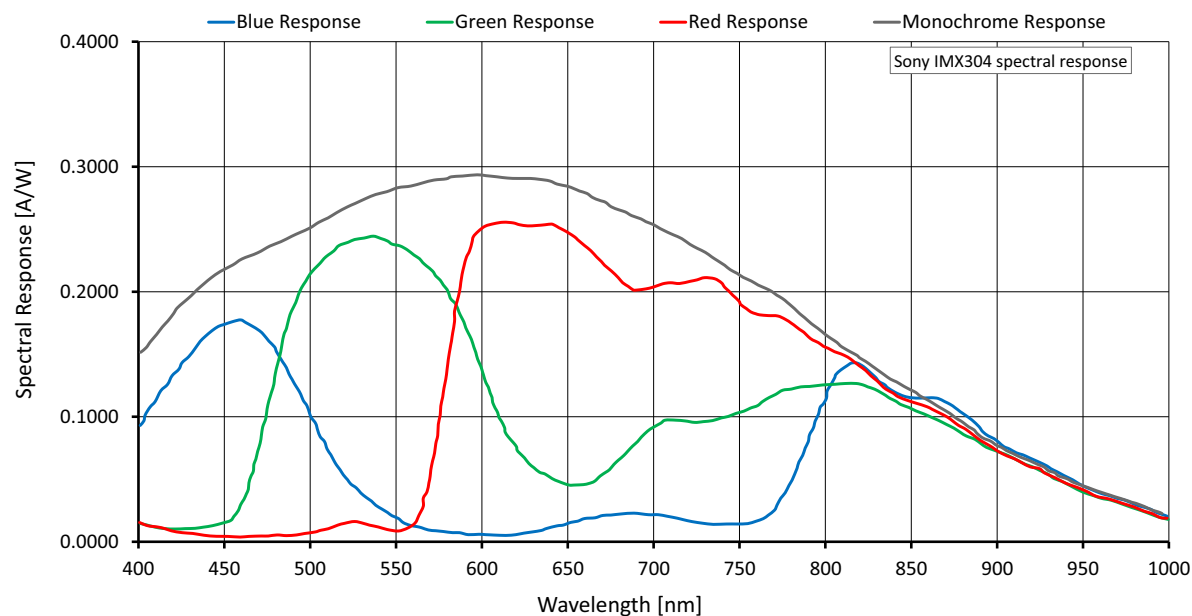


Figure 59: Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c (Sony IMX304) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 2 lanes with 2.850 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	4112	3008	12.369	22.9		14.0
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	31.6		20.7
QXGA	2560	2048	5.243	33.5		32.7
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	47.0		45.9
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	44.3		
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	62.0		
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	56.2		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	73.6		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	65.5		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	91.0		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	86.0		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	108.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	132.9		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	190.1		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	242.7		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	335.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	413.4		
Max. × half	4112	1504	6.184	44.7		27.4
Max. × min.	4112	16	0.066	697.2		491.7
Min. × max.	16	3008	0.048	23.2		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	1045.8		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG8**..

³ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 80: Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c

Red table boarder lines signal that **GeniCam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-1240m (monochrome)	1800 C-1240c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX226	
Resolution	4024 (H) x 3032 (V); 12.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS), Global reset shutter (GRS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.7; 7.4 mm × 5.6 mm; 9.3 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	1.85 μm × 1.85 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	10-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10)	
Maximum frame rate	41 fps ¹ , using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	41 fps ¹ , using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	10 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 27 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ²	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
¹ In triggered mode: ~41 fps (monochrome models); ~20 fps (color models)		
² Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.		

Table 81: Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-1240m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ³	Mainboard ⁴
	Bare board ⁵	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁶	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

³ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

⁴ Output by DeviceTemperature

⁵ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁶ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 81: Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

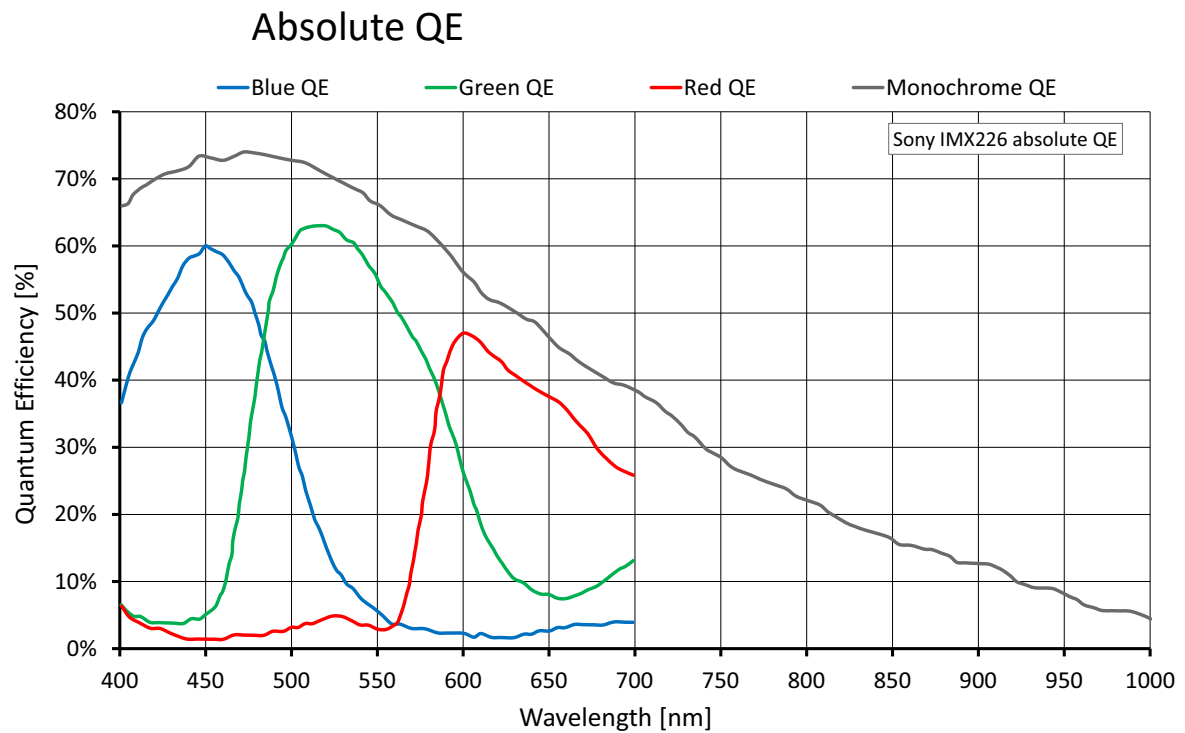


Figure 60: Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c (Sony IMX226) absolute QE

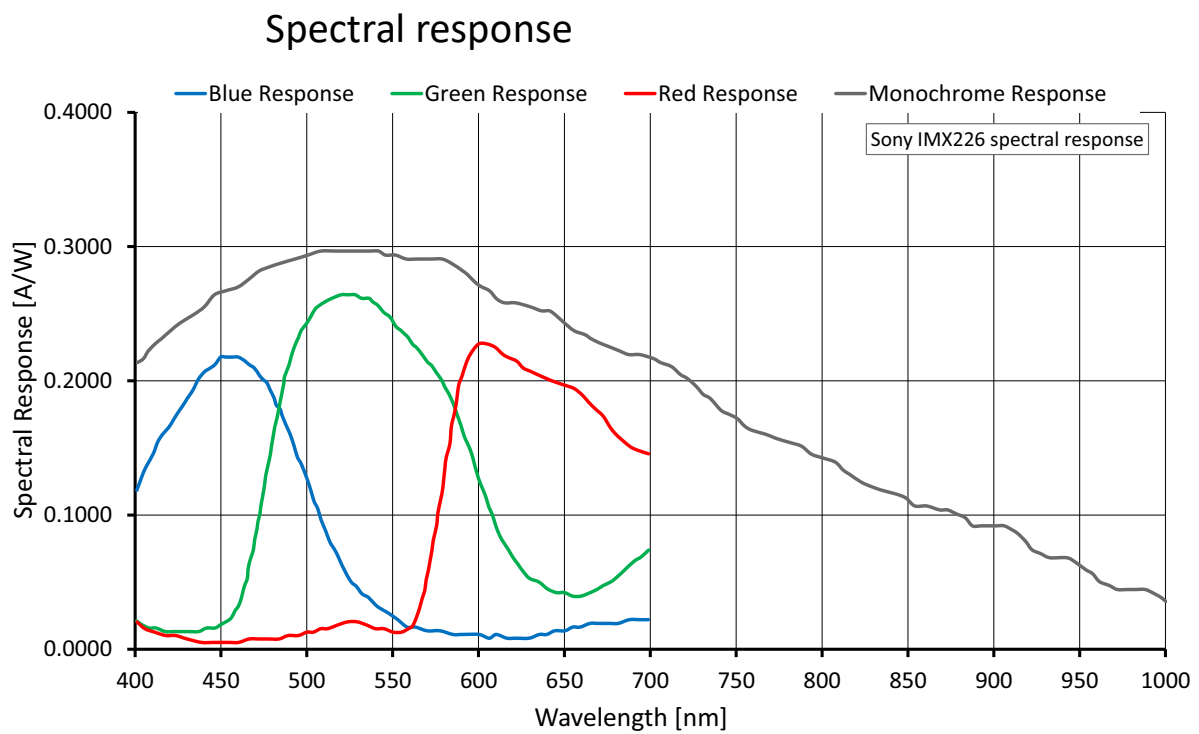


Figure 61: Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c (Sony IMX226) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s. .

Shutter mode	User mode	Mono	Color	Available frame rates
Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Values in Table 83 below are reached.		
Rolling shutter (RS)	Triggered	~99%	~50%	... of the values for in Table 83 below are reached.
Global reset shutter (GRS)	Freerun	Values in Table 83 below are reached.		
Global reset shutter (GRS)	Triggered	~99%	~50%	... of the values for in Table 83 below are reached.

Table 82: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	4024	3036	12.217	41.9	28.2	14.2
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294			
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243			
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686			
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146			
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074			
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920			
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302			
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311			
HD 720	1280	720	0.922			
XGA	1024	768	0.786			
SVGA	800	600	0.480			
VGA	640	480	0.307			
HVGA	480	320	0.154			
QVGA	320	240	0.077			
HQVGA	240	160	0.038			
QQVGA	160	120	0.019			
Max. × half ⁴	4024	1520	6.116			
Max. × min.	4024	16	0.064			
Min. × max.	16	3036	0.049			
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px			

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁴ Instead of 4024 × 1518

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 83: Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-1242m (monochrome)	1800 C-1242c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX545	
Resolution	4128 (H) × 3008 (V); 12.4 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1/1.1; 11.3 mm × 8.2 mm; 14.0 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	40 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	40 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	11 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.		

Table 84: Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-1242m/c			
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.2 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 84: Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

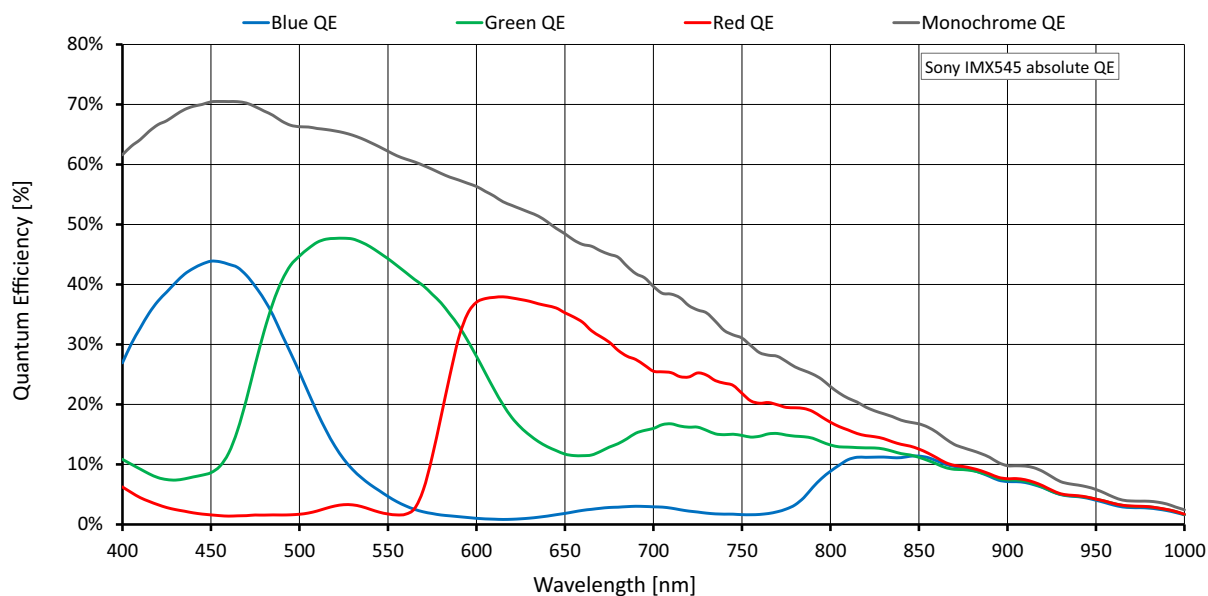


Figure 62: Alvim 1800 C-1242m/c (Sony IMX545) absolute QE

Spectral response

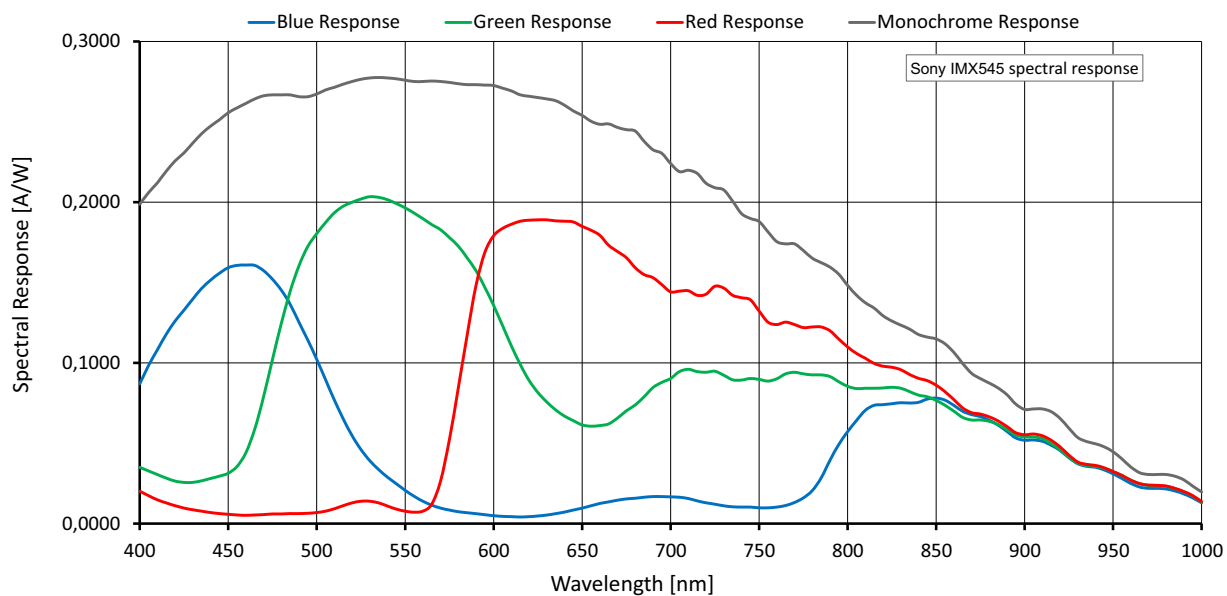


Figure 63: Alvim 1800 C-1242m/c (Sony IMX545) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	4128	3008	12.417	40.9	27.0	13.6
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	55.8	39.6	20.0
QXGA	2560	2048	5.243	59.0		31.6
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	81.4		43.6
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	77.0		51.3
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	105.5		74.9
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	96.4		82.2
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	123.6		116.4
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311		111.1	
HD 720	1280	720	0.922		149.9	
XGA	1024	768	0.786		142.5	
SVGA	800	600	0.480		175.2	
VGA	640	480	0.307		209.1	
HVGA	480	320	0.154		281.7	
QVGA	320	240	0.077		340.4	
HQVGA	240	160	0.038		430.0	
QQVGA	160	120	0.019		495.1	
Max. × half	4128	1504	6.209	77.5	51.4	26.0
Max. × min.	4128	16	0.066	660.2	469.6	256.3
Min. × max.	16	3008	0.048		41.4	
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px		817.0	

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG**8.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 85: Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-1620m (monochrome)	1800 C-1620c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX542	
Resolution	5328 (H) × 3040 (V); 16.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1.1; 14.6 mm × 8.3 mm; 16.8 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	32 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	32 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	13 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.		

Table 86: Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-1620m/c			
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access) V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 86: Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

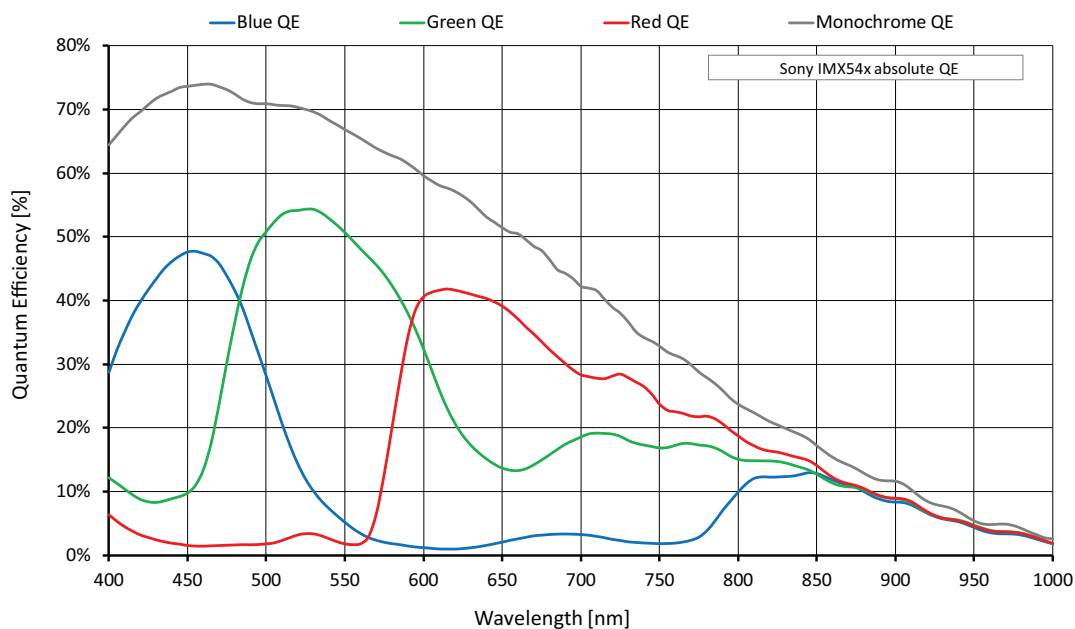


Figure 64: Alvim 1800 C-1620m/c (Sony IMX542) absolute QE

Spectral response

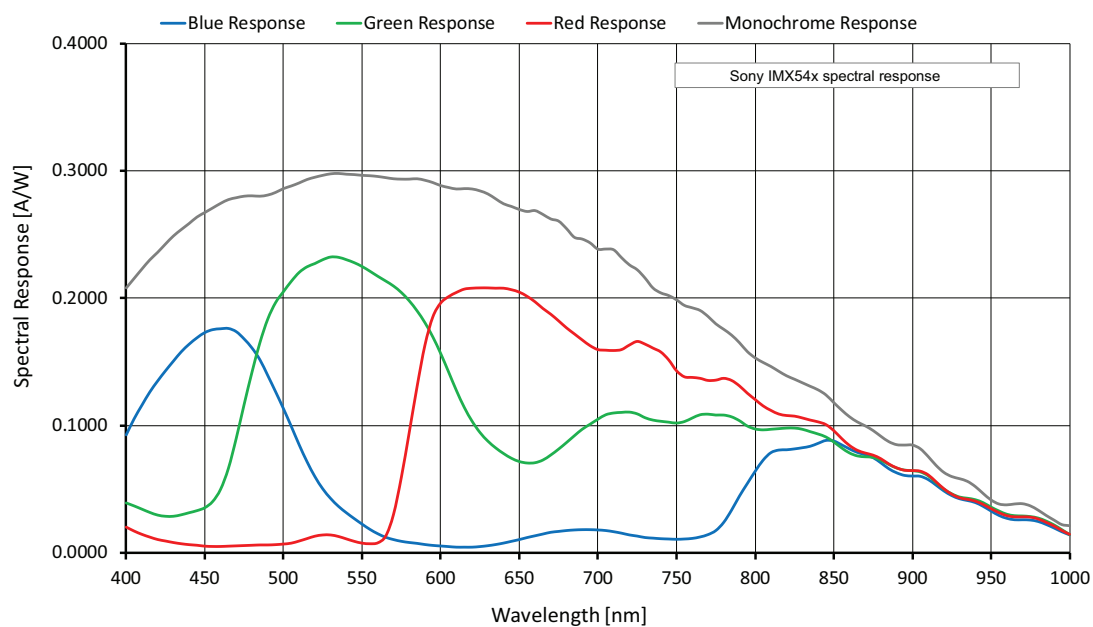


Figure 65: Alvim 1800 C-1620m/c (Sony IMX542) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	5328	3040	16.148	32.2	20.9	10.5
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	44.6	40.0	20.2
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	47.1		31.8
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	65.2		44.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	61.7		52.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	84.9		76.2
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	77.4		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	99.7		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	89.4		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	121.4		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	115.3		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	142.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	171.0		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	232.7		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	284.0		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	364.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	424.3		
Max. × half	5312	1520	8.074	61.2	40.0	20.2
Max. × min.	5312	16	0.085	576.1	409.6	225.5
Min. × max.	16	3040	0.049	32.6		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	741.9		
¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8 ⁽²⁾ , Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit						
² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer RG8 .						
³ Instead of 1440 × 900						
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.						

Table 87: Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-2040m (monochrome)	1800 C-2040c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX541	
Resolution	4512 (H) × 4512 (V); 20.4 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1.1; 12.4 mm × 12.4 mm; 17.5 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	25 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	25 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	11 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (<i>Sum</i>)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	<i>Free</i> <i>Tile</i> <i>Horizontal</i> : 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 <i>Vertical</i> : 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.		

Table 88: Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-2040m/c			
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.7 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access) V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 88: Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

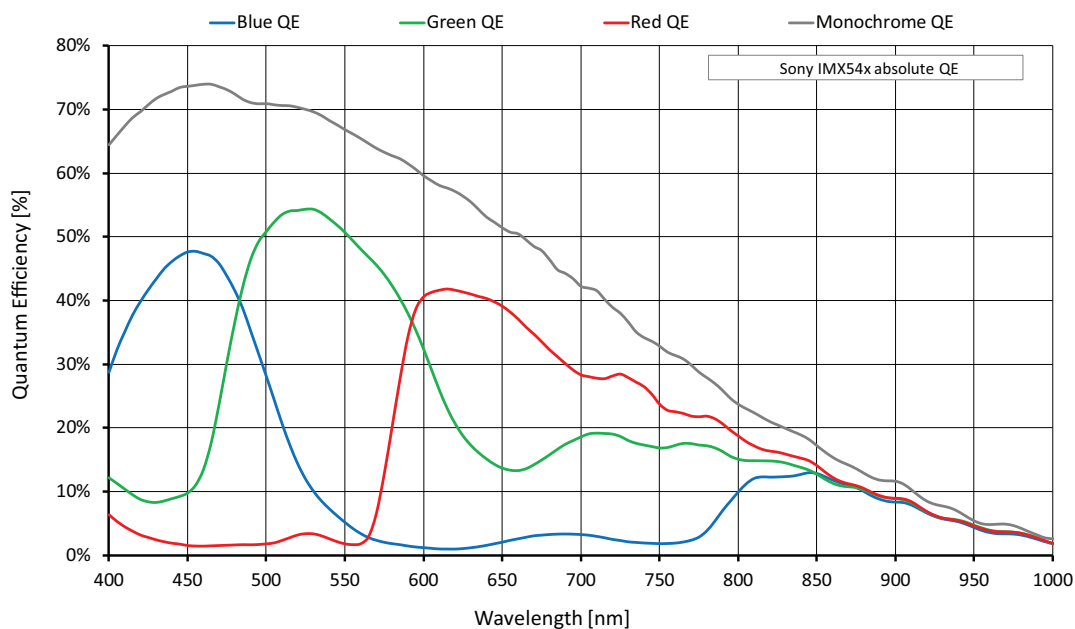


Figure 66: Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c (Sony IMX541) absolute QE

Spectral response

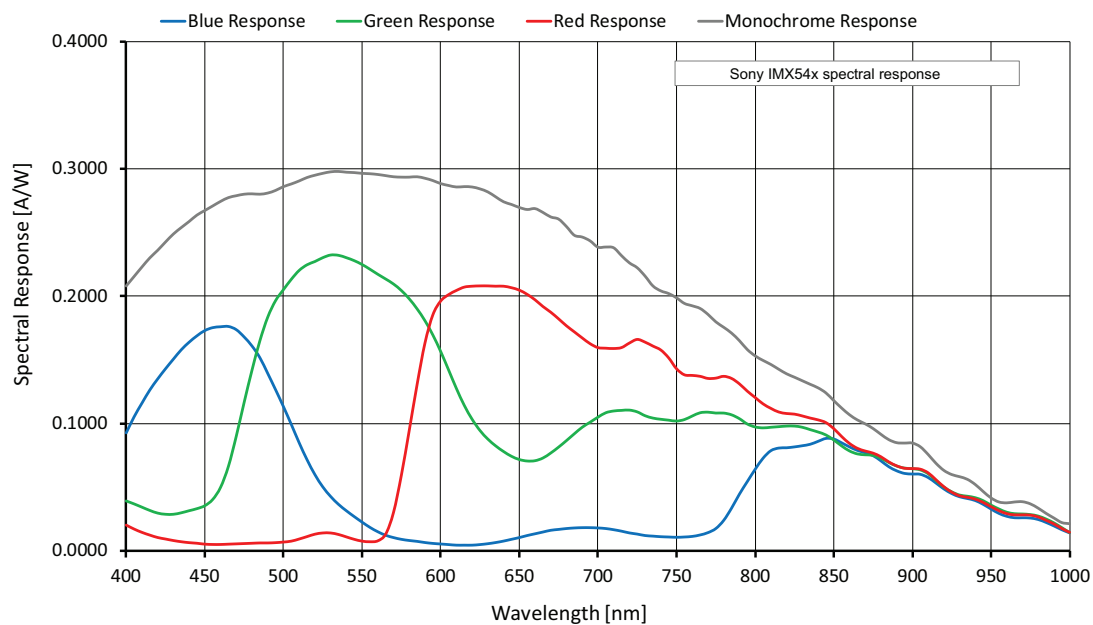


Figure 67: Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c (Sony IMX541) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	4512	4512	20.358	25.7	16.8	8.4
HXGA	4096	3072	12.583	37.2	26.9	13.5
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	52.0	40.0	20.1
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	54.9		31.8
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	76.0		44.1
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	71.9		51.9
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	98.8		76.0
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	90.2		83.3
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	116.1		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	104.1		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	141.3		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	134.2		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	165.5		
VGA	640	480	0.307	198.9		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	270.2		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	329.3		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	421.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	489.9		
Max. × half	4512	2256	10.179	49.7	32.7	16.4
Max. × min.	4512	16	0.072	665.9	476.6	262.7
Min. × max.	16	4512	0.072	25.9		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	848.8		
¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8 ⁽²⁾ , Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at SensorBitDepth = 12-Bit						
² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.						
³ Instead of 1440 × 900						
If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.						

Table 89: Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-2050m (monochrome)	1800 C-2050c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX183	
Resolution	5496 (H) × 3672 (V); 20.2 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Rolling shutter (RS), Global reset shutter (GRS)	
Sensor size	Type 1; 13.1 mm × 8.8 mm; 15.9 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.4 μm × 2.4 μm	
CRA	3 deg	
ADC bit depth	10-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10)	
Maximum frame rate	26 fps ¹ , using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	26 fps ¹ , using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	13 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed	
Gain	0 dB to 27 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ²	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA	
¹ In triggered mode: ~25 fps (monochrome models); ~13 fps (color models)		
² Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.		

Table 90: Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-2050m/c			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	2.9 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ³	Mainboard ⁴
	Bare board ⁵	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +88 °C
	Open housing ⁶	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

³ See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

⁴ Output by DeviceTemperature

⁵ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁶ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 90: Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

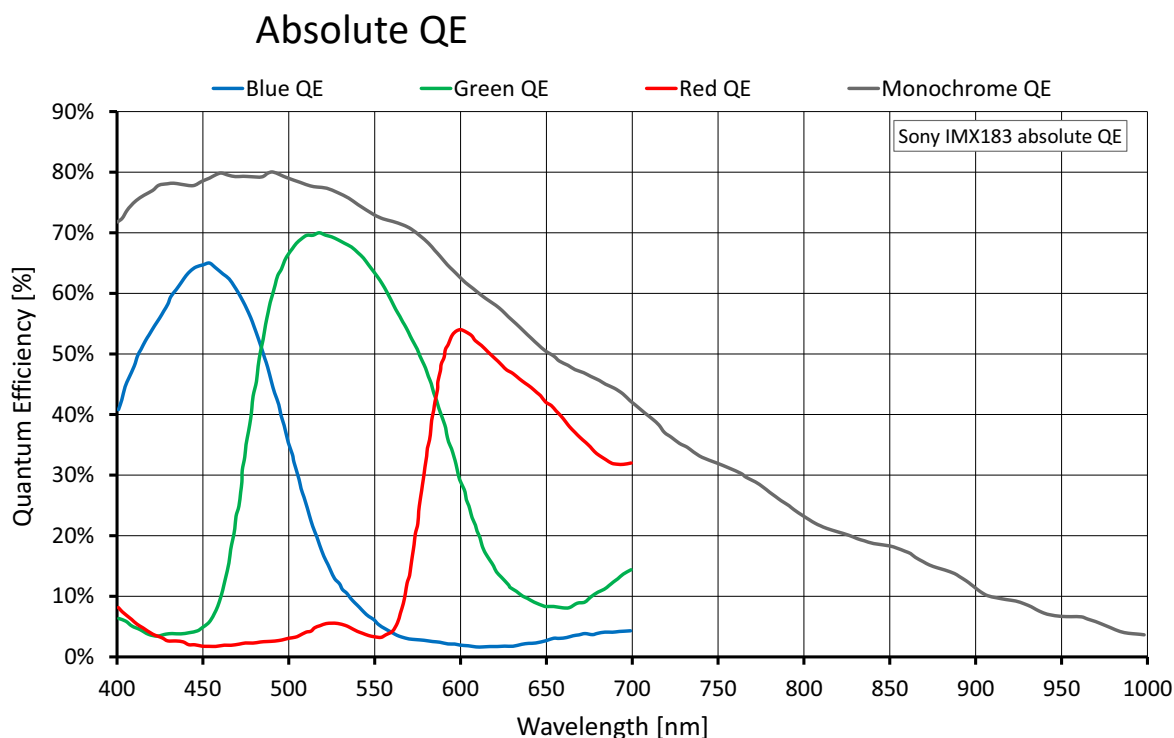


Figure 68: Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c (Sony IMX183) absolute QE

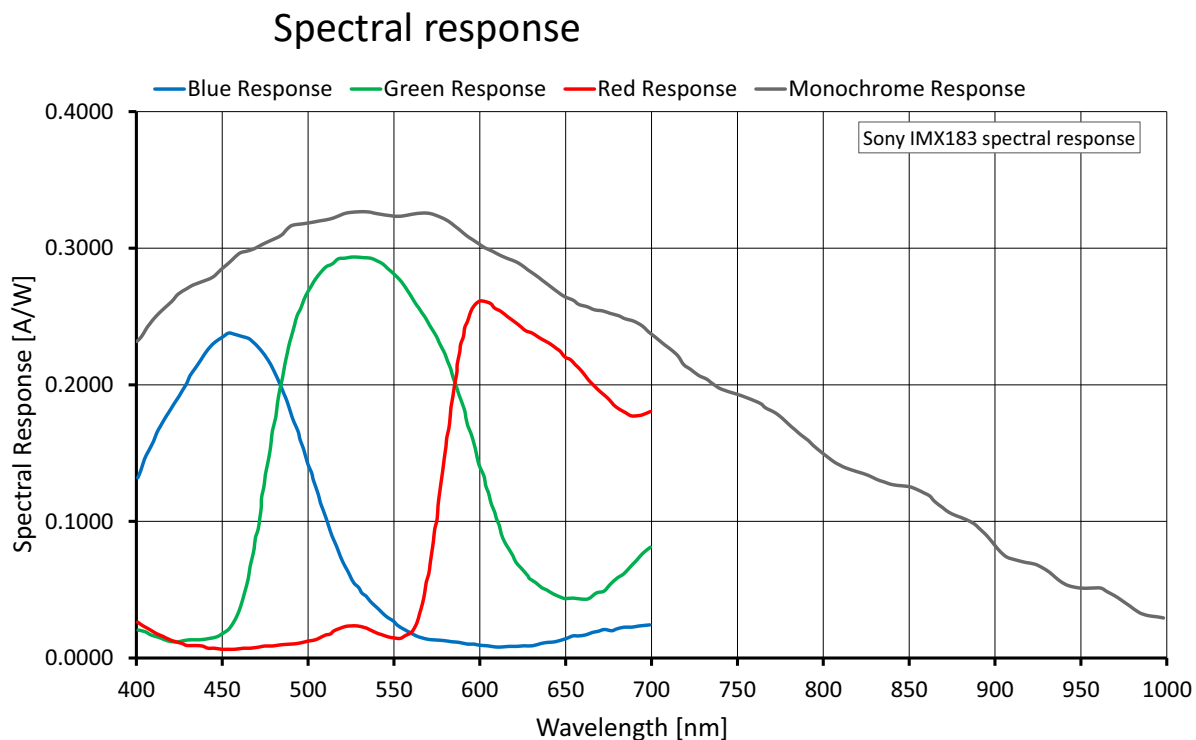


Figure 69: Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c (Sony IMX183) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Shutter mode	User mode	Mono	Color	Available frame rates
Rolling shutter (RS)	Freerun	Values in Table 92 below are reached.		
Rolling shutter (RS)	Triggered	~99%	~50%	... of the values for in Table 92 below are reached.
Global reset shutter (GRS)	Freerun	Values in Table 92 below are reached.		
Global reset shutter (GRS)	Triggered	~99%	~50%	... of the values for in Table 92 below are reached.

Table 91: Frame rate behavior for different configurations

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution ³	5496	3672	20.181	26.1	17.1	8.6
HXGA	4096	3072	12.583	31.0	20.3	10.2
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	43.4	28.5	14.4
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	45.7	30.0	15.1
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	50.3	33.0	16.7
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146			
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074			
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920			
WXGA+ ⁴	1440	904	1.302			
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311			
...	...	...	...			
QVGA	320	240	0.077			
HQVGA	240	160	0.038			
QQVGA	160	120	0.019			
Max. × half ⁵	5376	1840	9.892	26.1	17.1	8.6
Max. × min.	5376	16	0.086			
Min. × max.	16	3672	0.059			
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	50.3	33.0	16.7

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 10-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in BayerRG8.

³ 5376 × 3672 with Video4Linux Access or Direct Register Access.

⁴ Instead of 1440 × 900 | ⁵ Instead of 5376 × 1836

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 92: Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c ROI frame rates



Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c

Red table border lines signal that **GeniCam for CSI-2 Access** is required.

Feature	Specification	
	1800 C-2460m (monochrome)	1800 C-2460c (color)
Sensor model	Sony IMX540	
Resolution	5328 (H) × 4608 (V); 24.6 MP	
Sensor type	CMOS	
Shutter type	Global shutter (GS)	
Sensor size	Type 1.2; 14.6 mm × 12.6 mm; 19.3 mm diagonal	
Pixel size	2.74 μm × 2.74 μm	
CRA	0 deg	
Sensor bit depth (ADC)	12-bit	
	Pixel formats, GenICam for CSI-2 Access	
Monochrome pixel formats	Mono8 (default), Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p	Mono8, Mono10, Mono10p, Mono12, Mono12p
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YCbCr411_8_CbYYCrYY, YCbCr422_8_CbYCrY, YCbCr8_CbYCr
RGB color pixel formats	Not applicable	BGR8, RGB8 (default)
Raw color pixel formats	Not applicable	BayerRG8, BayerRG10, BayerRG10p, BayerRG12, BayerRG12p
	Pixel formats, other access modes	
YUV color pixel formats	Not applicable	YUV422 8-bit (UYVY)
RGB color pixel formats	Default: RGB888 (RGB3)	
RAW pixel formats	RAW8 (GREY), RAW10 (Y10), RAW12 (Y12)	
Maximum frame rate	21 fps, using 4 lanes	
Maximum frame rate	21 fps, using 4 lanes	
Exposure time	13 μs to 10 s (4 lanes)	
Exposure modes	Timed, TriggerControlled, TriggerWidth	
Gain	0 dB to 48 dB; 0.1 dB increments	
Digital binning ¹	Horizontal: 1 to 8 columns; Vertical: 1 to 8 rows	
Sensor binning (H × V)	2 × 2 (Sum)	Not applicable
Decimation (H × V)	2 × 2	
Multiple ROI (H × V)	Free Tile Horizontal: 1 × 1 to 4 × 1 Vertical: 1 × 1 to 1 × 4	
Image buffer (RAM)	256 KByte	
Non-volatile memory (Flash)	1024 KByte	
¹ Digital vertical binning can be used only when digital horizontal binning is used as well.		

Table 93: Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c specifications (sheet 1 of 2)

Feature	Specification			
	1800 C-2460m/c			
GPIOs	2 programmable GPIOs As direct inputs (push-pull): 0 to 5.5 VDC As direct outputs (push-pull): 0 to 3.3 VDC at 12 mA			
Power requirements	Power over MIPI CSI-2			
Power consumption (typical, at 5 VDC)	3.8 W			
Storage temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C ambient temperature			
Operating temperature	Hardware option	Housing	Cooling area ²	Mainboard ³
	Bare board ⁴	Not applicable	-20 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +85 °C
	Open housing ⁵	-20 °C to +65 °C		
Relative humidity	0% to 80% (non-condensing)			
Digital interface	MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1; 1, 2, or 4 lanes; maximum 1.425 GBit/s per lane			
Camera controls	GenICam (GenICam for CSI-2 Access)			
	V4L2 controls (Video4Linux Access), Direct Register Access			

² See [Mounting the heat sink](#) on page 273.

³ Output by `DeviceTemperature`

⁴ Ensure that the sensor is operated in the temperature range specified by the manufacturer. For any questions, please visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

⁵ Temperature values must be observed for the housing **and** for the cooling area.

Table 93: Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c specifications (sheet 2 of 2)

Absolute QE

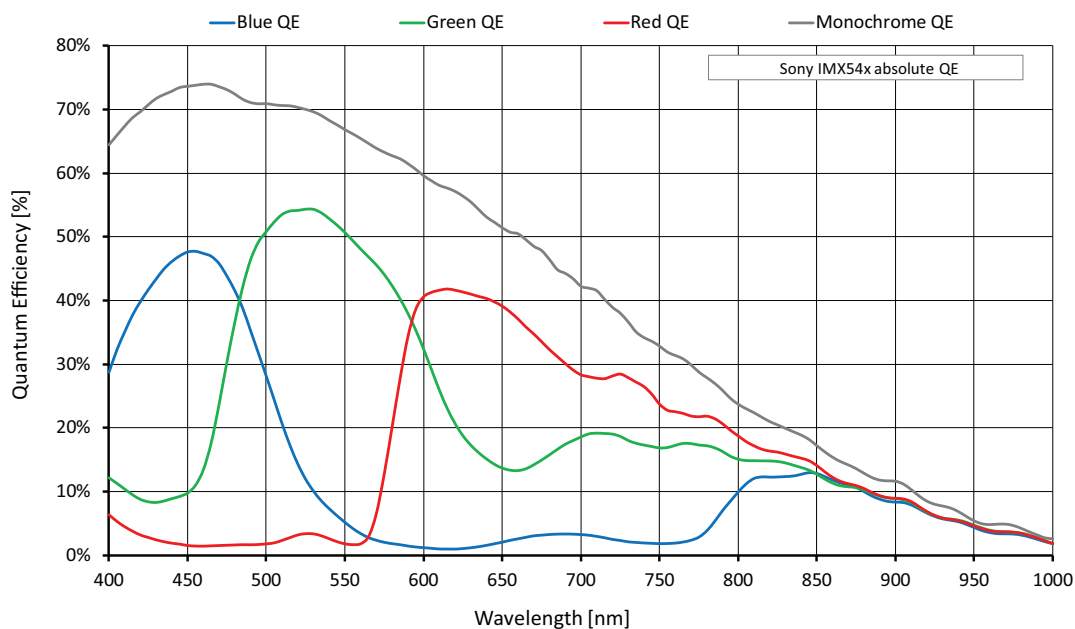


Figure 70: Alvim 1800 C-2460m/c (Sony IMX540) absolute QE

Spectral response

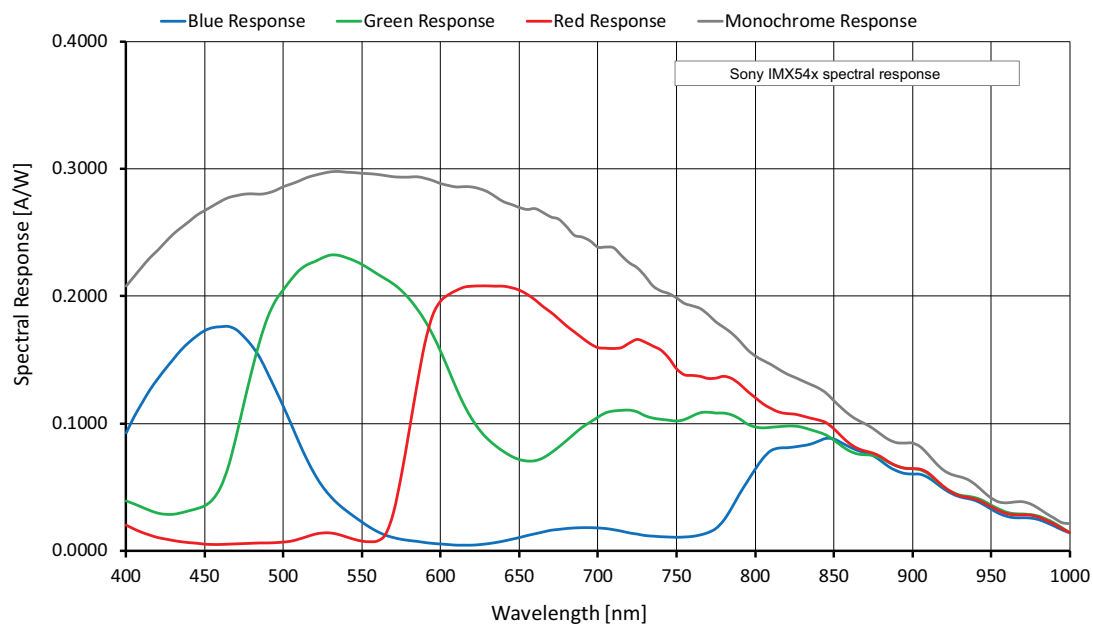


Figure 71: Alvim 1800 C-2460m/c (Sony IMX540) spectral response

Frame rates with Cropping

Values were calculated as defined in [Frame rates with ROI/Cropping](#) on page 80 and in [Operation for maximum frame rates](#) on page 82.

Frame rates at maximum bandwidth calculates for 1.425 Gbit/s per lane. To reach the maximum frame rate available for typical operation, the bandwidth for image traffic is at 4 lanes with 5.700 Gbit/s.

Image format	Width [pixels]	Height [pixels]	ROI area [MP]	Frame rate [fps] ¹		
				4-lane	2-lane	1-lane
				5.700 Gbit/s	2.850 Gbit/s	1.425 Gbit/s
Full resolution	5328	4608	24.551	21.6	14.0	7.0
HSXGA	5120	4096	20.972	24.2	16.3	8.2
HXGA	4096	3072	12.583	31.9	26.9	13.5
UHD 4K	3840	2160	8.294	44.6	40.0	20.2
QSXGA	2560	2048	5.243	47.1		31.8
WQHD	2560	1440	3.686	65.2		44.2
QXGA	2048	1536	3.146	61.7		52.0
Full HD	1920	1080	2.074	84.9		76.2
UXGA	1600	1200	1.920	77.4		
WXGA+ ³	1440	904	1.302	99.7		
SXGA	1280	1024	1.311	89.4		
HD 720	1280	720	0.922	121.4		
XGA	1024	768	0.786	115.3		
SVGA	800	600	0.480	142.2		
VGA	640	480	0.307	171.0		
HVGA	480	320	0.154	232.7		
QVGA	320	240	0.077	284.0		
HQVGA	240	160	0.038	364.4		
QQVGA	160	120	0.019	424.3		
Max. × half	5328	2304	12.276	41.8	27.2	13.7
Max. × min.	5328	16	0.085	576.1	409.6	225.5
Min. × max.	16	4608	0.074	21.8		
Min. × min.	16	16	256 Px	741.9		

¹ Mono8 or Bayer...8⁽²⁾, Mono10 or Bayer...10, or Mono12 or Bayer...12 at **SensorBitDepth** = 12-Bit

² The three dots... represent the colors of a Bayer pixel format, such as in Bayer**RG**8.

³ Instead of 1440 × 900

If resolutions were not available due to increments, frame rates relate to the next available resolution.

Table 94: Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c ROI frame rates

White balance default

Alvium color cameras are balanced for neutral color reproduction with an illumination of 5000 °K (warm daylight). [Table 95](#) shows default values for the red and blue channel by model.

For different illuminations, use auto white balance or adapt the color channel values manually. See the descriptions in [Access modes](#) on page 262 for details.



Excluded models

White balance default does not apply to monochrome and Pol models.

Alvium model	Sensor model	Red channel value	Blue channel value
1500 C-120c	ON Semiconductor AR0135CS	1.760	1.650
1500 C-210c	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	2.120	1.520
1500 C-500c	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	2.120	1.520
1500 C-501c NIR	ON Semiconductor AR0522	1.500	1.770
1800 C-040c	Sony IMX287	2.360	2.030
1800 C-052c	Sony IMX426	2.290	2.000
1800 C-158c	Sony IMX273	2.355	2.100
1800 C-203c	Sony IMX422	2.290	2.000
1800 C-234c	Sony IMX249	2.580	1.810
1800 C-235c	Sony IMX174	2.580	1.810
1800 C-240c	Sony IMX392	2.355	2.100
1800 C-291c	Sony IMX421	2.290	2.000
1800 C-319c	Sony IMX265	2.355	2.100
1800 C-321c	Sony IMX900	2.360	2.040
1800 C-500c	ON Semiconductor AR0521SR	2.120	1.520
1800 C-507c	Sony IMX264	2.355	2.100
1800 C-507c Pol	Sony IMX264MYR	Not applicable	
1800 C-508c	Sony IMX250	2.355	2.100
1800 C-508c Pol	Sony IMX250MYR	Not applicable	
1800 C-510c	Sony IMX548	2.870	2.000
1800 C-511c	Sony IMX547	2.870	2.000
1800 C-811c	Sony IMX546	2.870	2.000
1800 C-895c	Sony IMX267	2.355	2.100
1800 C-1236c	Sony IMX304	2.355	2.100

Table 95: Alvium default values for color channels (sheet 1 of 2)

Alvium model	Sensor model	Red channel value	Blue channel value
1800 C-1240c	Sony IMX226	2.620	1.810
1800 C-1242c	Sony IMX545	2.870	2.000
1800 C-1620c	Sony IMX542	2.870	2.000
1800 C-2040c	Sony IMX541	2.870	2.000
1800 C-2050c	Sony IMX183	2.660	1.830
1800 C-2460c	Sony IMX540	2.870	2.000

Table 95: Alvium default values for color channels (sheet 2 of 2)

Retaining plate specifications

Feature	Specification
Current product code	22648
Sheet thickness	0.7 mm
Height adding to camera dimensions	3.5 mm (including screws and washers)
Length adding to camera dimensions	0.7 mm
Mass	5 g (including screws and washers)
Supported cameras	Housed Alvium CSI-2, excluding bare board, Frame or Flex

Table 96: FH55 retaining plate specifications

Technical drawing

Figure 72 shows the camera with FH55 retaining plate attached.

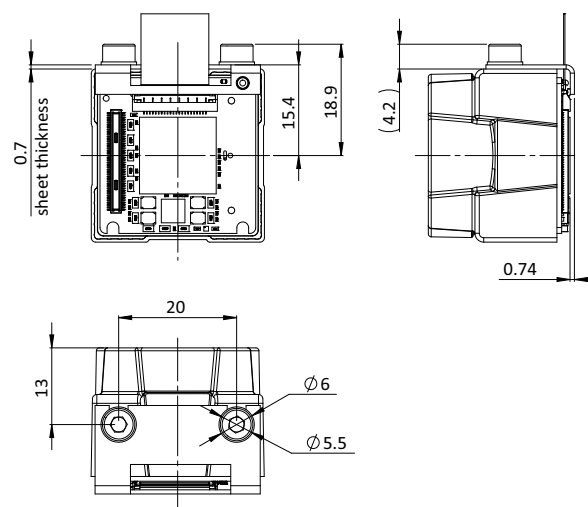


Figure 72: Alvium CSI-2 camera with FH55 retaining plate dimensions

Standard Alvium: Dimensions and mass

Bare board cameras	Specification
Dimensions (L × W × H)	[Model specific] × 26 mm × 26 mm
Mass [g]	10 g

Table 97: Standard Alvium bare board dimensions and mass

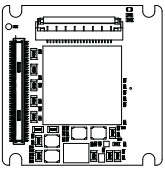
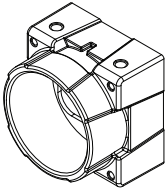
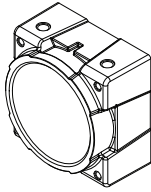
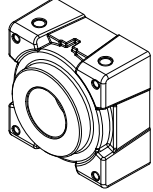
Open housing cameras	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 mm × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	26 × 29 × 29	21 × 29 × 29	20 × 29 × 29
Mass	40 g	40 g	40 g

¹For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 98: Standard Alvium housing dimensions and mass

Standard Alvium: Technical drawings

Standard Alvium CSI-2 cameras are available with the following housing options:

				
Option	Bare Board	Open Housing C-Mount	Open Housing CS-Mount	Open Housing S-Mount
Page	224	226	227	228

Bare Board (standard Alvium)

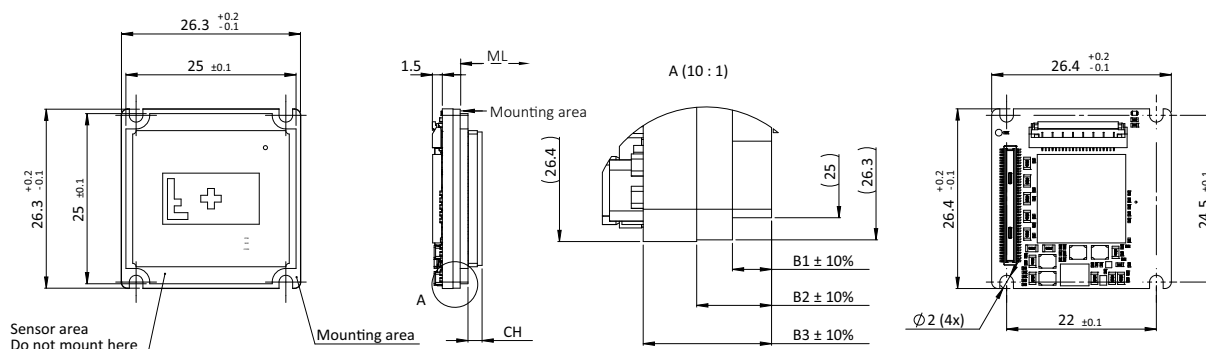


Figure 73: Bare Board (standard Alvium) dimensions

Dimensions that are common between different models are shown in [Figure 73](#), model specific dimensions are listed in [Table 99](#). **Mechanical length (ML)** defines the mechanical distance from the mounting area to the lens mount front flange, without optical filter. **Components height (CH)** relates to the electronic components with maximum height, sometimes the sensor.



Mechanical length for CS-Mount and S-Mount

Mechanical length for CS-Mount and S-Mount is:

[C-Mount value] – 5 mm

Camera model	Mono models ML ¹ Mechanical length for C-Mount	Color models ML ^{1,2} Mechanical length for C-Mount	CH: Components height, incl. the sensor	B1: Board thickness	B2: Board thickness	B3: Board thickness
Alvium 1500 C-120m/c	19.689 mm	19.843mm	1.44 mm	1.25 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1500 C-210m/c	19.739 mm	19.893 mm	1.67 mm	1.30 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1500 C-500m/c	19.739 mm	19.893 mm	1.67 mm	1.30 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR	19.739 mm	19.893 mm	1.67 mm	1.30 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR	19.613 mm	N.a.	2.87 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-040m/c	19.879 mm	20.033 mm	2.27 mm	1.20 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-052m/c	19.713 mm	19.867 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR	19.613 mm	N.a.	2.87 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
¹ Theoretical values ² Values for standard filters with a thickness of 0.45mm						
Alvium 1800 C-158m/c	19.879 mm	20.033 mm	2.27 mm	1.20 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm

Table 99: Bare Board (standard Alvium and Alvium Flex) model specific dimensions and nominal values (sheet 1 of 2)

Camera model	Mono models ML ¹ Mechanical length for C-Mount	Color models ML ^{1,2} Mechanical length for C-Mount	CH: Components height, incl. the sensor	B1: Board thickness	B2: Board thickness	B3: Board thickness
Alvium 1800 C-203m/c	19.713 mm	19.867 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-234m/c	19.713 mm	19.867 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-235m/c	19.713 mm	19.867 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-240m/c	19.929 mm	20.083 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-291m/c	19.713 mm	19.867 mm	2.87 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-319m/c	19.929 mm	20.083 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR	19.713 mm	N.a.	2.83 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-321m/c	19.863 mm	20.017 mm	1.72 mm	1.45 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1800 C-500m/c	19.739 mm	19.893 mm	1.67 mm	1.30 mm	2.40 mm	3.95 mm
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c	19.929 mm	20.083 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol	19.929 mm	20.083 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-508m/c	19.929 mm	20.083 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol	19.929 mm	20.083 mm	2.27 mm	1.25 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-510m/c	19.713 mm	19.867 mm	2.20 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-511m/c	19.613 mm	19.767 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR	19.713 mm	N.a.	2.83 mm	1.10 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-811m/c	19.613 mm	19.767 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-812 UV	19.610 mm	N.a.	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-895m/c	19.829 mm	19.983 mm	2.27 mm	1.15 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c	19.829 mm	19.983 mm	2.27 mm	1.15 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c	19.763 mm	19.917 mm	2.20 mm	1.15 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c	19.613 mm	19.767 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c	19.613 mm	19.767 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c	19.613 mm	19.767 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c	19.663 mm	19.817 mm	2.87 mm	1.05 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c	19.613 mm	19.767 mm	2.88 mm	1.00 mm	2.20 mm	3.75 mm
¹ Theoretical values ² Values for standard filters with a thickness of 0.45mm						

Table 99: Bare Board (standard Alvium and Alvium Flex) model specific dimensions and nominal values (sheet 2 of 2)

Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium)

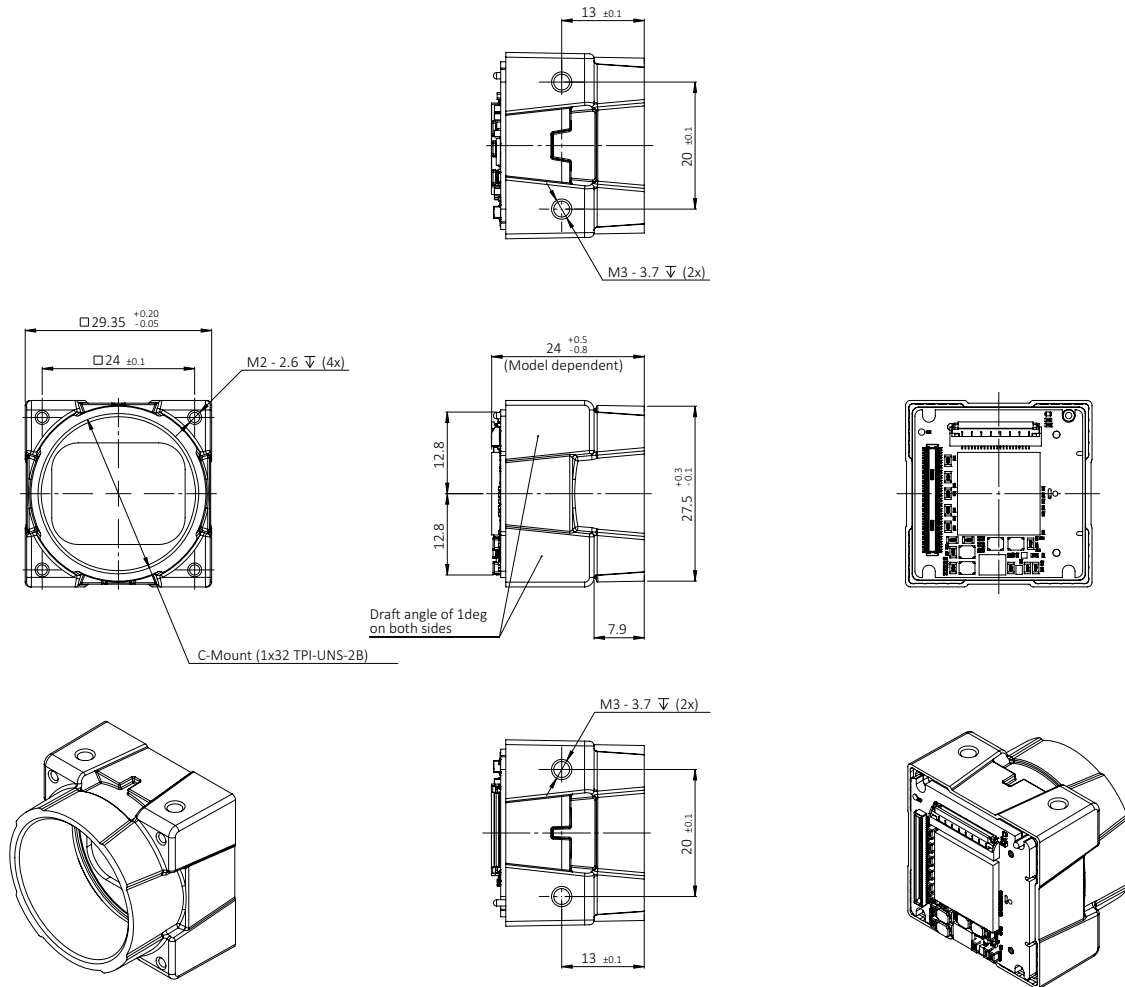


Figure 74: Open Housing C-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium)

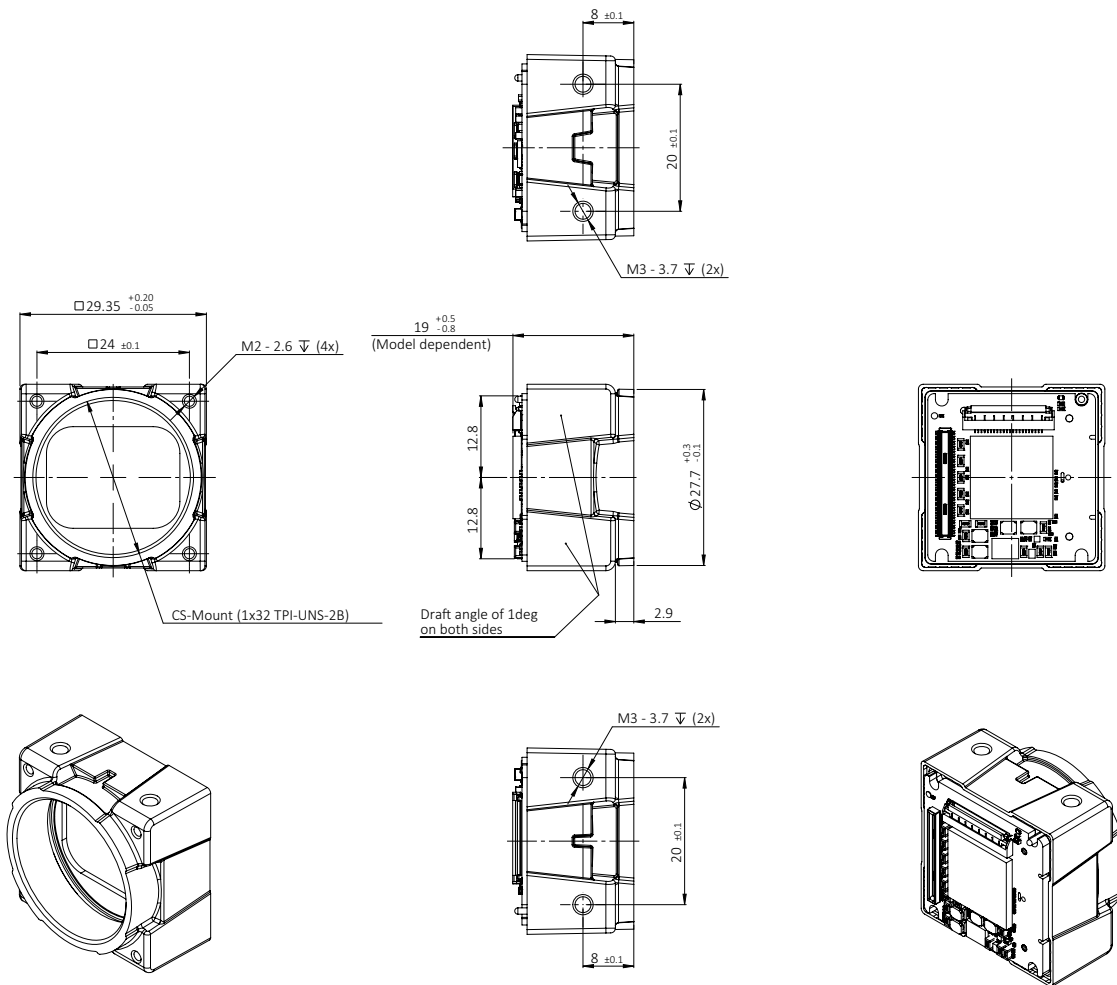


Figure 75: Open Housing CS-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium)

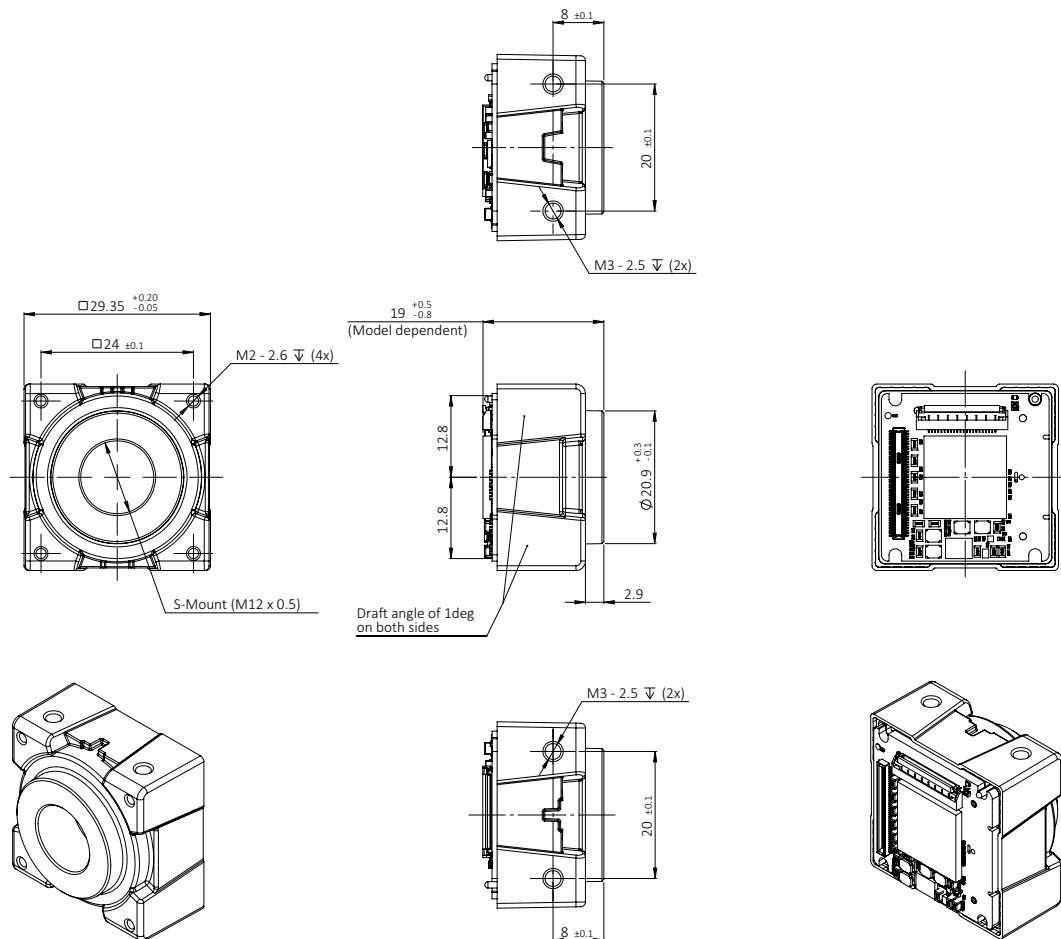


Figure 76: Open Housing S-Mount (standard Alvium) dimensions

Alvium Flex: Dimensions and mass

Bare board cameras	Specification
Dimensions (L × W × H)	[Model specific] × 26 mm × 26 mm
Mass [g]	10 g

Table 100: Bare board dimensions and mass (Alvium Flex)

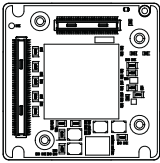
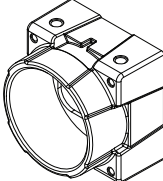
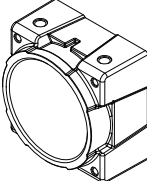
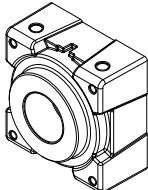
Open housing cameras	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount
Flange focal distance, optical	17.526 mm	12.526 mm	12.63 mm
Thread	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	1"-32tpi UNS-2B	M12 mm × 0.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	13.6 mm	8.6 mm	11.0 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H) in [mm]	25 × 29 × 29	20 × 29 × 29	20 × 29 × 29
Mass	40 g	40 g	40 g

¹For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 101: Housing dimensions and mass (Alvium Flex)

Alvium Flex: Technical drawings

Alvium CSI-2 Flex cameras are available with the following housing options:

				
Option	Bare Board	Open Housing C-Mount	Open Housing CS-Mount	Open Housing S-Mount
Page	230	231	232	233

Bare Board (Alvium Flex)

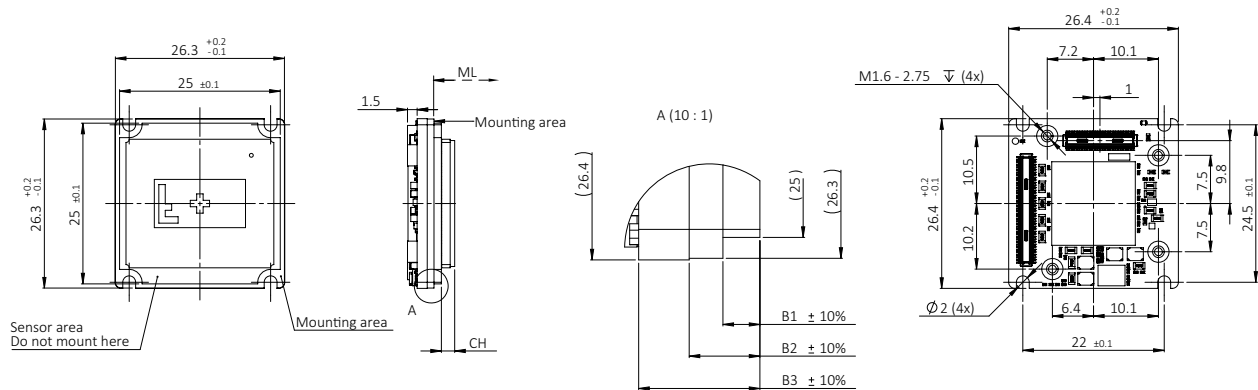


Figure 77: Bare Board (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Dimensions that are common between different models are shown in [Figure 77](#), model specific dimensions are listed in [Table 99](#). **Mechanical length (ML)** defines the mechanical distance from the mounting area to the lens mount front flange, without optical filter. **Components height (CH)** relates to the electronic components with maximum height, sometimes the sensor.

Open Housing C-Mount (Alvium Flex)

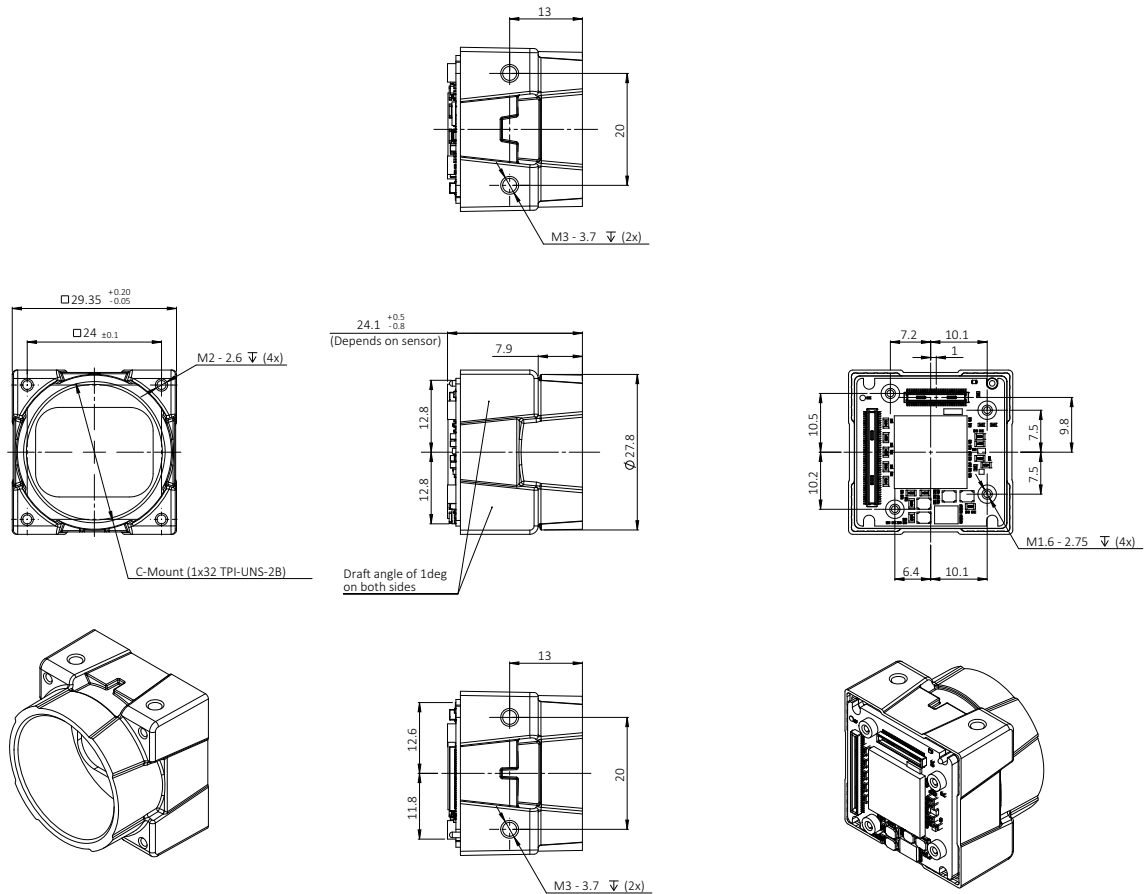


Figure 78: Open Housing C-Mount (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Open Housing CS-Mount (Alvium Flex)

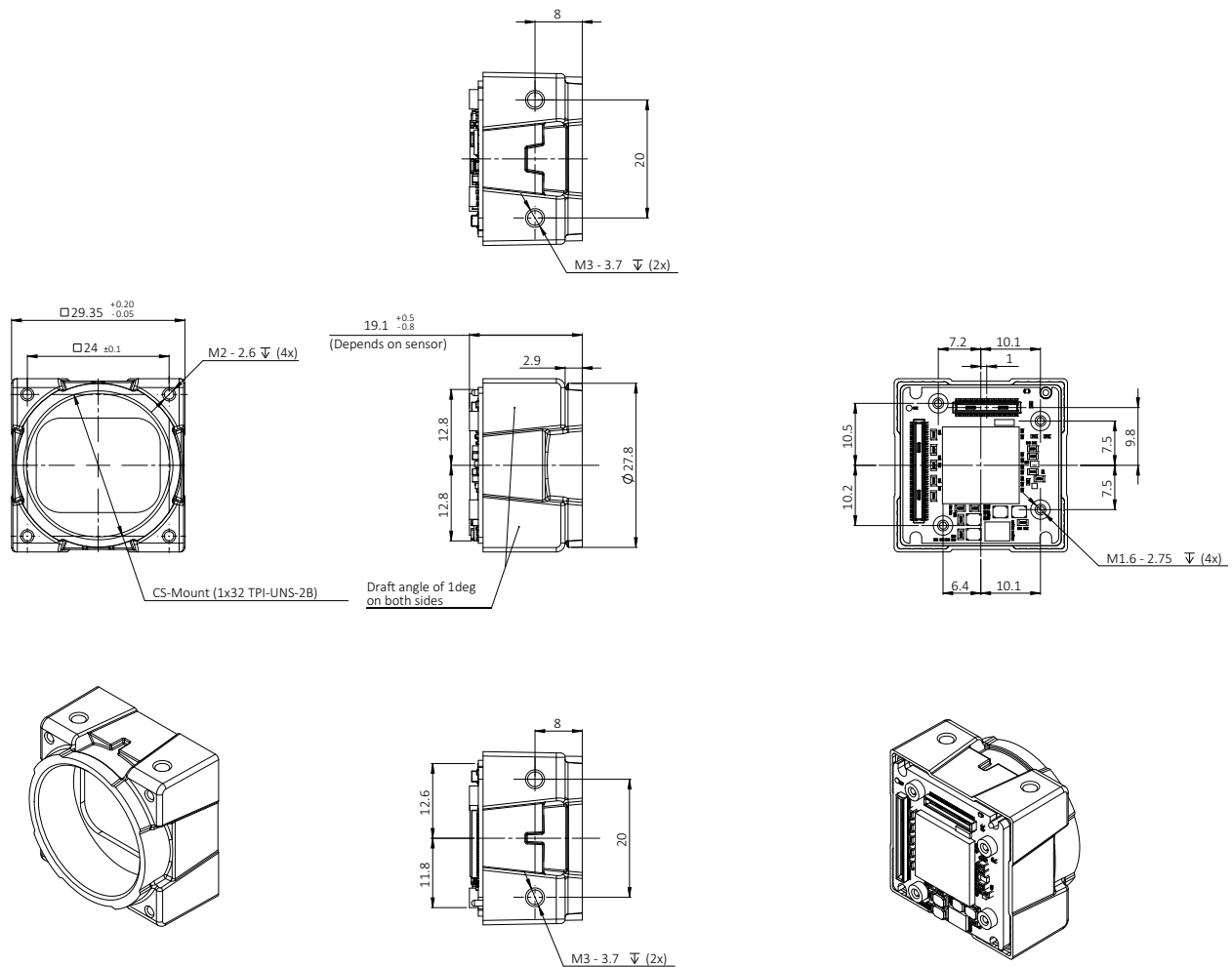


Figure 79: Open Housing CS-Mount (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Open Housing S-Mount (Alvium Flex)

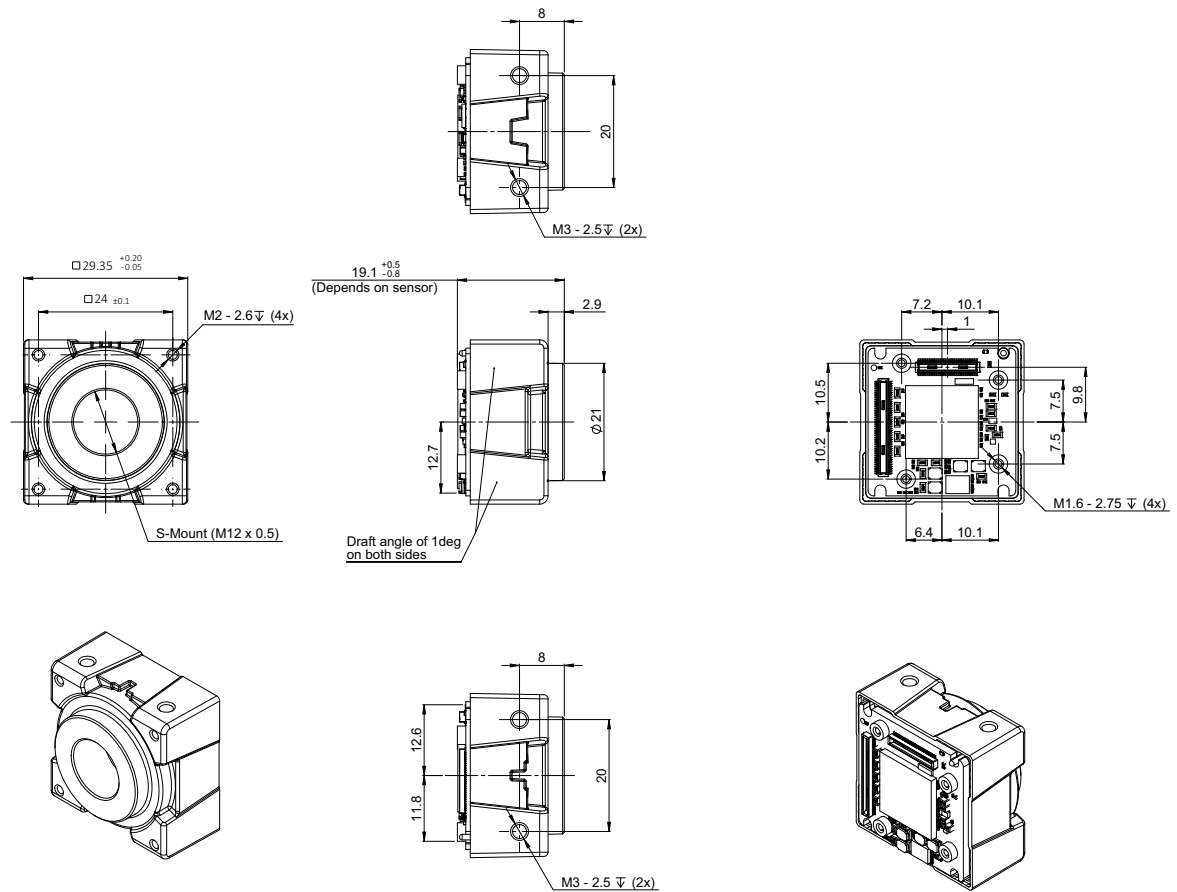


Figure 80: Open Housing S-Mount (Alvium Flex) dimensions

Alvium Frame: Dimensions and mass

Frame cameras	Frame
Flange focal distance, optical	3.576 mm
Front hole diameter	24.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	1.5 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H)	10 mm × 29 mm × 29 mm
Mass	15 g

¹For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 102: Housing dimensions and mass (Alvium Frame)

Alvium Frame: Technical drawings

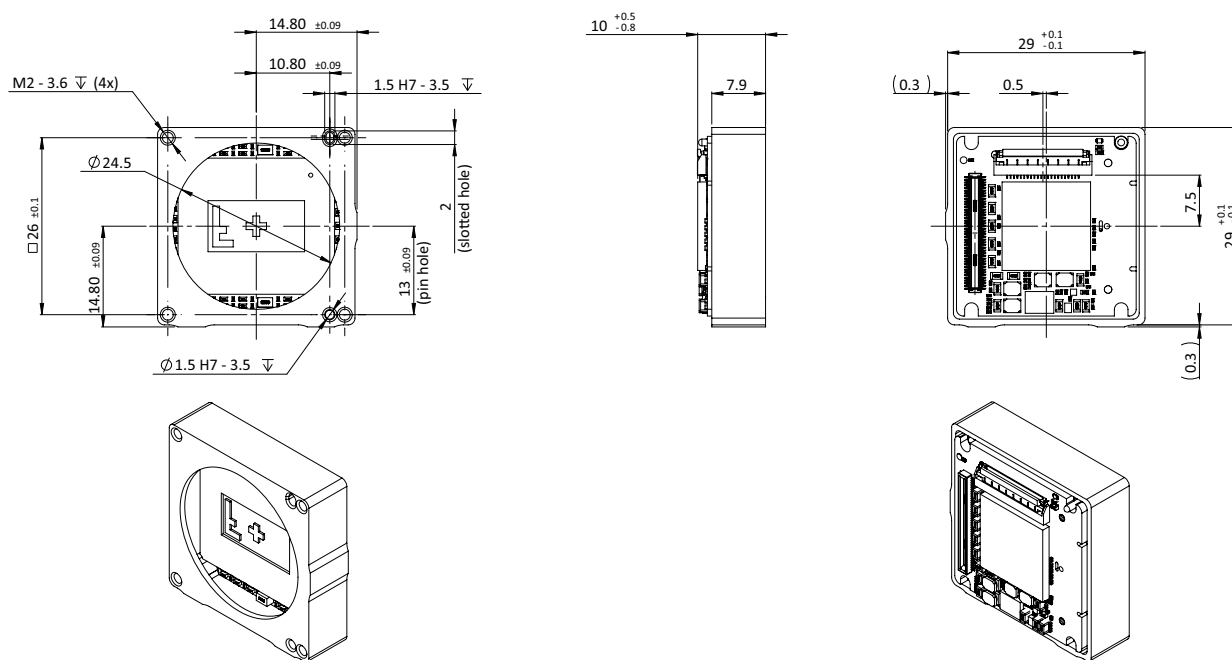


Figure 81: Alvium Frame dimensions

Alvium Frame Flex: Dimensions and mass

Frame cameras	Frame
Flange focal distance, optical	3.576 mm
Front hole diameter	24.5 mm
Maximum protrusion ¹	1.5 mm
Body dimensions (L × W × H)	10.1 mm × 29 mm × 29 mm
Mass	15 g

¹For details, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#).

Table 103: Housing dimensions and mass (Alvium Frame Flex)

Alvium Frame Flex: Technical drawings

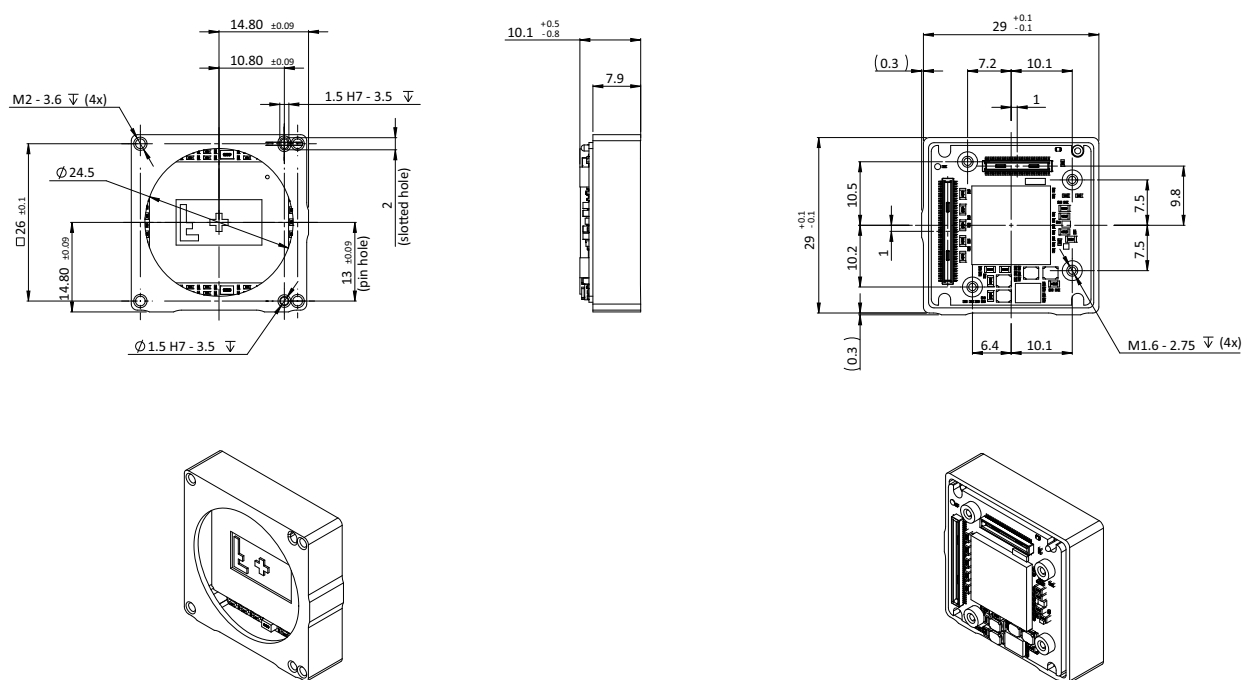


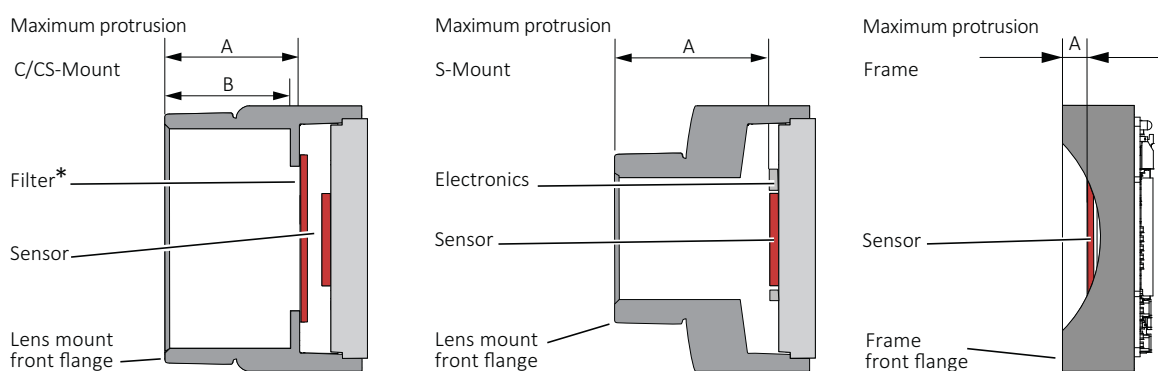
Figure 82: Alvium Frame Flex dimensions

Maximum protrusion for front mounts



No need to readjust lens mounts

Alvium CSI-2 camera mounts are adjusted with high precision during manufacturing. Construction ensures permanent accuracy without need to readjust.



*Only color models are equipped with an IR cut filter

Figure 83: Maximum protrusion CS-Mount and C-Mount, S-Mount, Frame

Figure 83 shows schematics for maximum protrusion of objects (typically lenses), Table 104 shows values for maximum protrusion.



NOTICE

Damage to sensor, optics, or electronics by unsuitable lenses or objects

The sensor, filter, lens, or camera electronics can be damaged if an object (typically a lens) exceeding maximum protrusion is mounted to the camera

- Use lenses with less than the allowed maximum protrusion, see Table 104.
- Mount objects with less than the allowed maximum protrusion, see Table 104.
- See [Mounting the lens](#) on page 279.
- For S-Mount lenses, see [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 280.

Mount	Maximum protrusion
C-Mount	13.6 mm
CS-Mount	8.6 mm
S-Mount	11.0 mm
Frame	1.5 mm

Table 104: Alvium CSI-2 cameras maximum protrusion

IR cut filter

Table 105 shows which Alvium models are equipped with an IR cut filter. The filter is permanently installed and cannot be removed.

Color or monochrome model	C-Mount	CS-Mount	S-Mount	Bare Board	Frame
Color	Type IRC 625 colored glass IR cut filter			No filter	
Monochrome and VSWIR	No filter				

Table 105: Optical filter availability

Cameras **without** IR cut filter have a higher sensitivity for low-light imaging. Moreover, spectral sensitivity is increased.

Cameras **with** IR cut filter are more accurate in reproduction of color, contrast, and sharpness, as the filter absorbs near-IR wavelengths. See Figure 84 for filter transmission.



Spectral transmission values

The following curve shows typical transmission for type IRC 625 colored glass IR cut filter. Values may vary slightly by filter lot.

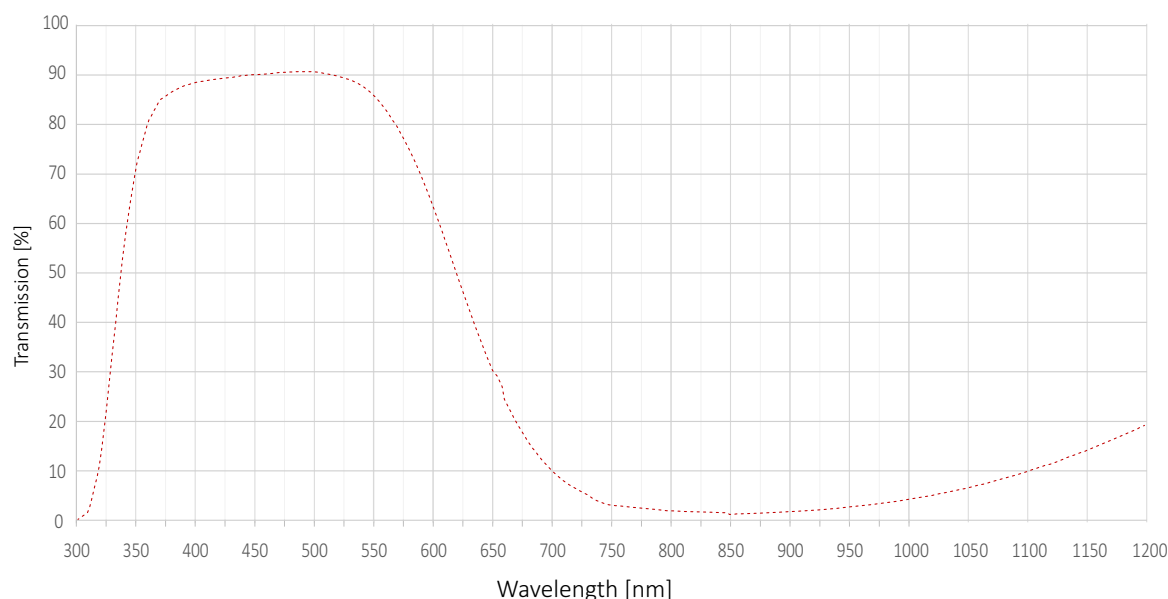


Figure 84: Type IRC 625 colored glass filter spectral transmission (exemplary curve)



S-Mount lenses with IR cut design

For improved image quality, we recommend using S-Mount lenses that are IR-optimized or that have IR cut coating.

See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

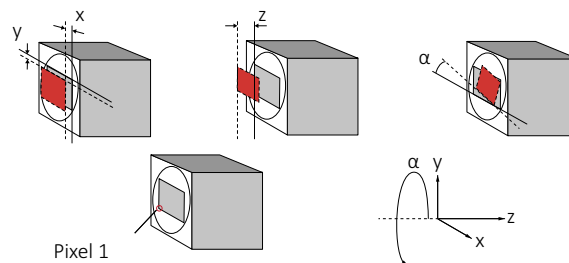
Sensor position accuracy



Sensor alignment for bare board cameras

The sensors in Alvium bare board cameras are not aligned to a lens mount. You must align these cameras into housings individually, which can be difficult and expensive. As a possible solution, Alvium Frame cameras provide alignment areas and holes to fit into individual housings, see [Alvium Frame- use your own optical mount](#) on page 21.

Housed standard and Flex cameras: Sensor shift and rotation



Gray rectangle: Reference sensor position **Red rectangle:** Current position
Straight line: Reference edge **Dotted line:** Current reference edge

The orientation of the z-axis deviates from scientific conventions to define tolerances of the flange focal distance.

Figure 85: Sensor shift and rotation

The following table defines the manufacturing accuracy for sensor positioning with housed standard and Flex cameras.

Criteria	Subject	Properties
Alignment method		Optical alignment of the photosensitive sensor area into the camera front module (lens mount front flange)
Reference Points	Sensor	Center of the pixel area (photo sensitive cells)
	Camera	Center of the lens mount
Accuracy	x/y-axis ¹	±150 µm (sensor shift)
	z	0 to -100 µm (optical back focal length)
	α ¹	±0.5 deg (sensor rotation as the deviation from the parallel to the camera bottom)

¹ We cannot measure or guarantee these values for S-Mount hardware options that are manufactured on customer request for: Alvium 1800 C-052, -203, -234, -235, -291, -320 VSWIR, -507, -507 Pol, -508, -508 Pol, -511, -530 VSWIR, -811, -812 UV, -895, -1236, -1242, -1620, -2040, -2050, -2460.

Table 106: Alvium CSI-2 cameras, criteria of sensor position accuracy



Values for Alvium Frame cameras

For sensor shift and rotation with Alvium Frame cameras, see [Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation](#) on page 239. For sensor tilt, see [All housed Alvium CSI-2 cameras: Sensor tilt](#) on page 239.

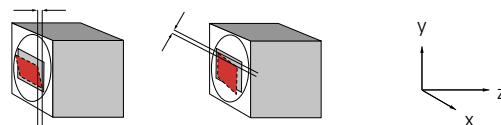
Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation

The following table defines the manufacturing accuracy for sensor positioning with housed Alvium Frame cameras. For sensor tilt, see [All housed Alvium CSI-2 cameras: Sensor tilt](#) on page 239.

Criteria	Subject	Properties
Alignment method		Optical alignment of the photosensitive sensor area into the camera front module (lens mount front flange)
Reference Points	Sensor	Center of the pixel area (photo sensitive cells)
	Camera	Center of the Frame lens mount
Accuracy	x/y-axis	$\pm 90 \mu\text{m}$ (sensor shift)
	z	0 to $-50 \mu\text{m}$ (optical back focal length)
	α^1	$\pm 0.5 \text{ deg}$ (sensor rotation as the deviation from the parallel to the camera bottom)

Table 107: Alvium CSI-2 Frame cameras, sensor shift and rotation

All housed Alvium CSI-2 cameras: Sensor tilt



Gray rectangle: Reference sensor position **Red rectangle:** Current position

Figure 86: Sensor tilt

The following table defines sensor tilt as the variance between highest and lowest pixel of a sensor along the z-axis, measured in micrometers for housed Alvium CSI-2 cameras.

Alvium model	Pixel size	Maximum tilt
Alvium 1500 C-120m/c	$3.75 \mu\text{m} \times 3.75 \mu\text{m}$	$29 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1500 C-210m/c	$2.2 \mu\text{m} \times 2.2 \mu\text{m}$	$15 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1500 C-500m/c	$2.2 \mu\text{m} \times 2.2 \mu\text{m}$	$15 \mu\text{m}$
Alvium 1500 C-501m/c NIR	$2.2 \mu\text{m} \times 2.2 \mu\text{m}$	$15 \mu\text{m}$

Table 108: Sensor tilt (sheet 1 of 2)

Alvium model	Pixel size	Maximum tilt
Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR	5 μm $\times$ 5 μm	50 μm
Alvium 1800 C-040m/c	6.9 μm $\times$ 6.9 μm	95 μm
Alvium 1800 C-052m/c	9 μm $\times$ 9 μm	36 μm
Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR	5 μm $\times$ 5 μm	50 μm
Alvium 1800 C-158m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-203m/c	4.5 μm $\times$ 4.5 μm	41 μm
Alvium 1800 C-158m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-235m/c	5.86 μm $\times$ 5.86 μm	69 μm
Alvium 1800 C-240m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-291m/c	4.5 μm $\times$ 4.5 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-319m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-321m/c	2.25 μm $\times$ 2.25 μm	12 μm
Alvium 1800 C-500m/c	2.2 μm $\times$ 2.2 μm	15 μm
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-507m/c Pol	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-508m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-508m/c Pol	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-510m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-511m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-811m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-812 UV	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	15 μm
Alvium 1800 C-895m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c	3.45 μm $\times$ 3.45 μm	24 μm
Alvium 1800 C-1640m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm
Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c	2.4 μm $\times$ 2.4 μm	12 μm
Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c	2.74 μm $\times$ 2.74 μm	18 μm

Table 108: Sensor tilt (sheet 2 of 2)



User sets

Supported features

UserSet features enable to store individual settings on selected Alvium 1800 C cameras. These user sets can be loaded by default, without needing to set values by software after every restart of the camera. Or they can be used to switch between different settings, for example, to adjust from daylight to artificial light.

User sets support all features except for:

- Command features
- Read-only features
- Features in the **LUTControl1** category#
- Selectors: Used to choose between various instances of a functionality.

Trigger features and UserSetDefault

Trigger features are reset to default values when the default user set is loaded.

Column **UserSetLoad** displays how user values are affected when the command for **UserSetLoad** is executed.

Feature	Default value	UserSetDefault
TriggerActivation	<i>RisingEdge</i>	Default value
TriggerMode	<i>Off</i>	Default value
TriggerSelector	<i>AcquisitionStart</i>	User value
TriggerSoftware	[Command]	Not applicable
TriggerSource	<i>Software</i>	Default value

Table 109: Trigger features being reset

Camera feature availability

Alvium CSI-2 cameras support a number of standard and extended controls and features. The following tables compare the availability of selected controls and features by model.



Feature descriptions and firmware downloads

GenICam for CSI-2 Access: Alvium Features Reference:

Other access modes: Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference:

www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation

Firmware downloads: www.alliedvision.com/en/support/firmware-downloads

Image control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
Adaptive noise correction	✓	✓	All 1800 C, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Auto exposure	✓	✓	All
Auto gain	✓	✓	All
Auto white balance	-	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Color transformation (including hue, saturation)	-	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Contrast	✓	✓	All 1800 C, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Custom convolution	✓	✓	All 1800 C, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
De-Bayering up to 5×5	-	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Decimation	✓	✓	1800 C-319, -507, -510, -511, -811, -812 UV, -1242, -1620, -2040, -2460
Digital binning	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
DPC (defect pixel correction)	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol

Table 110: Image control features by Alvium CSI-2 camera model (sheet 1 of 2)

Image control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
FPNC (fixed pattern noise correction)	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-030 VSWIR, -052, -130 VSWIR, -203, -234, -235, -291, -320 VSWIR, -321, -507 Pol, -508 Pol, -530 VSWIR, -895, -2050
Gamma	✓	✓	All
Lens shading correction	✓	✓	All 1800 C models
Look up table (LUT)	✓	✓	All 1800 C, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Multiple ROI (regions of interest)	✓	✓	All, except for: 1800 C-500, -1240, -2050
Reverse X/Y	✓	✓	All
Sensor binning	✓	-	1800 C-158m, -203m, -240m, -321m, -291m, -391m, -500m, -508m, -510m, -511m, -811m, -812 UV, -1242m, -1620m, -2040m, -2460m
Sharpness/Blur	✓	✓	All 1800 C, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol
Single ROI (region of interest)	✓	✓	All
Trapezoid projection	✓	✓	All 1800 C models, except for: 1800 C-507 Pol, -508 Pol

Table 110: Image control features by Alvium CSI-2 camera model (sheet 2 of 2)

Camera control	Monochrome models	Color models	Supported models
Acquisition frame rate	✓	✓	All
Counters and timers	✓	✓	All 1800 C models
Firmware update in the field	✓	✓	All
I/O and trigger control	✓	✓	All
Optic control	✓	✓	All 1800 C models
Sensor ADC readout modes (SensorBitDepth)	✓	✓	1800 C-030 VSWIR, -040, -052, -130 VSWIR, -158, -203, -234, -235, -240, -291, -320 VSWIR, -321, -508, -508 Pol, 530 VSWIR
Temperature monitoring (mainboard)	✓	✓	All
Temperature monitoring (sensor) ¹	✓	✓	All 1800 C, except for: 1800 C-234, -235, -1240, -2050
User sets	✓	✓	All 1800 C models

¹ The sensor temperature can be output only when the camera is not streaming.

Table 111: Camera control features by Alvium CSI-2 camera model

Lenses: Focal length vs. field of view



This chapter includes:

About this chapter	246
Optical vignetting with certain lenses	246
About S-Mount lenses	247
Focal length vs. field of view	247

About this chapter

This section presents tables that list selected fields of view (FOV) depending on sensor size, distance, and focal length of the lens.

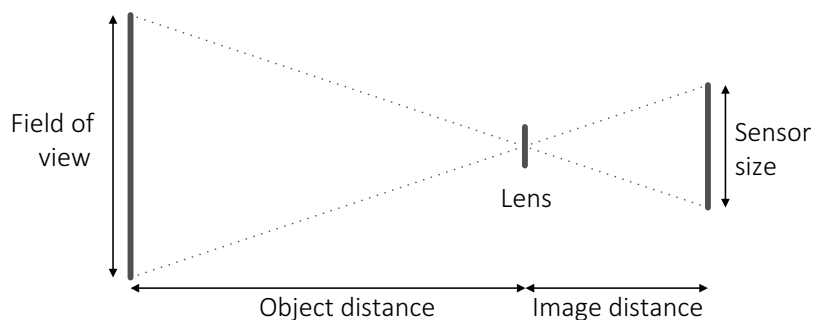


Figure 87: Parameters used in tables for focal length versus FOV



Allied Vision S-Mount lenses

For technical data of Allied Vision S-Mount lenses with dedicated operating instructions, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Parameters in tables

The distance to the object is measured from the first principal plane of the lens to the object. For some lenses, manufacturers do not define the principal plane position. Production spread causes tolerances for all values, including actual focal lengths. Calculations apply for image reproduction without distortion. Therefore, values do not apply for fisheye lenses.

Please ask your Allied Vision Sales representative in case you need more information.

Optical vignetting with certain lenses

Lenses with short focal lengths may show optical vignetting at the edges of the image. Microlenses on the sensor pixels can increase the effect.

For demanding applications, we suggest testing camera and lens to find a suitable setup. If you have questions, please contact your Allied Vision Sales representative.

About S-Mount lenses

Alvium CSI-2 models with S-Mount have no filter. For typical applications, we recommend using S-Mount lenses with an integrated IR cut filter for a better image quality.

Read [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 280 to avoid damage when using S-Mount lenses.

Focal length vs. field of view

Alvium 1500 C-120m/c

Values for 1500 C-120m/c cameras with Type 1/3 (6.0 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	852 × 639	1709 × 1282
3.6	662 × 496	1329 × 996
4.8	495 × 371	995 × 746
6	395 × 296	795 × 596
8	295 × 221	595 × 446
12	195 × 146	395 × 296
16	145 × 109	295 × 221
25	91 × 68	187 × 140

Table 112: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1500 C-120m/c

Alvium 1500 C-210m/c

Values for 1500 C-210m/c cameras (aspect ratio 1:1.75) with Type 1/3.6 (4.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	746 × 426	1496 × 855
3.6	579 × 331	1162 × 664
4.8	433 × 248	871 × 498
6	346 × 198	696 × 398
8	258 × 148	521 × 298
12	171 × 98	346 × 198
16	127 × 73	258 × 148
25	80 × 46	164 × 94

Table 113: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1500 C-210m/c

Alvium 1500 C-500m/c, -501m/c NIR

Values for 1500 C-500m/c and -501m/c NIR cameras with Type 1/2.5 (7.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	1013 × 759	2031 × 1523
3.6	786 × 590	1578 × 1184
4.8	588 × 441	1182 × 887
6	469 × 352	945 × 709
8	351 × 263	707 × 530
12	232 × 174	469 × 352
16	172 × 129	351 × 263
25	108 × 81	222 × 167

Table 114: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1500 C-500m/c, -501m/c NIR

Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR

Values for 1800 C-030 VSWIR cameras with Type 1/4 (4.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4	407 × 322	817 × 647
5	775 × 773	1557 × 1553
6	644 × 642	1296 × 1293
8	481 × 480	970 × 968
12	318 × 317	644 × 642
16	237 × 236	481 × 480
25	149 × 148	305 × 304
35	104 × 104	216 × 215
50	70 × 70	149 × 148

Table 115: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-030 VSWIR

Alvium 1800 C-040m/c

Values for 1800 C-040m/c cameras with Type 1/2.9 (6.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	892 × 667	1789 × 1337
3.6	693 × 518	1390 × 1039
4.8	518 × 387	1041 × 778
6	414 × 309	832 × 622
8	309 × 231	623 × 465
12	204 × 153	414 × 309
16	152 × 114	309 × 231
25	95 × 71	196 × 146

Table 116: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-040m/c

Alvium 1800 C-052m/c

Values for 1800 C-052m/c cameras with Type 1/1.7 (9.2 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	671 × 560	1348 × 1125
6	558 × 466	1122 × 937
8	417 × 348	840 × 701
12	275 × 230	558 × 466
16	205 × 171	417 × 348
25	129 × 107	264 × 221
35	90 × 75	187 × 156
50	61 × 51	129 × 107

Table 117: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-052m/c

Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR

Values for 1800 C-130 VSWIR cameras with Type 1/2 (8.2 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	671 × 560	1348 × 1125
6	558 × 466	1122 × 937
8	417 × 348	840 × 701
12	275 × 230	558 × 466
16	205 × 171	417 × 348
25	129 × 107	264 × 221
35	90 × 75	187 × 156
50	61 × 51	129 × 107

Table 118: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-130 VSWIR

Alvium 1800 C-158m/c

Values for 1800 C-158m/c cameras with Type 1/2.9 (6.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	892 × 667	1789 × 1337
3.6	693 × 518	1390 × 1039
4.8	518 × 387	1041 × 778
6	414 × 309	832 × 622
8	309 × 231	623 × 465
12	204 × 153	414 × 309
16	152 × 114	309 × 231
25	95 × 71	196 × 146

Table 119: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-158m/c

Alvium 1800 C-203m/c

Values for 1800 C-203m/c cameras with Type 1/1.7 (9.2 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	727 × 556	1461 × 1118
6	605 × 462	1217 × 930
8	452 × 345	911 × 696
12	299 × 228	605 × 462
16	222 × 170	452 × 345
25	140 × 107	286 × 219
35	98 × 75	202 × 155
50	66 × 51	140 × 107

Table 120: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-203m/c

Alvium 1800 C-234m/c, -235m/c

Values for 1800 C-234m/c and -235m/c cameras with Type 1/1.2 (13.4 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	698 × 438 mm	1407 × 884 mm
12	461 × 290 mm	933 × 586 mm
16	343 × 215 mm	697 × 438 mm
25	215 × 135 mm	442 × 278 mm
35	150 × 94 mm	312 × 196 mm
50	102 × 64 mm	215 × 135 mm

Table 121: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-234m/c, -235m/c

Alvium 1800 C-240m/c

Values for 1800 C-240m/c cameras with Type 1/2.3 (7.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4.8	691 × 433	1389 × 871
6	552 × 346	1110 × 696
8	412 × 258	831 × 521
12	272 × 171	552 × 346
16	203 × 127	412 × 258
25	127 × 80	261 × 164
35	89 × 56	185 × 116
50	60 × 38	127 × 80

Table 122: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-240m/c

Alvium 1800 C-291m/c

Values for 1800 C-291m/c cameras with Type 2/3 (10.8 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	644 × 642	1296 × 1293
8	481 × 480	970 × 968
12	318 × 317	644 × 642
16	237 × 236	481 × 480
25	149 × 148	305 × 304
35	104 × 104	216 × 215
50	70 × 70	149 × 148

Table 123: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-291m/c

Alvium 1800 C-319m/c

Values for 1800 C-319m/c cameras with Type 1/1.8 (8.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4.8	735 × 550	1476 × 1104
6	586 × 439	1180 × 882
8	438 × 328	883 × 661
12	290 × 217	586 × 439
16	215 × 161	438 × 328
25	135 × 101	278 × 208
35	95 × 71	196 × 147
50	64 × 48	135 × 101

Table 124: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-319m/c

Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR

Values for 1800 C-320VSWIR cameras with Type 1/1.8 (8.9 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	591 × 439	1189 × 882
8	441 × 328	890 × 661
12	292 × 217	591 × 439
16	217 × 161	441 × 328
25	136 × 101	280 × 208
35	95 × 71	198 × 147
50	65 × 48	136 × 101
75	41 × 30	89 × 66

Table 125: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-320 VSWIR

Alvium 1800 C-321m/c

Values for 1800 C-321m/c cameras with Type 1/3.1 (5.8 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4	576 × 433	1156 × 870
5	460 × 346	924 × 695
6	382 × 288	769 × 579
8	286 × 215	576 × 433
12	189 × 142	382 × 288
16	140 × 106	286 × 215
25	88 × 66	181 × 136
35	62 × 46	128 × 96

Table 126: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-321m/c

Alvium 1800 C-500m/c

Values for 1800 C-500m/c cameras with Type 1/2.5 (7.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
2.8	1013 × 759	2031 × 1523
3.6	786 × 590	1578 × 1184
4.8	588 × 441	1182 × 887
6	469 × 352	945 × 709
8	351 × 263	707 × 530
12	232 × 174	469 × 352
16	172 × 129	351 × 263
25	108 × 81	222 × 167

Table 127: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-500m/c

Alvium 1800 C-507m/c, -507m/c Pol, -508m/c, -508m/c Pol

Values for 1800 C-507m/c, -507m/c Pol, -508m/c, and -508m/c Pol cameras with Type 2/3 (11.1 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	700 × 584	1408 × 1175
8	523 × 436	1054 × 880
12	346 × 288	700 × 584
16	257 × 215	523 × 436
25	162 × 135	332 × 277
35	113 × 94	234 × 196
50	77 × 64	162 × 135

Table 128: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-507m/c, -507m/c Pol, -508m/c, -508m/c Pol

Alvium 1800 C-510m/c, -511m/c

Values for 1800 C-510m/c and -511m/c cameras with Type 1/1.8
(8.8 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	671 × 560	1348 × 1125
6	558 × 466	1122 × 937
8	417 × 348	840 × 701
12	275 × 230	558 × 466
16	205 × 171	417 × 348
25	129 × 107	264 × 221
35	90 × 75	187 × 156
50	61 × 51	129 × 107

Table 129: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-510m/c, -511m/c

Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR

Values for 1800 C-530 VSWIR cameras with Type 1/1.4
(11.4 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	736 × 584	1481 × 1175
8	550 × 436	1109 × 880
12	364 × 288	736 × 584
16	271 × 215	550 × 436
25	170 × 135	349 × 277
35	119 × 94	247 × 196
50	80 × 64	170 × 135
75	51 × 40	110 × 87

Table 130: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-530 VSWIR

Alvium 1800 C-811m/c, -812 UV

Values for 1800 C-811m/c and -812 UV cameras with Type 2/3 (11.0 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	773 × 773	1553 × 1553
6	642 × 642	1293 × 1293
8	480 × 480	968 × 968
12	317 × 317	642 × 642
16	236 × 236	480 × 480
25	148 × 148	304 × 304
35	104 × 104	215 × 215
50	70 × 70	148 × 148

Table 131: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-811m/c, -812 UV

Alvium 1800 C-895m/c

Values for 1800 C-895m/c cameras with Type 1 (16.0 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
12	577 × 305	1168 × 618
16	429 × 227	873 × 462
25	270 × 143	553 × 293
35	189 × 100	391 × 286
50	128 × 68	270 × 143
100	57 × 30	128 × 68
135	38 × 20	91 × 48

Table 132: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-895m/c

Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c

Values for 1800 C-1236m/c cameras with Type 1.1 (17.6 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	872 × 638	1759 × 1287
12	577 × 422	1168 × 854
16	429 × 314	872 × 638
25	270 × 197	553 × 405
35	188 × 138	391 × 286
50	128 × 93	270 × 197
75	80 × 59	175 × 128

Table 133: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-1236m/c

Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c

Values for 1800 C-1240m/c cameras with Type 1/1.7 (9.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
4.8	763 × 578	1534 × 1161
6	609 × 461	1226 × 928
8	455 × 344	918 × 694
12	301 × 228	609 × 461
16	224 × 169	455 × 344
25	141 × 106	289 × 218
35	98 × 74	204 × 154
50	67 × 50	141 × 106

Table 134: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-1240m/c

Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c

Values for 1800 C-1242m/c cameras with Type 1/1.1 (14.0 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	931 × 679	1874 × 1365
8	696 × 507	1403 × 1022
12	460 × 335	931 × 679
16	342 × 249	696 × 507
25	215 × 157	441 × 321
35	150 × 109	312 × 227
50	102 × 74	215 × 157
75	64 × 47	139 × 102

Table 135: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-1242m/c

Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c

Values for 1800 C-1620m/c cameras with Type 1.1 (16.8mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
5	1445 × 825	2905 × 1658
6	1202 × 686	2419 × 1380
8	898 × 512	1810 × 1033
12	594 × 339	1202 × 686
16	442 × 252	898 × 512
25	277 × 158	569 × 325
35	194 × 111	403 × 230
50	131 × 75	277 × 158
75	83 × 47	180 × 103

Table 136: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-1620m/c

Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c

Values for 1800 C-2040m/c cameras with Type 1.1 (17.5 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
6	1018 × 1018	2048 × 2048
8	760 × 760	1533 × 1533
12	503 × 503	1018 × 1018
16	374 × 374	760 × 760
25	235 × 235	482 × 482
35	164 × 164	341 × 341
50	111 × 111	235 × 235
75	70 × 70	152 × 152
85	60 × 60	133 × 133

Table 137: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-2040m/c

Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c

Values for 1800 C-2050m/c cameras with Type 1 (15.8 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	811 × 542	1636 × 1093
12	536 × 358	1086 × 726
16	399 × 267	811 × 542
25	251 × 167	514 × 344
35	175 × 117	364 × 243
50	119 × 79	251 × 167
75	75 × 50	163 × 109
85	64 × 43	142 × 95
100	53 × 35	119 × 79

Table 138: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-2050m/c

Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c

Values for 1800 C-2460m/c cameras with Type 1.2 (19.3 mm diagonal) sensors:

Focal length [mm]	Field of view (H × V in [mm])	
	Object distance = 500 mm	Object distance = 1000 mm
8	898 × 776	1810 × 1566
12	594 × 513	1202 × 1040
16	442 × 382	898 × 776
25	277 × 240	569 × 492
35	194 × 168	403 × 348
50	131 × 114	277 × 240
75	83 × 72	180 × 156

Table 139: Focal length versus field of view for Alvium 1800 C-2460m/c

Access modes



This chapter includes:

Overview	263
Notes on GenICam for CSI-2 Access	263
V4L2 controls and register controls	265
GenICam features	265

Overview

The driver for Alvium CSI-2 cameras supports different access modes to suit the various requirements of individual applications:

CSI-2 access mode	Supported models	Description
Direct Register Access 	All	Controls the camera by reading from and writing to registers, using an embedded board or an FPGA. See the Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference document at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation .
Video4Linux Access 	All	Controls the camera by V4L2 controls, using the Allied Vision driver for CSI-2 cameras directly. Existing PC-based machine vision applications can be scaled down to V4L2 on lean embedded systems, reducing power consumption and costs.
GenICam for CSI-2 Access 	All 1800 C models ¹	Controls the camera by GenICam features, using the Allied Vision driver for CSI-2 cameras directly. Alvium CSI-2 cameras can be used to replace other cameras on existing PC-based machine vision applications, reducing power consumption and costs. See the Alvium Features Reference document at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation .

¹ Alvium 1500 C models are excluded from **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**.

Table 140: Access modes overview

Figure 88 on page 264 shows how cameras are controlled using the different access modes.

Notes on GenICam for CSI-2 Access

Before using **GenICam for CSI-2 Access**, see [GenICam for CSI-2 Access- Camera operation](#) on page 266 for smooth operation.

Data flow

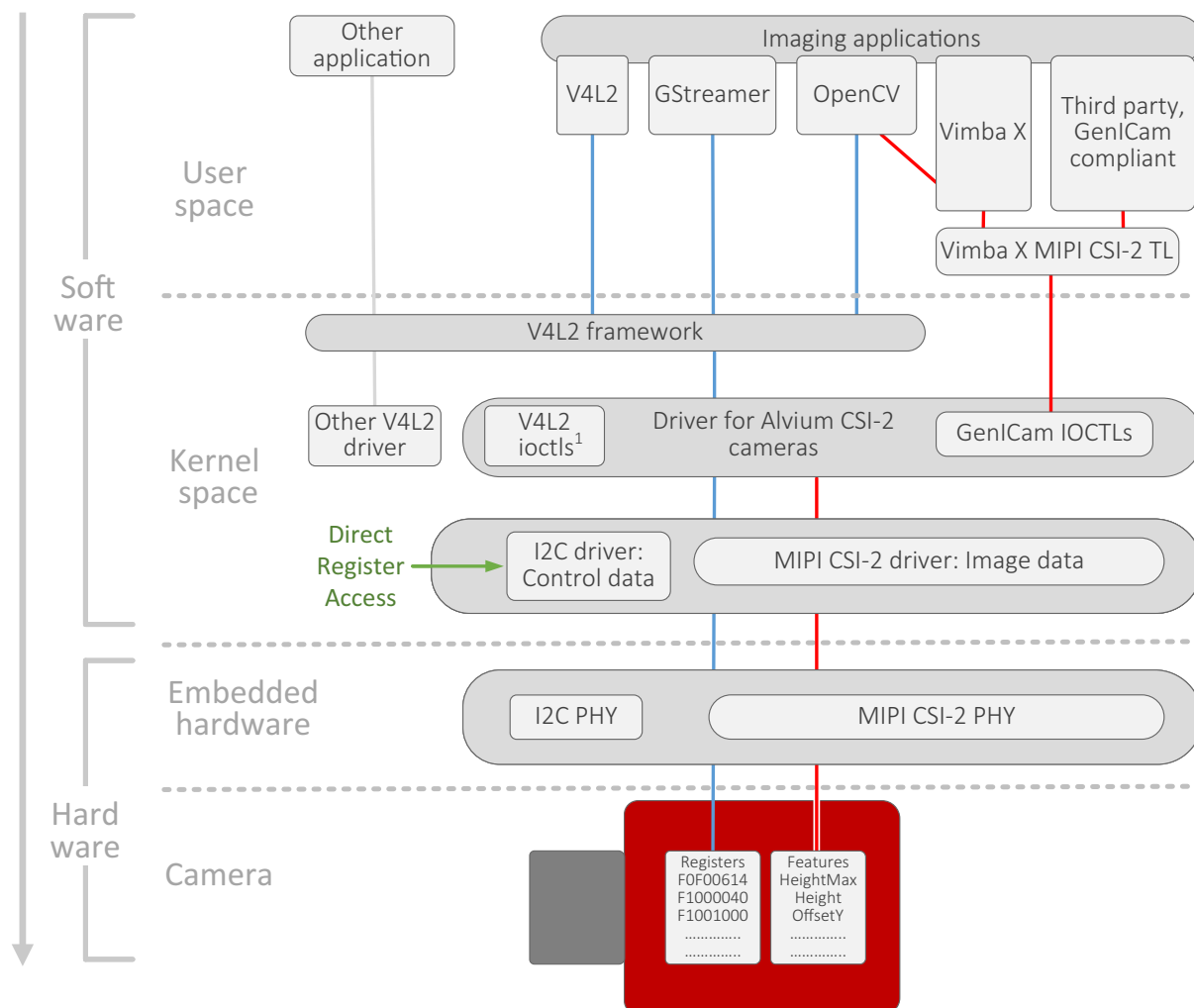


Figure 88: Camera control using the different access modes

Direct Register Access: Data is read from and written to registers directly.

Video4Linux Access: V4L2 controls registers are used.

GenICam for CSI-2 Access: GenICam features are used.

V4L2 controls and register controls

Embedded applications often use V4L2 controls provided with the Linux kernel to operate and configure the camera.



V4L2 controls - general information

Consider that V4L2 controls change through the Linux kernel development.

For information on such as supported Linux kernels, see <https://github.com/alliedvision>.

For a description of V4L2 controls related to the **current kernel version**, see <https://linuxtv.org>.

For embedded board adapters, see CSI-2 accessories at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



V4L2 controls - reference for camera specific information

Almost every register control has an equivalent V4L2 control. For applications based on V4L2 Access, we recommend using the Direct Register Access Reference for camera specific information.

www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

GenICam features

Machine vision applications typically use GenICam SFNC features enabled by a transport layer communicating between a software development kit (SDK) and the interface driver. Selected Alvium 1800 C models support GenICam.



GenICam features - descriptions

For GenICam feature descriptions, see the Alvium Features Reference at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

GenICam for CSI-2 Access - Camera operation

Need to restart the embedded board

Whenever you change between different access modes:

- You must restart the embedded board.
- Closing the application while the camera is streaming is not sufficient.

Debouncer

If `LineDebounceMode` is enabled, an error is shown when changing the `LineDebounceDuration`. You must power cycle the camera to enable operation again.

Device reset

The `DeviceReset` command does not work.

User sets

Settings, including user sets are not transferred between the access modes.

Before you switch from **GenICam for CSI-2 Access** to another access mode, disable individual user sets. Set `UserSetDefault` and `UserSetSelector` to *Default* to enable factory settings.

Installing the hardware



This chapter includes:

Touching hot cameras	268
Sensor damage by ESD.....	
Scope of instructions	268
Bare board cameras	268
Opening FPC connectors.....	270
Sliding retaining plates on FPC cables	271
Connecting FPC cables and connectors.....	272
Mounting the heat sink.....	273
Mounting the camera	274
Mounting the lens.....	279

Touching hot cameras



CAUTION

Risk of burns

A camera in operation can reach temperature levels which could cause burns.

- Wear protective gloves when you touch a camera that is heated up.
- Ensure proper cooling of the camera.

Sensor damage by ESD



NOTICE

Possible damage to the sensor

In Alvium CSI-2 cameras, sensors can be damaged by ESD. In the output image, this may become visible as bubbles or blobs, for example. For details, see [Possible damage to image sensors due to electrostatic discharge](#) on page 70.

- Provide ESD protection measures in accordance with technical standards.
- Follow the instructions in [ESD](#) on page 66.

Scope of instructions



Software installation

Software downloads and documentation

This chapter describes hardware installation only. For information on supported Linux distributions and embedded boards, drivers, libraries, and programming examples, see <https://github.com/alliedvision>.

Hardware installation

This chapter instructs on using Alvium CSI-2 cameras safely and effectively. However, we cannot provide complete information. The MIPI CSI-2 standard does not specify electrical connections as extensively as USB or GigE standard. Therefore, instructions on camera connections can be general only.

Bare board cameras

If you intend to design an application using bare board cameras, please consider:

- Alvium bare board cameras are not aligned. You must align these cameras into housings individually, which is extremely difficult and expensive. As a possible solution, Alvium Frame cameras provide alignment areas and holes to fit into individual housings, see [Alvium Frame- use your own optical mount](#) on page 21.
- Aligning the sensor to the lens is extremely difficult and expensive. Therefore, we recommend you to do evaluation with housed cameras first.

- Bare board cameras are specialized components. We cannot give all data needed for any application in advance.
- Please let us partner with you for bare board camera applications to ensure a successful design.

Serial numbers of Alvium® chips and bare board cameras

Bare board cameras do not have enough space for a label with all the required information. Therefore, they are shipped with a 25 mm × 25 mm sandwich label on the blister pack. In [Figure 89](#), this label shows, for example:

- Product code: 11500 for a 1500 C-210c Bare Board camera
- Alvium® chip SN (serial number): 183603543
- Camera SN (serial number): R7QW5 as digits and 2D code.

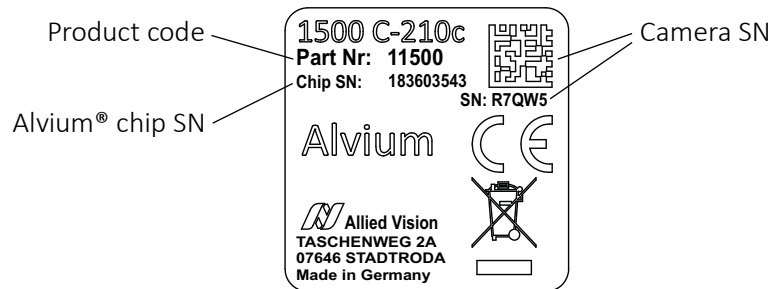


Figure 89: Sandwich label on blister packs shipped for bare board cameras

Before operating the camera, we recommend you to pull the sandwich label off the blister pack and stick it close to the camera.

If the label is lost, please read out with your smart phone the serial number of the Alvium® chip from the 2D code (a) shown in [Figure 90](#). With this number, we can look up the serial number of the camera in our database.

If your smart phone cannot read the 2D code: In [Figure 90](#), for example, the serial number (b) is 221406281.

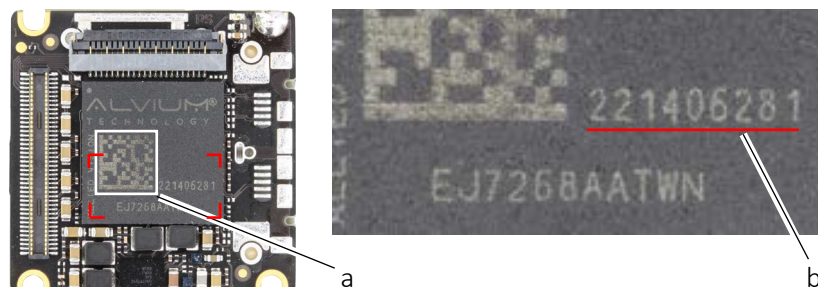


Figure 90: Alvium® chip imprint with detail view (right)

Opening FPC connectors

You need the following components and tools:

- Alvium CSI-2 camera
- FPC cable
- Clean desktop or work bench
- Flat plastic tool to lift up the actuator (optional)



Bare board models, Alvium Frame options

Instructions for [Sliding retaining plates on FPC cables](#) on page 271 apply for housed Alvium CSI-2 models. For Bare board and Alvium Frame, continue with [Sliding retaining plates on FPC cables](#) on page 271.



Alvium Flex options

For connecting instructions, see the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



Connecting Alvium CSI-2 cameras to embedded boards

- For evaluation, Allied Vision offers components to connect Alvium CSI-2 cameras to embedded boards. **Adapter boards** provide common pinning and voltage for connections to the camera using **FPC cables**. See www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.
- If you want to design your own components to connect Alvium CSI-2 cameras to embedded boards, contact your Allied Vision Sales representative or visit www.alliedvision.com/en/support.

Figure 91 shows how the FPC cable connects to the FPC connector.

Follow the instructions to connect the FPC cable to the camera and to the embedded board.

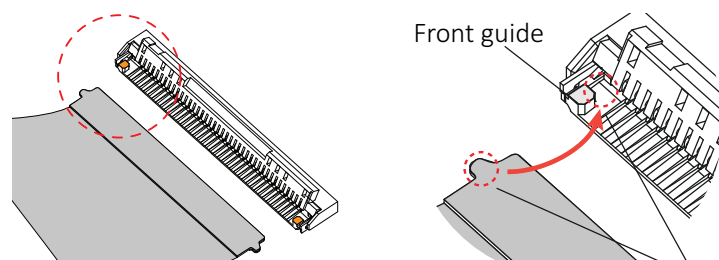


Figure 91: FPC cable and FPC connector (open position)

1. Opening the FPC connector:
With your fingernail*, flip the actuator to open position at 105 degrees to the PCB surface, see [Figure 92](#).

*Or a plastic tool, because metal tools can damage the actuator.

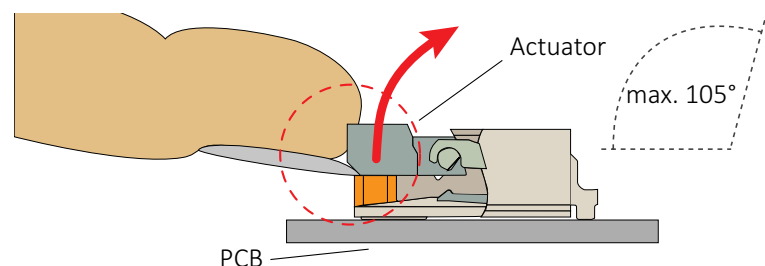


Figure 92: Opening the FPC connector

Sliding retaining plates on FPC cables

FPC cables connected to Alvium CSI-2 cameras must be secured by a strain relief to avoid malfunctions or damage to the camera. The FH55 retaining plate can be used with housed standard Alvium CSI-2 models to improve strain relief.



NOTICE

Damage to FPC Connectors

If the FPC connector breaks, the camera must be replaced.

- You may use the retaining plate as only strain release for evaluation purposes on your own risk.
- Use an additional strain relief for final products.

You need these additional items to mount FH55 retaining plates:

- 1 × FH55 retaining plate (shipping contents, see [Retaining plate specifications](#) on page 222 for details)
- 2 × M3×4 cylinder screw ISO 4762 DIN 912 (shipping contents)
- 2 × washer 3.2 ISO 7092 DIN 433 (shipping contents)
- Compatible 2.3 mm hexagon screwdriver

1. Hold the FPC cable with the **Camera** print facing the ground.
2. Slide the FH55 retaining plate over the top end of the FPC cable with the slotted mounting holes of the FH55 retaining plate facing the same direction as the conductors of the FPC cable.

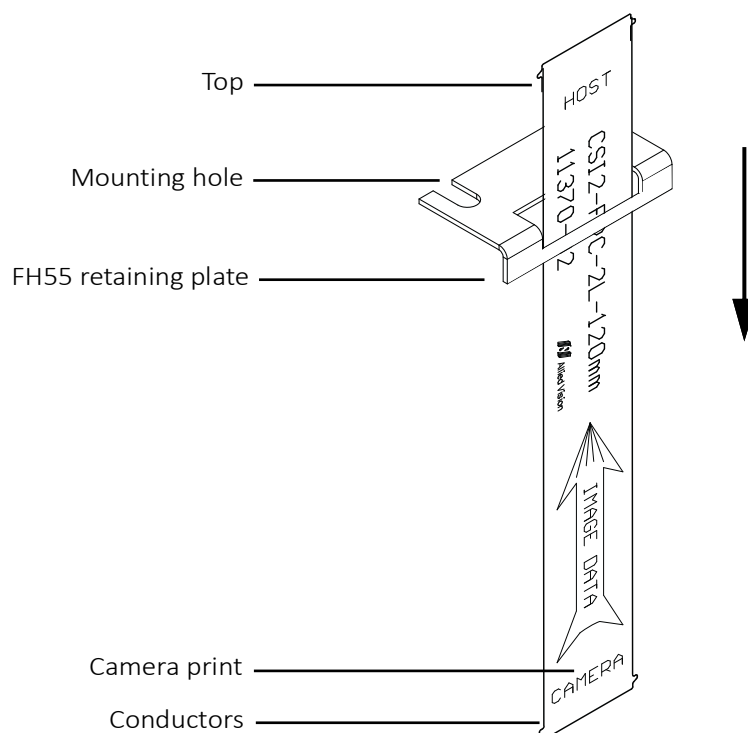


Figure 93: Sliding the FH55 retaining plate onto the FPC cable

Connecting FPC cables and connectors



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by reverse polarity

If Alvium CSI-2 cameras are powered with reverse polarity, camera electronics is damaged.

- Before connecting camera power and I/O power, carefully read [Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment](#) on page 285.
- Connect the cable as shown in this section.

Embedded
board or
adapter board



Figure 94: FPC cable and image data direction

3. **Ensuring proper cable direction between host and camera**, take the FPC cable with conductors facing the FPC connector conductors (see [Figure 95](#)).

4. Inserting the FPC cable:
At a horizontal angle of 90 degrees to the connector's rear (see [Figure 95](#)) and at a vertical angle of 12 degrees to the PCB (see [Figure 96](#)), slowly insert the FPC cable into the actuator...

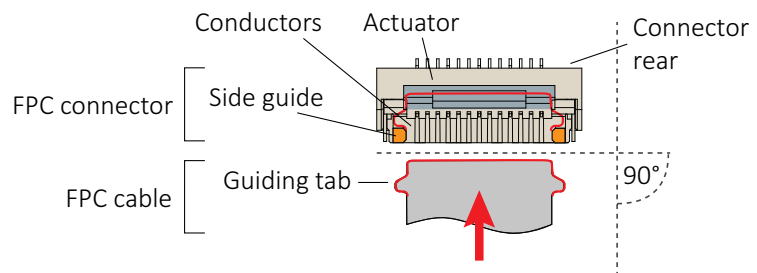


Figure 95: FPC cable and FPC connector

5. ...until cable guiding tabs are caught between connector rear and side guides (see [Figure 95](#)). Pull the cable slightly to ensure guiding tabs are properly engaged.
6. Holding the FPC cable in position, flap down the actuator to closed position (see [Figure 96](#)).

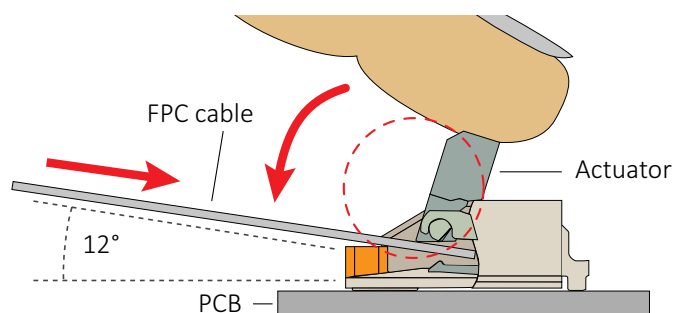


Figure 96: Engaging the FPC cable in the FPC connector



NOTICE

Damage to FPC connectors

A bended FPC cable can break the FPC connector's actuator.

Provide sufficient strain relief at both ends of the cable.

Mounting the heat sink

Keep the operating temperature in the specified range to enable best image quality and to protect the camera from damage. We recommend you to equip Alvium bare board and open housing cameras with heat sinks.



Optimizing heat dissipation

For details, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Alvium Cameras application note at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by heat sinks mounted improperly

- Allow mechanical contact only at the cooling area.
- Avoid any mechanical stress to the sensor and electronics area.
- Avoid short circuits of the electronics components.



NOTICE

Damage to the sensor, filter, and lens by corrosive substances

Some conductive media for heat sinks contain corrosive substances that can damage optical surfaces of the sensor, filter, and lens.

- Cover the optical path of the camera when you apply heat sink compound or adhesive to prevent substances and fumes from damaging optical surfaces.
- Adhere to the instructions and safety notes provided by the manufacturer of the conductive media.



NOTICE

Damage to camera electronics

Heat sinks can cause short circuits if they are not electrically isolated.

Avoid electrical contact between electronic components by unsuitable heat sinks and thermal conductive media.

Connect components in the **cooling area** (blue area in [Figure 97](#)) to a heat sink, following the instructions of the manufacturer of the heat sink and the thermal conductive media.

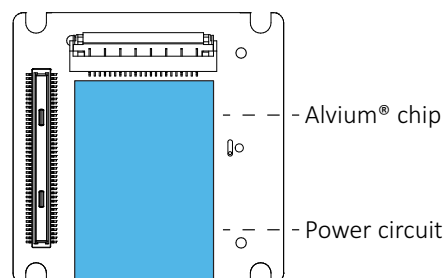


Figure 97: Cooling area for Alvium CSI-2 bare board cameras

**Heat sink compound**

Because electronic parts vary in height, we have updated our recommendation:

- Use flexible heat sink compound to compensate for potential gaps between the electronic parts to be cooled and heat sinks.
- Consider 1 mm to cover for worst case scenarios.
- For details, see the Alvium STEP files at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/alvium-step-file-downloads.

Mounting the camera

**CAUTION****Injury by falling cameras or lenses**

A falling camera or lens can cause injury.

- Ensure proper mounting of cameras and lenses, especially for dynamic applications.
- Mount cameras as described in the instructions.
- Always make sure the mounting threads are intact.
- Fasten screws with maximum torque, using the entire thread engagement. For less thread engagement, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 279.
- We recommend you to apply thread locking.
- Use a lens support for heavy lenses.

Mounting bare board cameras

**Heat dissipation and electromagnetic compatibility for bare board cameras**

For heat dissipation, see the Optimum Heat Dissipation for Alvium Cameras application note.

For initial guidance on electromagnetic compatibility, see the Electromagnetic Compatibility for Open Housing Alvium Cameras application note.

See www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

**NOTICE****Damage to the camera by improper mounting**

- Allow mechanical contact only at the mounting area.
- Avoid any mechanical stress to the sensor and the electronics area.
- Avoid short circuits of the electronics components.
- Give 2 mm minimum clearance above board components.
- Tighten screws at 0.1 Nm maximum torque.



Sensor alignment for bare board cameras

The sensors in Alvium bare board cameras are not aligned to a lens mount. You must align these cameras into housings individually, which can be difficult and expensive. As a possible solution, Alvium Frame cameras provide alignment areas and holes to fit into individual housings, see [Alvium Frame- use your own optical mount](#) on page 21.

Schematic drawings in [Figure 98](#) show the Alvium CSI-2 bare board camera. Only the mounting area (gray) can be used for mounting. The sensor and electronics area (red) must not be touched nor put at mechanical stress.

a = Mounting hole | b = Mounting hole and chassis ground

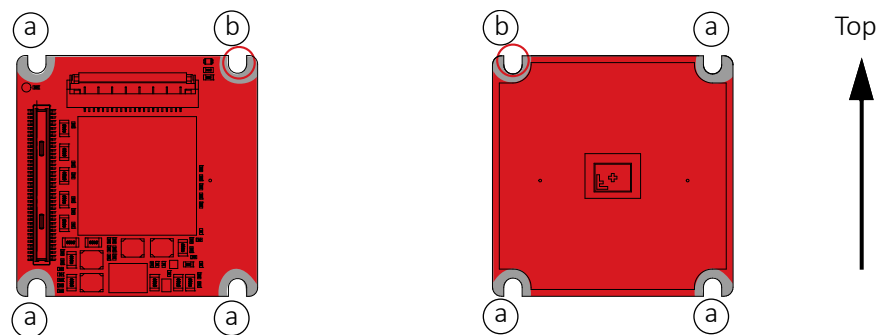
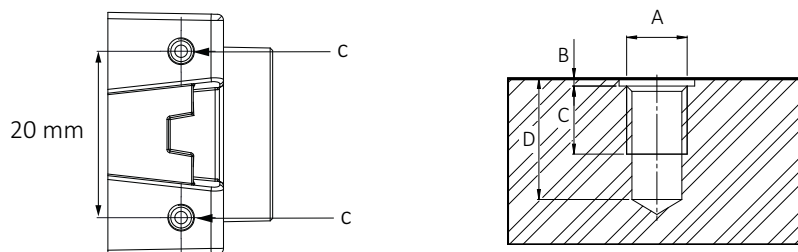


Figure 98: Mounting area of Alvium CSI-2 bare board cameras
connector side (left); sensor side (right)

Mount the bare board with four M1.6 screws at 0.1 Nm maximum torque.

Mounting open housing cameras

Bottom or top mounting



Detail c:

C/CS-Mount: A=M3 | B=0.3 | C=3.4 | D=4.7

S-Mount: A=M3 | B=0.3 | C=2.2 | D=4.0

Figure 99: Top and bottom and mounting threads (c)

The maximum torque value applies only if the entire thread engagement is used. For other values, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 279.

1. Mount the camera to the base using suitable M3 screws,
 - a. **C-Mount, CS-Mount:** At 0.79 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 3.4 mm between screws and mounting threads.
 - b. **S-Mount:** At 0.51 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 2.2 mm between screws and mounting threads.

See [Figure 99](#). For technical drawings, see [Standard Alvium: Technical drawings](#) on page 223 and [Alvium Flex: Technical drawings](#) on page 229.

2. Continue with [Mounting the lens](#) on page 279.

Front mounting

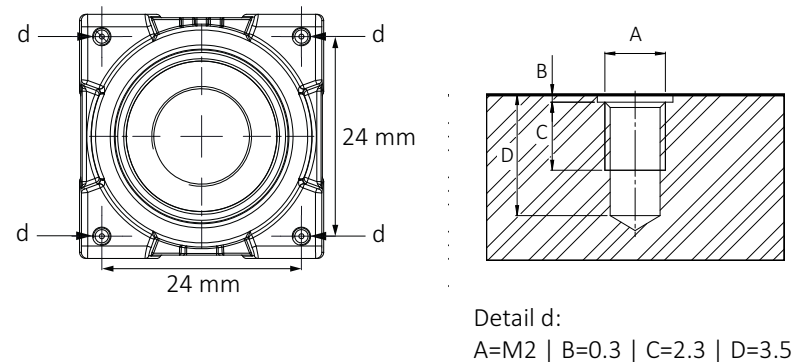


Figure 100: Camera front with mounting threads (d)

The maximum torque value applies only if the entire thread engagement is used. For other values, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 279.

1. Mount the camera to the base using suitable M2 screws at 0.23 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 2.3 mm between screws and mounting threads.

See [Figure 100](#). For technical drawings, see [Standard Alvium: Technical drawings](#) on page 223 and [Alvium Flex: Technical drawings](#) on page 229.

We recommend you to additionally use bottom and top mounting threads for a more solid connection.

2. Continue with [Mounting the lens](#) on page 279.

Mounting Alvium Frame



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges of the circular front opening

- Avoid touching these edges with your fingers.
- Wear protective gloves for handling Alvium Frame cameras with an open circular front opening.



NOTICE

Damage to the sensor

The sensor can be damaged if its surface is exposed to dirt or mechanical stress.

- Ensure that lenses or objects, such as optical elements do not exceed the specified maximum protrusion.
- Keep your fingers and tools outside the area inside the frame flange.
- Provide the following conditions to keep dirt and droplets out of the optical system of camera:
 - Dust-free environment
 - Low relative humidity
 - No condensation.

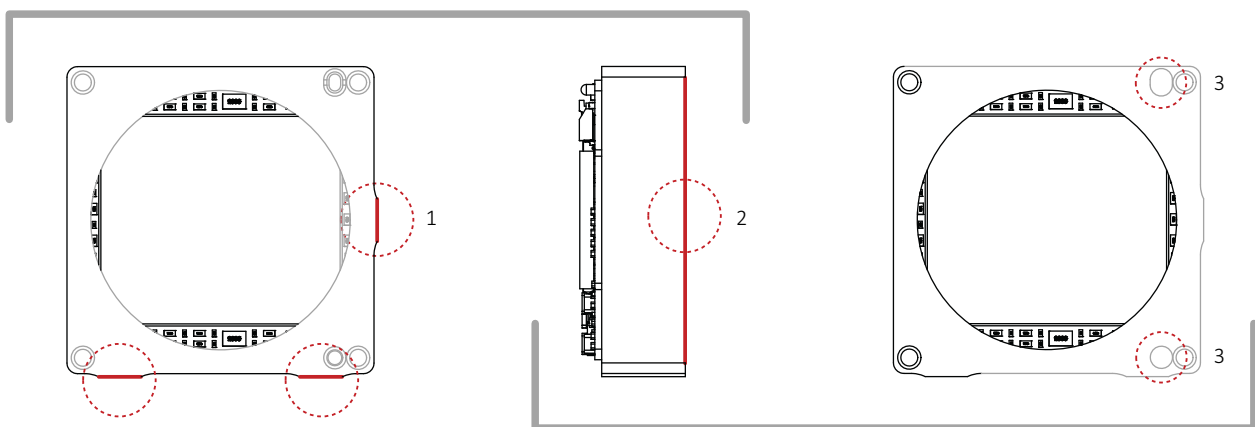
Aligning the sensor with your optical system

Alvium Frame cameras are manufactured so that the sensor is aligned with your optical system with optimal precision. You can select between alignment methods:

A: Using the lateral alignment areas (1) and the front alignment area (2).

B: Using the front area (2) and the two alignment holes (3).

A Alignment by using the lateral alignment areas (1) and the front area (2)



B Alignment by using the front area (2) and the alignment holes (3)

Figure 101: Alignment methods



Dimensions and accuracy

For the dimensions and accuracy of the alignment areas and the alignment holes, see [Alvium Frame: Technical drawings](#) on page 234.

For the accuracy of the sensor position, see [Alvium Frame: Sensor shift and rotation](#) on page 239 and [All housed Alvium CSI-2 cameras: Sensor tilt](#) on page 239.

When you design Alvium Frame cameras into your system, observe values for:

- Flange focal distance, optical: 3.576 mm
- Maximum protrusion of 1.5 mm into the frame measured from the front area (2).

Mounting Alvium Frame

Especially for dynamic applications with high acceleration, mount the camera using all 4 mounting threads.

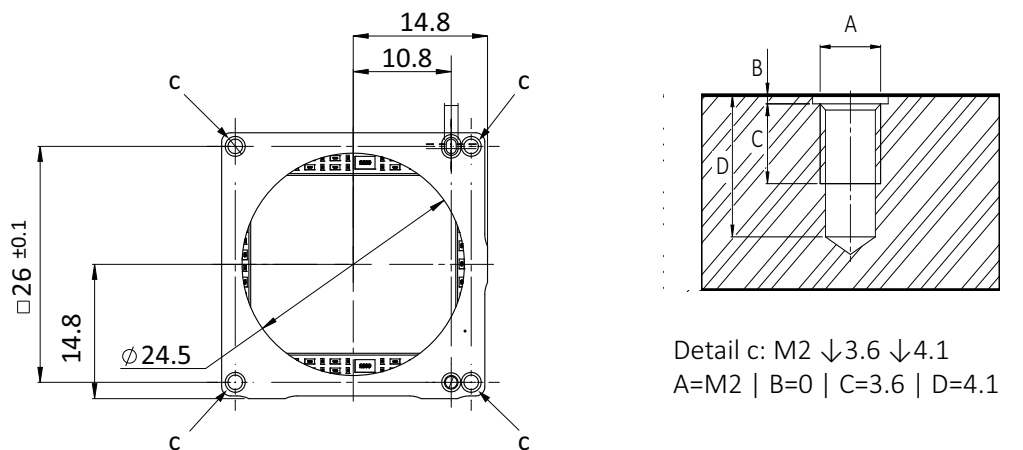


Figure 102: Mounting threads Alvium Frame

The maximum torque value applies only if the entire thread engagement is used. For other values, see [Adapting maximum torque values](#) on page 279. For technical drawings, with further values and tolerances, and references for alignment, see [Alvium Frame: Technical drawings](#) on page 234.

As shown in [Figure 102](#), mount the camera to the base using suitable M2 screws for the 4 mounting threads: At 0.4 Nm maximum torque for a thread engagement (C) of 3.6 mm between screws and mounting threads.

Adapting maximum torque values

This is a general example. Use the corresponding values for your camera. The total screw length composes of the mounting holes length and the height of your mounting base. For using less than the recommended length of thread engagement, calculate maximum torque as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Current length of thread engagement}}{\text{Length of thread engagement in table}} \times \text{Torque in table} = \text{Current torque}$$

Example for a length of thread engagement of **2.0 mm** instead of 2.3 mm:
2.0 mm / 2.3 mm × 0.23 Nm = **0.20 Nm**

Thread group	Thread position	Thread type	Total protrusion	Length of thread engagement	Maximum torque
d	Front mounting	M2	2.6 mm	2.3 mm	0.23 Nm
d	Front mounting	M2	2.6 mm	2.0 mm	0.20 Nm

Table 141: Adjusting maximum torque values

To ensure that the screws do not become loose over time, we recommend you to use means for securing screws, such as screw locking varnish.



Tripod adapter

For more information, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Mounting the lens

Observe the following notes before you mount lenses to Alvium CSI-2 cameras.



CAUTION

Injury by falling cameras or lenses

A falling camera or lens can cause injury.

- Ensure proper mounting of cameras and lenses, especially for dynamic applications.
- Mount cameras as described in the instructions.
- Use a lens support for heavy lenses.



CAUTION

Risk of cuts by sharp edges of lens mounts

The threads of the lens mount can have sharp edges.

Be careful when mounting or unmounting lenses.

**NOTICE****Damage to sensor, optics, or electronics by unsuitable lenses**

The sensor, filter, lens, or electronics can be damaged if a lens exceeding maximum protrusion is mounted to the camera.

- Use lenses only up to the specified maximum protrusion, see [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#) on page 236.
- S-Mount lenses must be screwed into the camera at less than maximum protrusion (11.0 mm), see [Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses](#) on page 280.
- Avoid short S-Mount lenses falling into the camera.

Mounting and focusing S-Mount lenses

**Allied Vision S-Mount lenses**

For technical data of Allied Vision S-Mount lenses with dedicated operating instructions, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

This section instructs how to use S-Mount lenses with your camera safely.

S-Mount lenses are screwed into the mount to adjust focus. Vibration moves lenses out of position. Several techniques can be used to fasten S-Mount lenses in focus. We recommend using fixing nuts. See instructions in this section.

**Drawings and fixing nuts**

Drawings in the instructions are schematic.

Several manufacturers offer various types of S-Mount fixing nuts. The type shown in the instructions drawings is an example.

We recommend using pinch nose pliers to tighten fixing nuts.

[Figure 103](#) shows how fixing nuts lock S-Mount lenses. Follow the instructions to lock the lens in focus position.

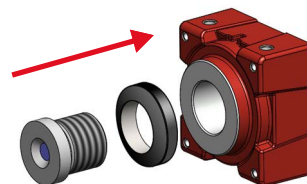


Figure 103: Fixing nut locking an S-Mount lens



NOTICE

Damage to sensor, optics, or electronics by improper handling

If an S-Mount lens is screwed against the sensor or electronics, sensor, lens, or electronics can be damaged.

- Screw in the lens at less than 11.0 mm maximum protrusion.
- Follow the instructions carefully.

Determining the allowed range for the position of the lens

1. Measure the length of the lens.
2. Calculate: $a = c - b$
a: length of the mounted lens, measured from lens mount front flange
b: maximum protrusion (11.0mm)
c: length of the lens

See [Maximum protrusion for front mounts](#) on page 236.

3. Set a gauge to the length of (a).

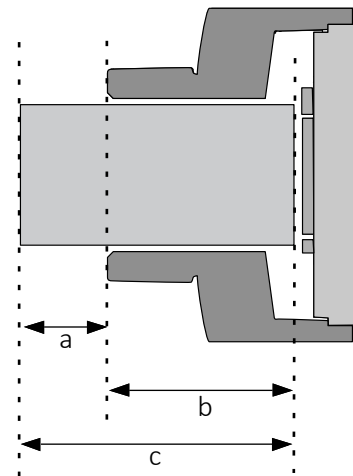


Figure 104: S-Mount lens and protrusion

Mounting the fixing nut to the lens

4. Screw the fixing nut clockwise onto the lens until you can hold the front part (d) of the lens with your finger tips.



Figure 105: Lens and fixing nut

Focusing the lens

5. **Checking (a) with a gauge**, slowly screw the lens clockwise into the lens mount until the image is roughly in focus.
6. Slowly screw in and unscrew the lens until you have found the most accurate focus.

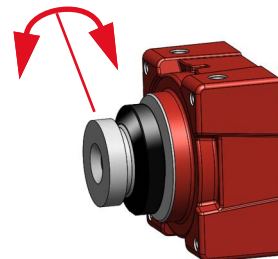


Figure 106: Adjusting focus

**NOTICE****Damage to lens threads and fixing nut by excessive force**

If the fixing nut is screwed with too much force, threads are worn out and the lens cannot be locked anymore.

Screw fixing nuts hand tight to keep the lens in a fixed position.

Locking focus

Pinch nose pliers are used to screw the fixing nut:

7. Holding the lens in position with one hand, screw the fixing nut clockwise against the lens mount until you feel the lens is locked.

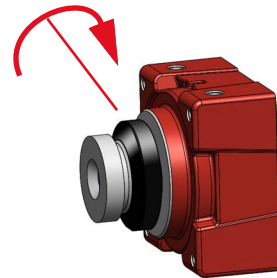


Figure 107: Tightening the fixing nut

Checking focus is set and locked properly

8. Check No.1: Try to rotate the lens with little force in both directions to ensure the lens is safely locked in position.

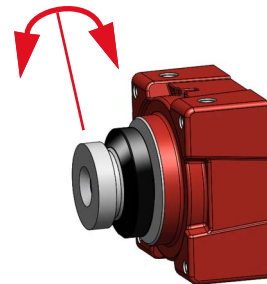


Figure 108: Checking lens is safely locked

9. Check No. 2: S-Mount thread allows a slightly tilted lens position. In this case, focus for a common object plane varies over the image plane.

If focus is constant over the image plane, you are done.

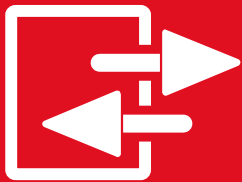
If focus varies over the image plane, the lens is tilted. Continue with 10.

10. Loosen the fixing nut.

11. Continue with 6.

The lens is locked in focus and ready for operation.

Camera interfaces



This chapter includes:

Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame: Connections	284
Alvium Flex: Connections	287
All Alvium CSI-2: Connections	290
Electrical and logical I/O lines	292
Status LED	293

Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame: Connections

Recommended accessories



Compatible electronics accessories

For more information, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/accessories.

Back panel

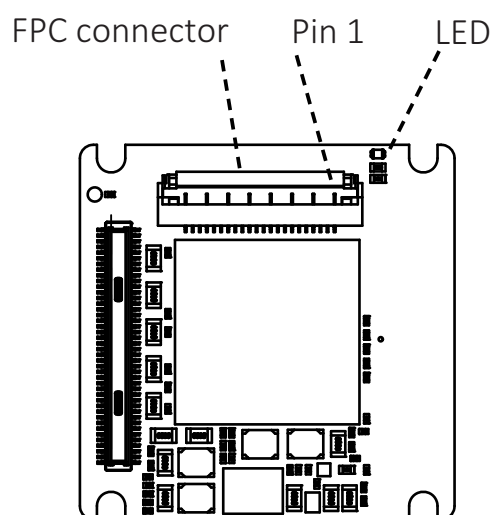


Figure 109: Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame camera back panel

For connector pin assignment, see [Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment](#) on page 285.

Hirose FH55 connector pin assignment

Standard Alvium CSI-2 cameras have a 22-pin Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH connector.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by reverse polarity

If Alvium CSI-2 cameras or camera I/Os are powered with reverse polarity, camera electronics can be damaged.

Observe polarity for camera and I/O power.



NOTICE

Damage by serial communication voltage levels

If you are using serial communication (UART, similar to RS232), keep voltage levels in the range defined in [Table 142](#) on page 286. Typical RS232 voltage levels (such as ± 10 VDC) are not supported without external circuitry.



More information on Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH connector

For technical data and more instructions on the Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH connector, see the manufacturer data sheet at www.hirose.com.

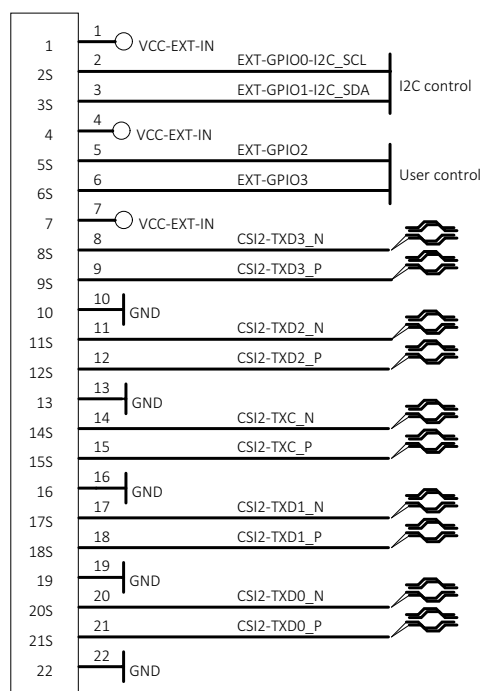


Figure 110: Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame - Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH connector pin assignment

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
1	VCC-EXT-IN	PWR IN	5 VDC ($\pm 10\%$)	Power supply voltage Maximum input current: 1.5 A
2	EXT-GPIO0	IN/OUT	$U_{in} \text{ (low)} = -0.3 \text{ to } 0.8 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{in} \text{ (high)} = 2.0 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (low)} = 0 \text{ to } 0.4 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (high)} = 2.4 \text{ to } 3.3 \text{ VDC at } 12 \text{ mA}$	I2C Control: SCL Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
3	EXT-GPIO1	IN/OUT	See Pin 2, EXT-GPIO0	I2C Control: SDA Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
4	VCC-EXT-IN	PWR IN	4.5 to 5.5 VDC	Power supply voltage Maximum input current: 1.5 A
5	EXT-GPIO2	IN/OUT	$U_{in} \text{ (low)} = -0.3 \text{ to } 0.8 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{in} \text{ (high)} = 2.0 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (low)} = 0 \text{ to } 0.4 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (high)} = 2.4 \text{ to } 3.3 \text{ VDC at } 12 \text{ mA}$	GPIO: Line0 Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
6	EXT-GPIO3	IN/OUT	See Pin 5, EXT-GPIO2	GPIO: Line1 Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
7	VCC-EXT-IN	PWR IN	4.5 to 5.5 VDC	Power supply voltage Maximum input current: 1.5 A
8	CSI2-TXD3_N	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 3 negative rail
9	CSI2-TXD3_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 3 positive rail
10	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
11	CSI2-TXD2_N	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 2 negative rail
12	CSI2-TXD2_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 2 positive rail
13	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
14	CSI2-TXC_N	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX clock lane negative rail
15	CSI2-TXC_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX clock lane positive rail
16	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
17	CSI2-TXD1_N	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 1 negative rail
18	CSI2-TXD1_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 1 positive rail
19	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
20	CSI2-TXD0_N	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 0 negative rail
21	CSI2-TXD0_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 0 positive rail
22	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground

Table 142: Standard Alvium and Alvium Frame - Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH pin assignment

Alvium Flex: Connections

Observe for DF40C-50DP-0.4V connectors

Because using the Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector on Alvium Flex cameras is a novelty, no standard can be applied for the pinning. Therefore, connect your individual electronic parts only if you are an electronics expert. Otherwise, we recommend you to use boards and cables offered by Allied Vision for testing and evaluation, but also for final applications.



Alvium Flex accessories

See the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Back panel

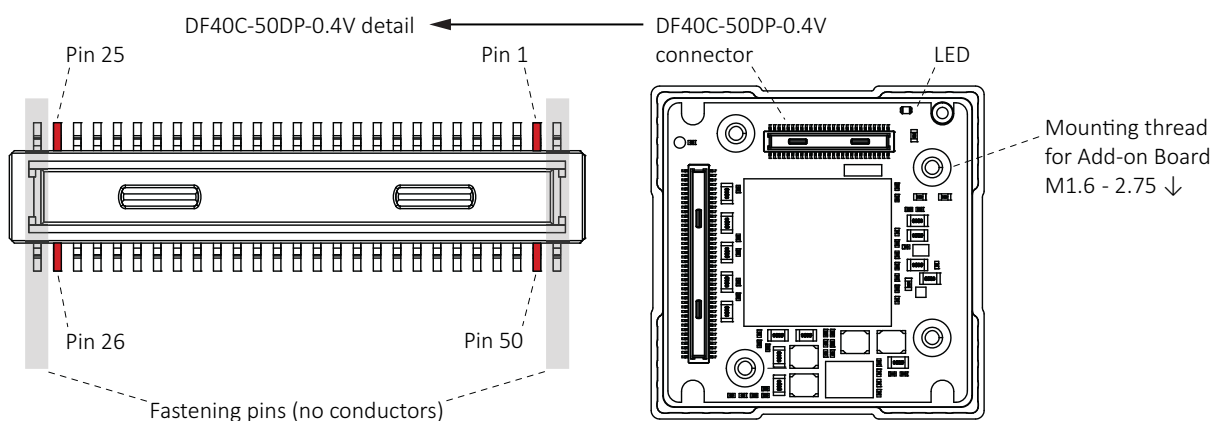


Figure 111: Alvium Flex camera back panel

DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector details

Alvium CSI-2 Flex cameras have a 50-pin Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by reverse polarity

If Alvium CSI-2 cameras or camera I/Os are powered with reverse polarity, camera electronics can be damaged.

- Use Alvium Flex accessories by Allied Vision.
- Observe polarity for camera and I/O power.



NOTICE

Damage by serial communication voltage levels

If you are using serial communication (UART, similar to RS232), keep voltage levels in the range defined in [Table 142](#) on page 286. Typical RS232 voltage levels (such as ± 10 VDC) are not supported without external circuitry.



More information on Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector

- For instructions and electronic specifications of Alvium Flex accessories, see the Alvium Flex Design and Accessory Guide at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.
- For technical data and more instructions on the Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector, see the manufacturer data sheet at www.hirose.com.

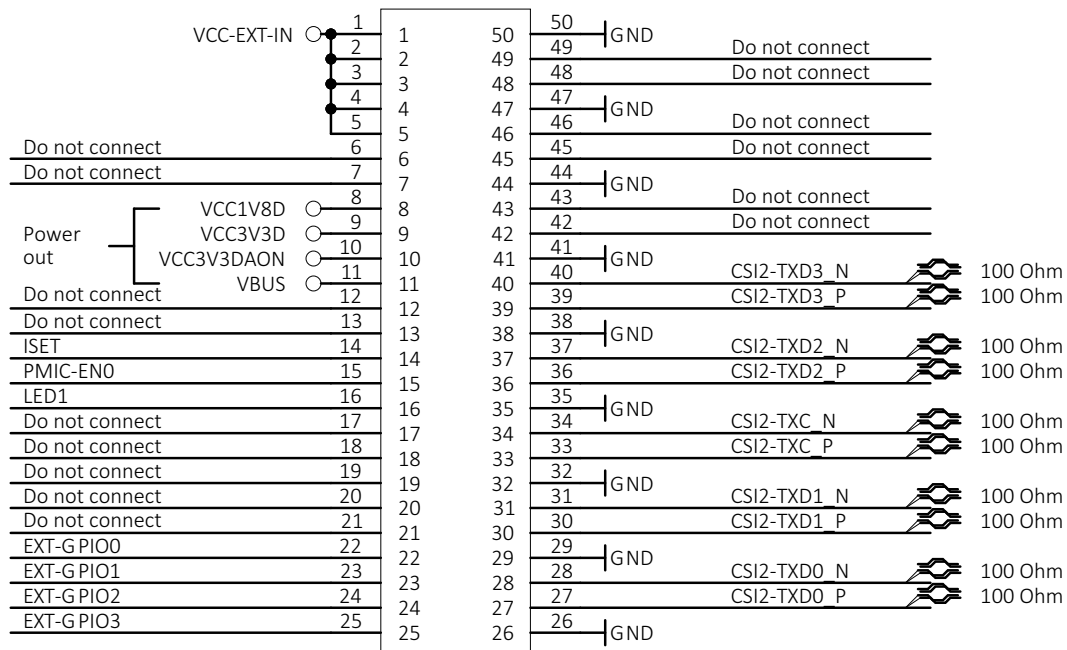


Figure 112: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
1 to 5	VCC-EXT-IN	PWR IN	4.5 to 5.5 VDC	Power supply voltage Maximum input current: 1.5 A
6	Do not connect			
7	Do not connect			
8	VCC1V8D	PWR OUT	max. 1.8 VDC	Power output
9	VCC3V3D	PWR OUT	max. 3.3 VDC	Please contact Allied Vision Support if you want to use PWR OUT.
10	VCC3V3DAON	PWR OUT	max. 3.3 VDC	

Only signals shown in **green** must be connected for basic camera operation.

Table 143: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment (sheet 1 of 3)

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
11	VBUS	PWR OUT	4.0 to 5.5 VDC	Power output Please contact Allied Vision Support if you want to use PWR OUT.
12	Do not connect			
13	Do not connect			
14	ISSET	IN	Not applicable	To increase the camera's default internal current limit of 900 mA, connect an 820 Ω resistor to GND.
15	PMIC-EN0	IN	$U_{in} \text{ (low)} = -0.3 \text{ to } 0.4 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{in} \text{ (high)} = 1.4 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ VDC}$	Camera power supply enable switch (active high, internal 100 k Ω pull-up resistor, default on)
16	LED1	OUT	3.3 VDC at 4 mA	Status LED output
17	Do not connect			
18	Do not connect			
19	Do not connect			
20	Do not connect			
21	Do not connect			
22	EXT-GPIO0	IN/OUT	$U_{in} \text{ (low)} = -0.3 \text{ to } 0.8 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{in} \text{ (high)} = 2.0 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (low)} = 0 \text{ to } 0.4 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (high)} = 2.4 \text{ to } 3.3 \text{ VDC}$ at 12 mA	I2C Control: SCL Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
23	EXT-GPIO1	IN/OUT	See Pin 22, EXT-GPIO0	I2C Control: SDA Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
24	EXT-GPIO2	IN/OUT	$U_{in} \text{ (low)} = -0.3 \text{ to } 0.8 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{in} \text{ (high)} = 2.0 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (low)} = 0 \text{ to } 0.4 \text{ VDC}$ $U_{out} \text{ (high)} = 2.4 \text{ to } 3.3 \text{ VDC}$ at 12 mA	GPIO: Line0 Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
25	EXT-GPIO3	IN/OUT	See Pin 24, EXT-GPIO2	GPIO: Line1 Internal pull-up resistor: 33 to 63 k Ω
26	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
27	CSI2-TXD0_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 0 positive rail
28	CSI2-TXD0_N	OUT		CSI-2 TX data lane 0 negative rail
29	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
30	CSI2-TXD1_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 1 positive rail
31	CSI2-TXD1_N	OUT		CSI-2 TX data lane 1 negative rail
32	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
33	CSI2-TXC_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX clock lane positive rail
34	CSI2-TXC_N	OUT		CSI-2 TX clock lane negative rail
35	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
36	CSI2-TXD2_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 2 positive rail
37	CSI2-TXD2_N	OUT		CSI-2 TX data lane 2 negative rail
38	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground

Only signals shown in green must be connected for basic camera operation.

Table 143: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment (sheet 2 of 3)

Pin	Signal	Direction	Level	Description
39	CSI2-TXD3_P	OUT	According to MIPI CSI-2 D-PHY V1.1	CSI-2 TX data lane 3 positive rail
40	CSI2-TXD3_N	OUT		CSI-2 TX data lane 3 negative rail
41	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
42	Do not connect			
43	Do not connect			
45	Do not connect			
46	Do not connect			
47	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground
48	Do not connect			
49	Do not connect			
50	GND	—	0 VDC	Power supply ground

Only signals shown in **green** must be connected for basic camera operation.

Table 143: Hirose DF40C-50DP-0.4V connector pin assignment (sheet 3 of 3)

All Alvium CSI-2: Connections

Non-isolated, programmable GPIOs



Available GPIOs

From four GPIOs, I2C uses two GPIOs for control traffic. Therefore, only two GPIOs are available for user control of the camera.



I/O cables maximum length

The maximum length for I/O cables must not exceed 30 m.

GPIOs description

The camera has four non-isolated GPIOs that can be configured by software to act as inputs or outputs.

Alvium GPIOs use the push-pull technology to switch the signal level between low and high. For low levels, the signal is "pulled" down towards ground level. For high levels, the signal is "pushed" up towards VCC level.

Alvium GPIOs feature the CMOS push-pull output drivers and Schmitt trigger inputs with an internal pull-up resistor and a filter circuit, shown in [Figure 113](#). The push-pull GPIOs are able to source or sink current from an external pin.

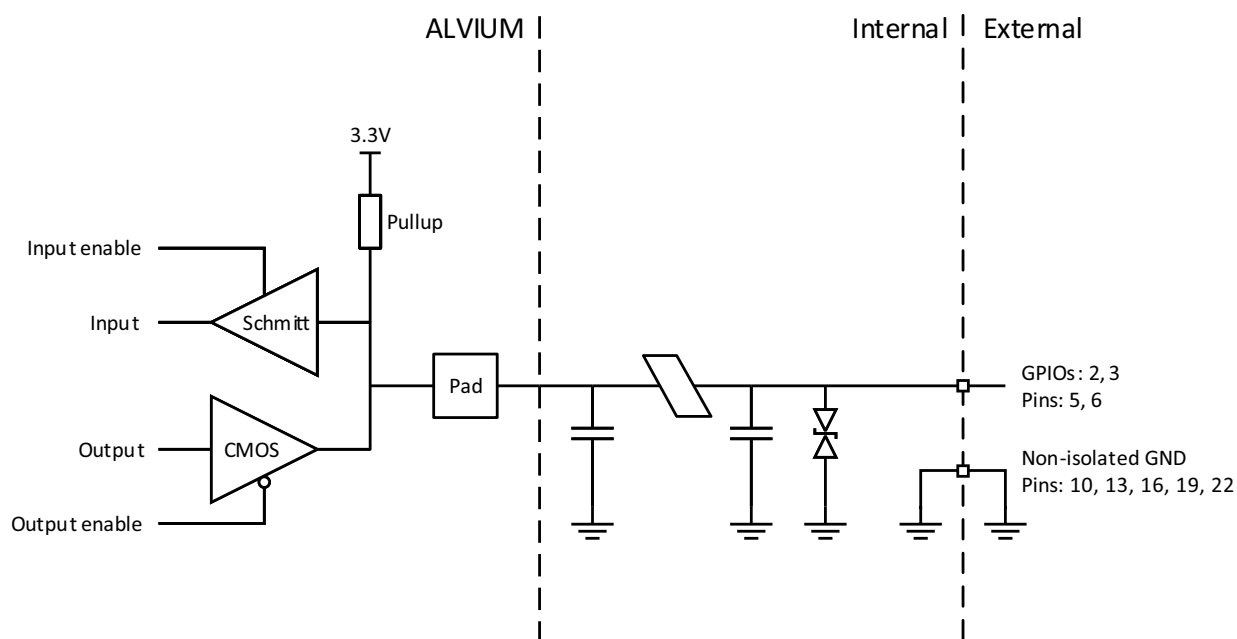


Figure 113: GPIOs block diagram

Input levels

The GPIOs can be connected directly to the system controlling the camera for voltages up to 5.5 VDC. An external resistor is not necessary.



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by high input voltage

Exceeding maximum input voltage can damage the camera.

Keep maximum input voltage below 5.5 VDC.

Parameter	Value
U_{in} (low)	-0.3 to 0.8 VDC
U_{in} (high)	2.0 to 5.5 VDC
Undefined levels	0.8 to 2.0 VDC

Table 144: GPIOs as input, voltage levels

Output levels



NOTICE

Damage to the camera by high output current or voltage

The camera can be damaged when connected to a device that exceeds the specified maximum current or voltage. Consider maximum values:

- Max. current = 12 mA per output
- Max. Out VCC = 3.3 VDC

Parameter	Value
External output voltage U_{out} (low)	0 to 0.4 VDC
External output voltage U_{out} (high)	2.4 to 3.3 VDC
Undefined levels	0.4 to 2.4 VDC
Maximum external output voltage	3.3 VDC
Maximum output current	12 mA

Table 145: GPIOs as output, current and voltage levels



Output voltage for U_{out} (high) = On state

The voltage level in the On state depends on the load current. Higher currents yield lower voltage.

Electrical and logical I/O lines

Electrical lines translate to logical lines used by firmware features for I/O control:

Electrical line	Logical line
GPIO0	Used by I2C protocol for control traffic
GPIO1	
GPIO2	Line0
GPIO3	Line1

Table 146: Electrical and logical lines

Status LED

Alvium CSI-2 cameras have a **green** status LED. The following table describes the flashing pattern indicating different events. Inverse flashing: If the LED is already on, it is switched off for a short time.

Normal operation

LED code	Behavior	Status
	Continuously active	Power on or idle state
	Irregular flashing	Command or image traffic, such as for camera startup
	Four short flashes and code sequence	Error state

Table 147: LED codes for normal operation

Error conditions

Four short flashes followed by another sequence indicate errors. In this case, try the following to get the camera back to normal operation:

1. Restart the camera.
2. If the LED again indicates error state after restart, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair/-rma.

Triggering and timings



This chapter includes:

Availability of triggering controls for CSI-2	295
Trigger signal flow	295
Trigger latency	296
Triggering with rolling shutter cameras	296

Availability of triggering controls for CSI-2

Alvium CSI-2 cameras can be triggered by all embedded boards supported by Alvium CSI-2 cameras.



Downloads

Some boards have limitations. For more information, go to the examples repository on <https://github.com/alliedvision>.

Use the NVIDIA Jetson driver provided at https://github.com/alliedvision/linux_nvidia_jetson



Trigger controls description

For more information on triggering controls, see the Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference at www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation.

Some controls may not be supported by all camera models.

Trigger signal flow

Figure 114 shows an ideal diagram for the trigger signal flow for Alvium CSI-2 cameras. The external signal can be a physical source, such as light barrier as hardware trigger or a software trigger. This external signal starts the exposure of a frame. The end of exposure starts the readout. High levels show the active state of a signal. The different **signals display the workflow**, not user controls.

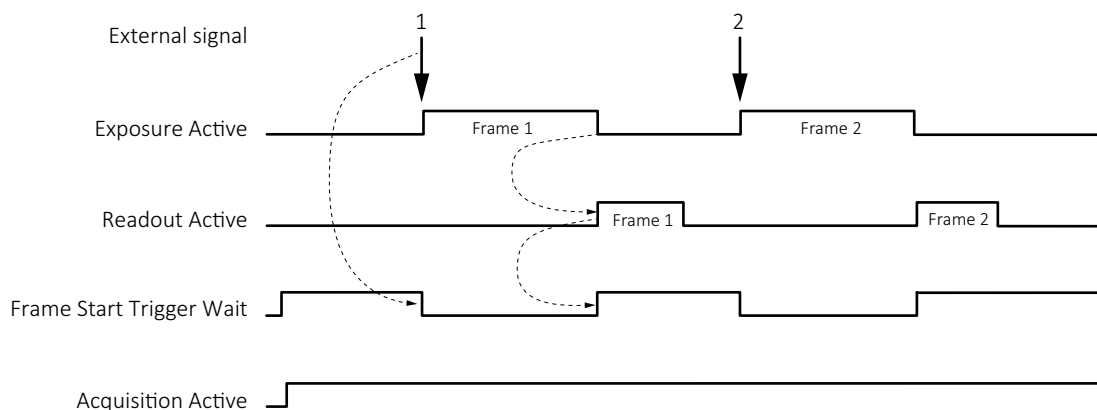


Figure 114: Trigger signal flow

Term	Description
External signal	Electrical trigger signal starting the signal flow
Exposure Active	Exposing a frame
Readout Active	Reading out a frame
Frame Start Trigger Wait	Waiting for a trigger
Acquisition Active	Enables frame acquisition: Expose, read out data, or wait for triggers.

Table 148: Trigger signal flow, legend

Trigger latency

In theory, a trigger creates an immediate response of the camera, depending on the cable length. In practice, the computer may add a delay that is mostly unpredictable. In addition, camera electronics and sensors have a delay.

Rolling shutter (RS) cameras in this document also have exposure delay, depending on camera settings, see [Triggering with rolling shutter cameras](#) on page 296.



Trigger features and UserSetDefault

See [Trigger features and UserSetDefault](#) on page 241.

Triggering with rolling shutter cameras

Alvium X-210, X-500, X-501 NIR, X-1240, and X-2050

[Figure 115](#) shows how an external signal triggers exposure and readout for cameras with rolling shutter (RS) sensors. Like for global shutter (GS) sensors, readout has a constant duration, acquisition must be active to enable exposure, the end of exposure starts readout.

Rolling shutter (RS) sensors run in cycles where [readout area](#) equals [exposure area](#). Overlapping triggering is not supported. If exposure time is shorter than readout time, exposure starts with a delay:

[Exposure start delay](#) = [exposure area](#) – exposure time.



Signals and controls

The signals displayed in [Figure 115](#) represent logical states, not user controls.

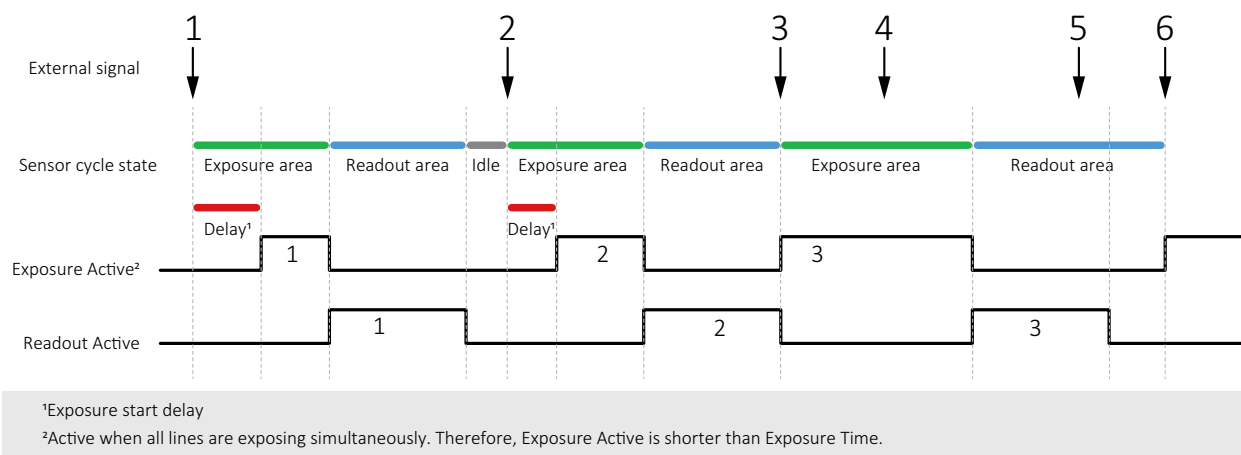


Figure 115: Triggering rolling shutter (RS) cameras

No	Conditions	Results
1	Exposure time is shorter than readout time.	Trigger 1 starts exposure 1 with a delay
2	Exposure time is shorter than readout time, but longer than for exposure 1.	Trigger 2 starts exposure 2 with a delay shorter than for exposure 1.
3	Exposure time is longer than readout time	Trigger 3 starts exposure time without a delay. Because the exposure area is longer, also the readout area is longer than for triggers 1 and 2
4	Exposure area is ongoing.	Trigger 4 is ignored.
5	Readout area is ongoing	Trigger 5 is ignored.
6	Readout area is finished. Exposure time is longer than readout time.	Trigger 6 starts exposure 6 without a delay

Table 149: Triggering conditions and results



TriggerSelector values for rolling shutter (RS) cameras

Cameras with rolling shutter (RS) **can** be triggered using *AcquisitionStart*, *AcquisitionEnd*, or *FrameStart* for TriggerSelector.

Cameras with rolling shutter (RS) **cannot** be triggered using *ExposureStart* or *ExposureEnd* for TriggerSelector.



Frame rates in triggered mode

When rolling shutter cameras are operated in triggered mode, the values for maximum frame rate reached in free run mode are cut in half.

Ignored triggers

Alvium X-210, X-500, X-501 NIR, X-1240, and X-2050

Changing parameters while acquisition is active leads to ignored triggers until the parameters get active.

Trigger delay with 1500 C-120 cameras

If sensor related parameters are changed **directly before** sending an external trigger, the trigger delay can be increased. This relates to [Frame rate jitter](#) on page 308.

Firmware update



This chapter describes how firmware is updated on Alvium CSI-2 cameras:

Please note.....	300
Preparing firmware updates	300
Updating the firmware.....	301
Error handling	303

Please note

You should update firmware only to change camera functions or fix known issues.

Consider: Any firmware update may not only add new features to a camera or fix known issues. It may also replace previous features or change camera characteristics. See firmware release notes for details.



Keep the camera connected

- Keep the camera and the computer running while you are executing a firmware update.
- If the camera is powered down during firmware update, the camera firmware may get into a non-functional state.



Use only suitable firmware

If unsuitable firmware is used, the camera may get into a non-functional state.

- Only update to newer versions. Do not downgrade firmware to an older version, unless this has been explicitly communicated.
- We recommend updating the firmware to the next increment version only. Skipping versions may cause issues.

Preparing firmware updates

1. Download and install **Vimba X**.
The download includes **Vimba X** documentation.
2. Download the firmware (AVF file).



Downloads

- For **Vimba X**, see www.alliedvision.com/en/products/software/vimba-x-sdk.
 - For firmware updates, see www.alliedvision.com/en/support/firmware-downloads.
3. Connect your Alvim camera to the embedded board.
 4. Execute ELF file of the firmware updater.
The **Vimba X Firmware Updater** window opens, displaying your camera and the installed firmware version.
 5. Continue with [Updating the firmware](#) on page 301.

Updating the firmware



Screenshots

The following instruction shows the firmware update on a **Linux** system. On **Linux** systems with other skins and on **Windows**, the GUI will look different.

If you are using command lines, you can derive the workflow from this instruction.

1. Click **Open** to select the firmware for the update.

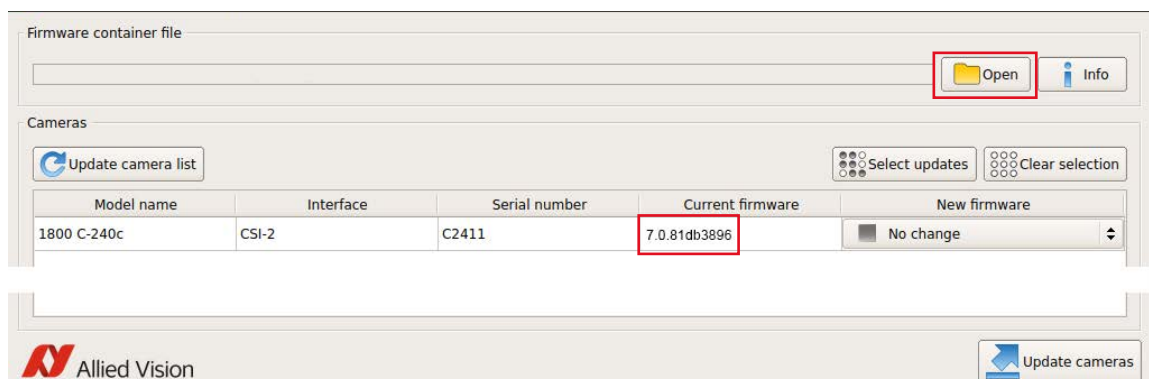


Figure 117: The camera and installed firmware are displayed

2. Select the firmware for the update from the drop-down menu.

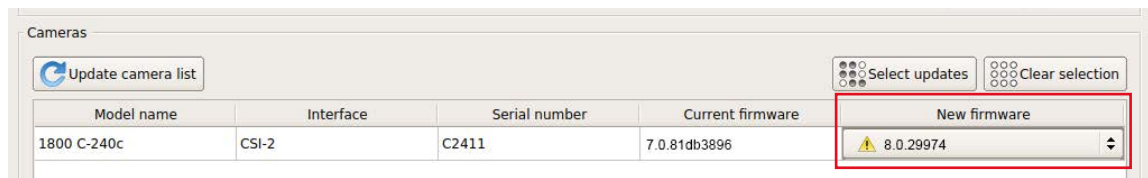


Figure 118: The firmware version is selected

3. Click **Update cameras**.

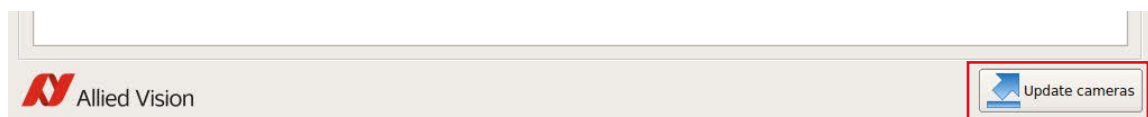


Figure 119: The update is being prepared

4. Click **OK** to confirm.



Figure 120: The command to update the firmware is confirmed

The update progress is displayed.

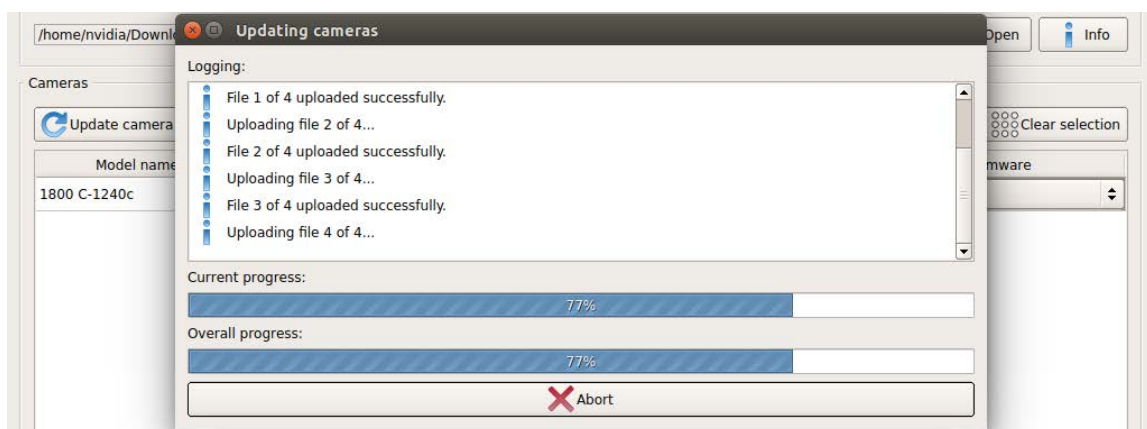


Figure 121: The update progress is displayed

5. Click **Close** to confirm the completion of the update.

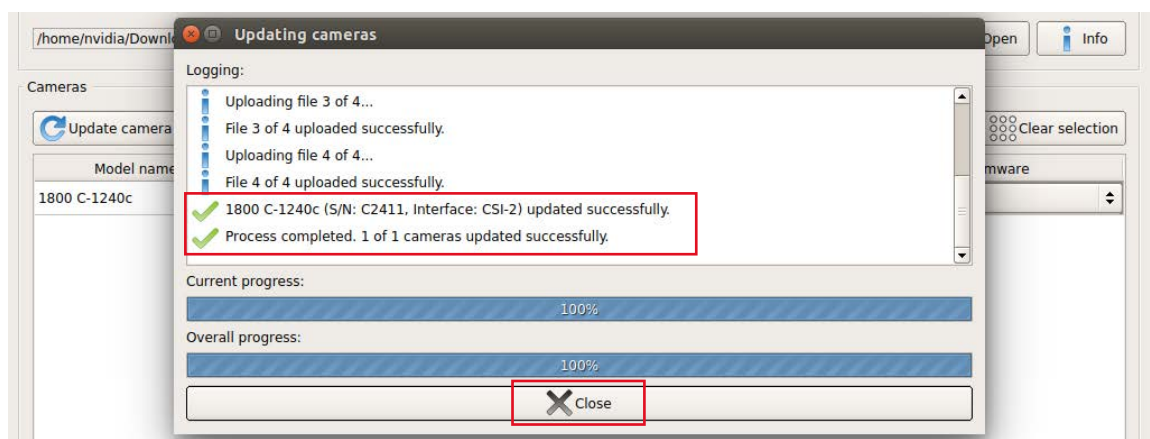


Figure 122: The update has been successfully completed

The camera is displayed with the updated firmware version.

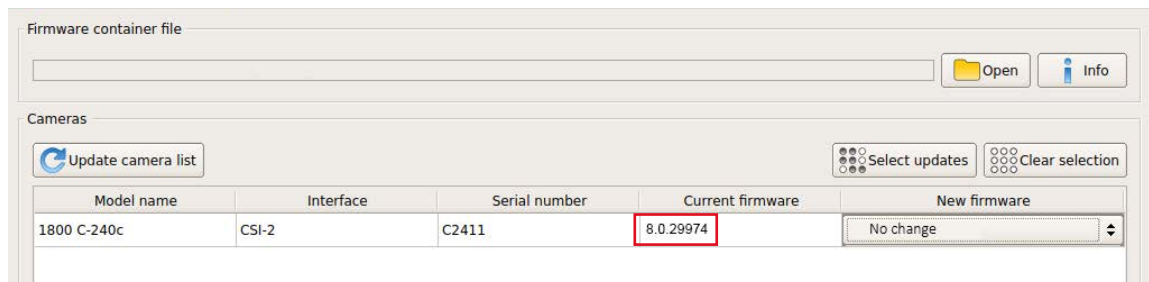


Figure 123: The updated firmware version is displayed

Error handling

If firmware update fails,

- The camera is shown as “Fallback” on the CSI-2 interface.
- The camera is recognized by viewer applications but can not be used for streaming.
- You can repeat the firmware update.

Should the firmware update not succeed, please contact support at www.alliedvision.com/en/about-us/contact-us/technical-support-repair/-rma.

Image data flow

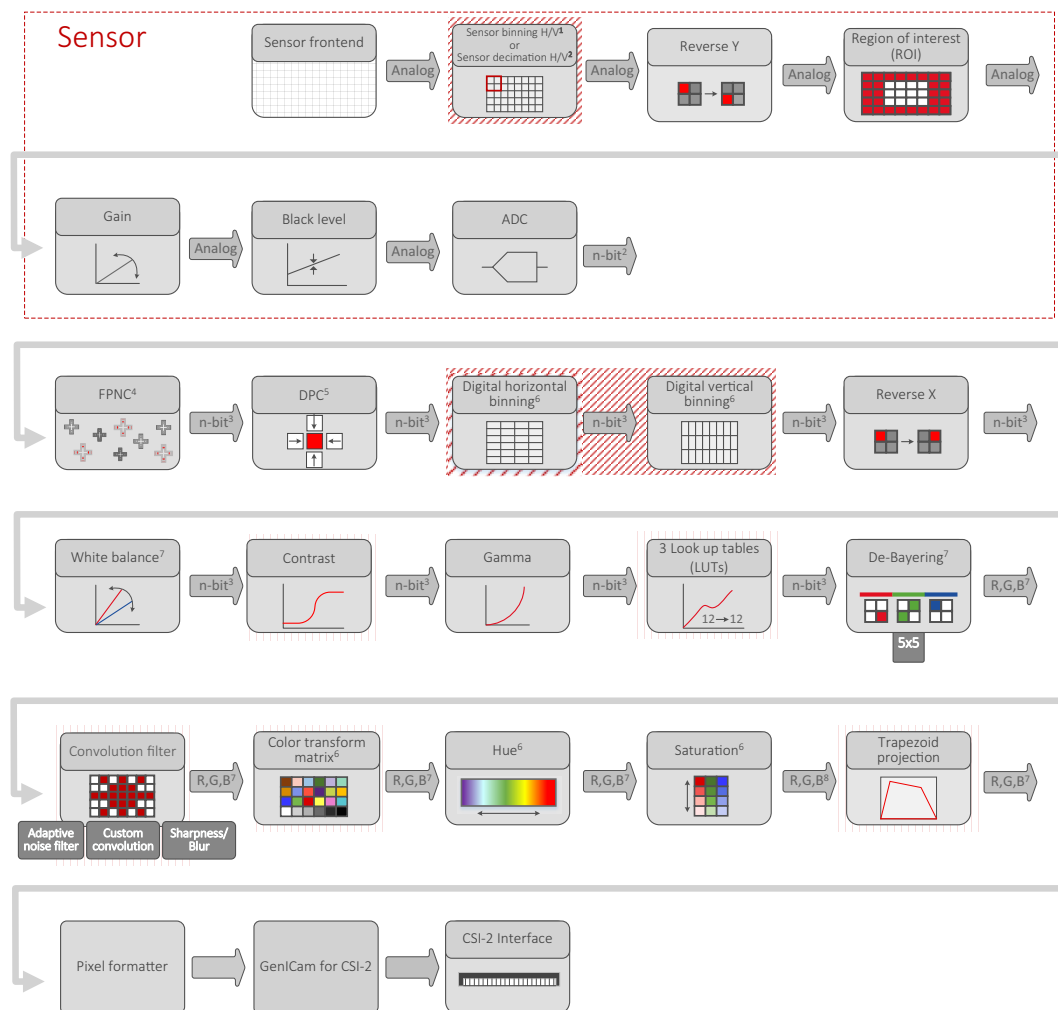


This chapter includes:

Image data flow diagram	305
FPNC support	306

Image data flow diagram

Figure 124 shows the order in which the controls are **processed** in Alvium CSI-2 cameras. See [Value changes by control interdependencies](#) on page 309 for the recommended order to **configure** the camera.



GenICam for CSI-2 Access only (all Alvium 1800 C models)

GenICam for CSI-2 Access / Direct Register Access: Different behavior

¹ Selected monochrome models only: See tables in [Specifications](#) on page 73

² Selected models only: See [Specifications](#) on page 73.

³ Model dependent: See ADC bit depths in [Specifications](#) on page 73.

⁴ Factory preset for FPNC = Fixed Pattern Noise Correction. See [FPNC support](#) on page 306 for supported models.

⁵ Factory preset for DPC = Defect pixel correction

⁶ For **Direct Register Access**: Values for H and V are commonly adjusted.

⁷ Color models only

⁸ For monochrome models, values for R,G,B are equal.

Figure 124: Image data flow of Alvium CSI-2 cameras



Descriptions for controls and features

The shown functionalities represent controls or groups of controls:

- For V4L2 controls, see www.linuxtv.org.
- For register controls, see the Alvium CSI-2 Register Controls Reference. See www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation for details.
- For GenICam features, see the Alvium Features Reference. See www.alliedvision.com/en/support/technical-documentation/alvium-csi-2-documentation for details.

FPNC support

Table 150 shows which Alvium CSI-2 models support FPNC (Fixed pattern noise correction):

Alvium model	Sensor	FPNC support
X-030 VSWIR	IMX991	-
X-040	IMX287	✓
X-052	IMX426	-
X-120	AR0135	✓
X-130 VSWIR	IMX990	-
X-131	EV76C560	✓
X-158	IMX273	✓
X-192	EV76C570	✓
X-203	IMX422	-
X-210	AR0521	✓
X-234	IMX249	-
X-235	IMX174	-
X-240	IMX392	✓
X-291	IMX421	-
X-319	IMX265	✓
X-320 VSWIR	IMX993	-
X-321	IMX900	-
X-500	AR0521	✓

Alvium model	Sensor	FPNC support
X-501 NIR	AR0522	✓
X-507	IMX264	✓
X-507 Pol	IMX264	-
X-508	IMX250	✓
X-508 Pol	IMX250	-
X-510	IMX548	✓
X-511	IMX547	✓
X-530 VSWIR	IMX992	-
X-811	IMX546	✓
X-812 UV	IMX487	✓
X-895	IMX267	-
X-1236	IMX304	✓
X-1240	IMX226	✓
X-1242	IMX545	✓
X-1620	IMX542	✓
X-2040	IMX541	✓
X-2050	IMX183	-
X-2460	IMX540	✓

Table 150: FPNC availability by camera model

Performance



This chapter includes:

Image transfer with rolling shutter cameras	308
Parameter changes	308
Value changes by control interdependencies.....	309
Dark current compensation	310
Shutter types affecting image readout	312

Image transfer with rolling shutter cameras

Alvium X-210, X-500, X-501 NIR, X-1240, and X-2050

If acquisition is started and stopped in a short sequence, no image is transferred to the host. The duration cannot be predicted, because it depends on various factors.

Parameter changes

Alvium X-120, X-210, X-500, X-501 NIR, X-1240, and X-2050

If parameters are changed while these cameras are streaming, the following effects can occur.

Stopped streaming

When **AcquisitionMode** set to **MultiFrame**: If cameras are triggered by **AcquisitionStart**, the streaming stops when parameters are changed.

For **MultiFrame** acquisition, we recommend to you stop streaming before you change parameters.

Frame rate jitter

Generally, some parameters can be changed during exposure without affecting the timing. For models with ON Semiconductor AR sensors and rolling shutter sensors, a different behavior must be considered for **camera operation in freerun mode without triggering**:

Changing parameters during exposure leads to frame rate jitter. When parameters are entered, the next frame starts only after readout and sensor reconfiguration delay are finished. When the camera is run in **ExposureAuto** mode, the actual frame rate is less than the calculated value for the corresponding exposure time. Consider frame rate jitter for your application, including a gap between **ExposureActive** signals.

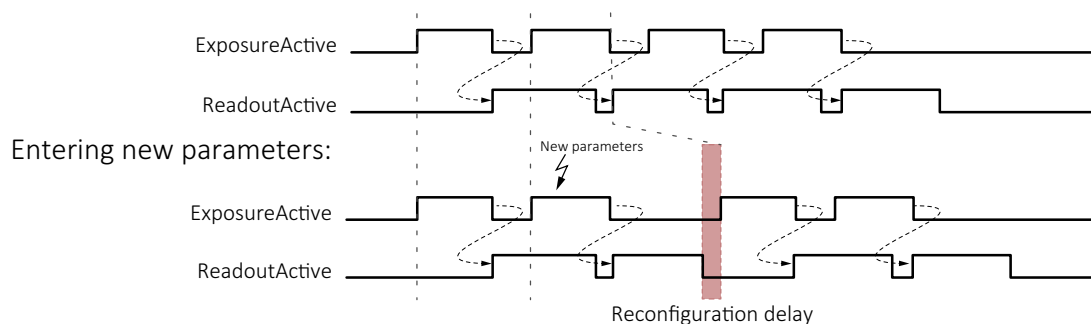


Figure 125: Delayed exposure due to parameter changes



Parameter changes in triggered mode

See [Ignored triggers](#) on page 298 for more information.

Value changes by control interdependencies

The conversion between time and clock cycles affects control values. Controls for pixel format, bandwidth, ROI, and exposure time are related to each other. Changing values for one control can change values for another control. For example, frame rates can be reduced when **MIPI Data Format** is changed subsequently. [Figure 126](#) shows the interdependencies.

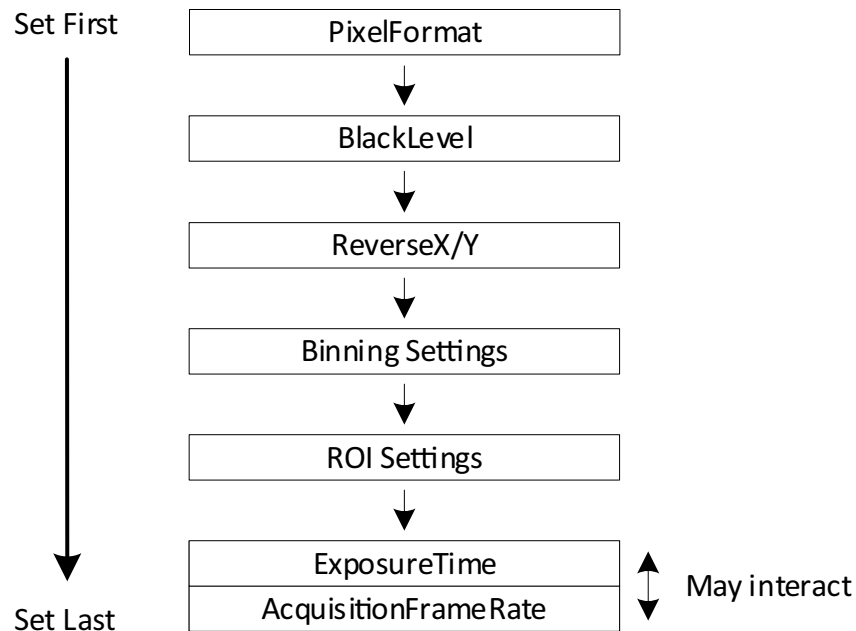


Figure 126: Interdependencies between controls

Effects for the interdependent controls

Changing one control's value affects other control's values, such as:

If: **Height** value is changed.

Then: Other values may be affected, such as for **ExposureTime**.

We recommend you to consider:

- The more controls you adjust, the more current values deviate from previously set values.
- The same effects that apply to **ExposureTime**, also apply to **ExposureAuto**.
- To avoid readjustments, apply settings in the order shown in [Figure 126](#).

Impact by other controls

Input	Output	
	Exposure time values	Frame rate
ExposureTime	Affected as expected	Affected
CSI-2LaneCount	Affected	Affected
Height	Not affected	Affected
Width	May be affected	May be affected

Table 151: Impact by other controls

Exposure times and frame rates with Sony IMX rolling shutter cameras

Alvium 1800 C-1240, and -2050

Generally, long exposure times result in low frame rates because one is roughly the inverse of the other. With Alvium IMX RS cameras

- The range of available frame rates depends on the exposure time.
- The exposure time must be increased when low frame rates are used.
- The available range for frame rate values depends on the exposure time. If by changing the exposure time, the previous frame rate is moved out of the available range, the frame rate is adjusted automatically.

Dark current compensation

All sensors accumulate dark current in the pixels. Dark current increases the signal level and black level. Most sensors in Alvium CSI-2 cameras compensate for this.

If cameras are operated at high temperatures or exposure times, compensation reaches its limits. The typical compensation mechanism uses a **margin** to compensate for dark current. This works only until dark current reaches the size of the margin. The following table shows the relation of the margin and accumulated dark current for a pixel in 8-bit mode with a maximum value of 255.

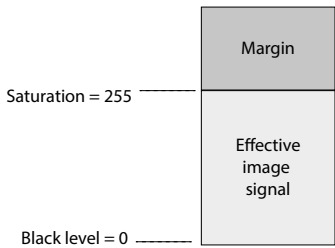
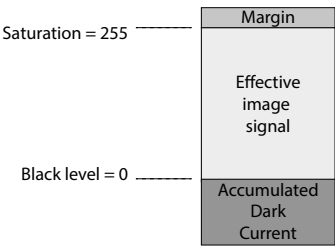
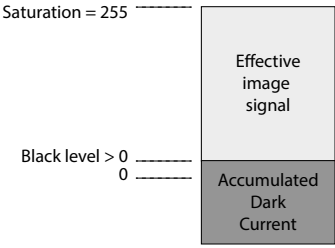
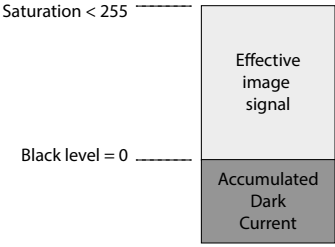
Effective signal versus noise	Description
	The pixel has accumulated no dark current, the margin has maximum size.
	The pixel has accumulated some dark current, reducing the size of the margin.
The following images show a pixel that has accumulated a higher dark current than the margin.	
	The pixel has accumulated dark current, the margin reduces to 0. Type 1 compensation - Dark current compensation is stopped. - Dark current increases the black level. - Fixed pattern noise increases.
	The pixel has accumulated dark current, the margin reduces to 0. Type 2 compensation (Typically used for sensor-internal compensation, often in the analog domain.) - Dark current compensation stays active. - Maximum saturation signal decreases. - Fixed pattern noise increases.

Table 152: Accumulated dark current affecting the effective image signal

Additional compensation

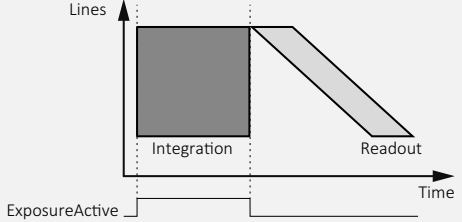
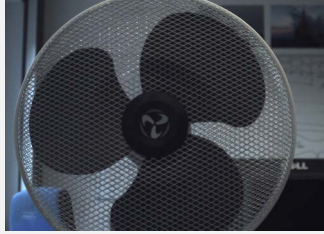
If compensation limits are reached and you cannot decrease operating temperature or exposure time, what can you do to keep signal quality high?

You can increase the margin size by using gain, with the following side effects:

- To give space to a larger margin, the effective pixel capacity decreases.
- White and light gray values are shifted down to gray.

Shutter types affecting image readout

Most Alvium CSI-2 camera models are operated using global shutter (GS).

Property	Line readout	Moving image
Global shutter (GS)		

Alvium X-210, X-500, and X-501 NIR models use rolling shutter (RS).

Alvium X-1240 and X-2050 models offer global reset shutter (GRS) in addition:

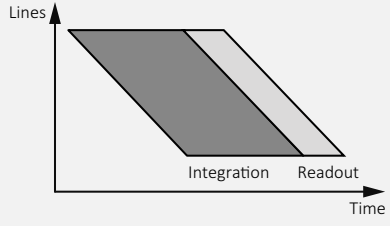
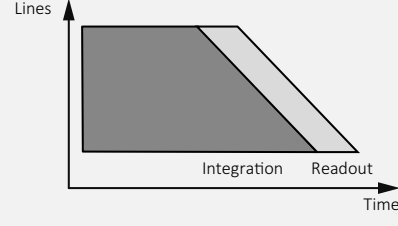
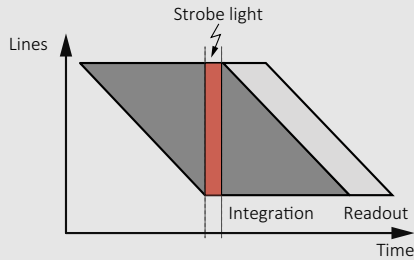
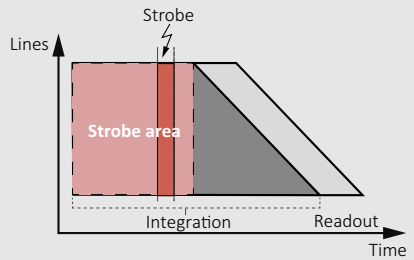
Property	Rolling shutter (RS)	Global reset shutter (GRS) 
Line readout		
Line exposure start	Deferred from line to line	Common for all lines
Line exposure time	Common for all lines	Increases from line to line
Image acquisition of moving objects		
Image brightness	Constant over the image	Varying over the image
Moving objects	Distorted shape	Shape without distortion
Typical application	Static objects	Moving objects
Compensation	Use an additional mechanical shutter or	use a strobe light:
		

Table 153: Shutter types affecting image readout

Index

A	
access modes	263
Allied Vision contact	23
Alvium Flex	
dimensions and mass	229
interface connection	287
overview	19
technical drawings	229
Alvium Frame	
aligning	277
camera mounting	278
dimensions and mass	234
overview	21
sensor position accuracy	239
technical drawings	234
Alvium Frame Flex	
dimensions and mass	235
technical drawings	235
C	
camera identification	
model ID	61
serial numbers	269
CE	61
China RoHS	61
compliance	61
connectors	283
control interdependencies	309
D	
dark current compensation	310
digital binning	84
dimensions and mass	
Alvium Flex	229
Alvium Frame	234
Alvium Frame Flex	235
standard Alvium	223
Direct Register Access	263
document	
conventions	55
history	34
overview	15
terms	57
driver installation	268
E	
ESD	66
ExposureMode and exposure times	82
F	
feature availability	242
field of view	
vs. focal length	247
firmware update	299
flange focal distance	223
focal length	
vs. field of view	247
FPC connectors, pin assignment	285
frame rate	
jitter	308
reference settings	82
rolling shutter sensors	83
Sony IMX rolling shutter	310
frame rate jitter	308
G	
GenICam	74
GenICam features	265
GenICam for CSI-2 Access	263
global shutter (GS)	312
GPIOs	
input levels	291
output levels	292
ground	285
ground loops	67
H	
hardware assembly	
aligning Alvium Frame	277
camera mounting- Alvium Frame	278
camera mounting- bare board	274
camera mounting- open housed	275
heat sink mounting	273
lens mounting	279
heat dissipation	64
Hirose F40C-50DP-0.4V description	287
Hirose FH55-22S-0.5SH description	285
I	
image data flow	305
image transfer with RS cameras	308
intended use	62
interfaces	283
IR cut filter	237
L	
lanes	285
LED	293
lenses	245
focal length vs. field of view	247
maximum protrusion	71
mounting	279
vignetting	246

M		optical components	69
maximum protrusion		PCBAs	66
safety	236	sensor	70
MIPI CSI-2	74	sensor binning	84
MultipleRegions	84	sensor cleanliness (definition)	70
N		sensor handling	70
naming	57	sensor position accuracy	238
P		shift and rotation with Alvium Frame	239
parameter changes		standard and Alvium Flex	238
frame rate jitter	308	SensorBitDepth	81
stopped streaming	308	shock and vibration	75
pin assignment	285	S-Mount lenses	
power consumption		focal length versus FOV	247
reference settings	87	mounting	280
Q		software installation	268
quantum efficiency	77	specifications	73
R		streaming is stopped	308
readout modes	81	support	23
register controls	265	T	
retaining plate	271	technical drawings	
rolling shutter (RS)	312	Alvium Flex	229
S		Alvium Frame	234
safety	2, 8, 63	Alvium Frame Flex	235
bare board cameras	69	standard Alvium	223
camera power	67	term definitions	57
electrical connections	66	triggering	294
embedded systems	65	troubleshooting	307
FPC cables	68	typical operation	87
ground loops	67	U	
heat dissipation	64	user sets	241
heat sinks	72	V	
Hirose FH55 and DF40C-50DP-0.4V	67	V4L2 controls	265
Hirose FH55 FPC connectors	68	Video4Linux Access	263
lens mounts	63	W	
maximum protrusion	71	WEEE	61
		white balance default	221